INDEX OF SHEETS

SEE SHEET NO. 2

STATE OF TEXAS
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

PLANS OF PROPOSED
STATE HIGHWAY IMPROVEMENT

STATE PROJECT C 830-1-21

RM 335

EDWARDS

NET LENGTH OF PROJECT
ROADWAY = 925 FT = 0.175 MI
BRIDGE = 0 FT = 0.000 MI
TOTAL = 925 FT = 0.175 MI

LIMITS: FROM SH 41
TO REAL COUNTY LINE

FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF REPAIR FLOOD DAMAGE
CONSISTING OF GRADING, STRUCTURES, AND BASE

FUNCTIONAL CLASS = MINOR COLLECTOR
TERRAIN = ROLLING
DESIGN SPEED = 30 MPH
CURRENT ADT (2020) = 88

STATE PROJECT NUMBER			
C 830-1-21			
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0830	01	021	RM 335
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
SJT	EDWARDS		1

FINAL PLANS

Letting Date: _____

Name of Contractor: _____

Date Work Began: _____

Date Work Completed: _____

Date Work Accepted: _____

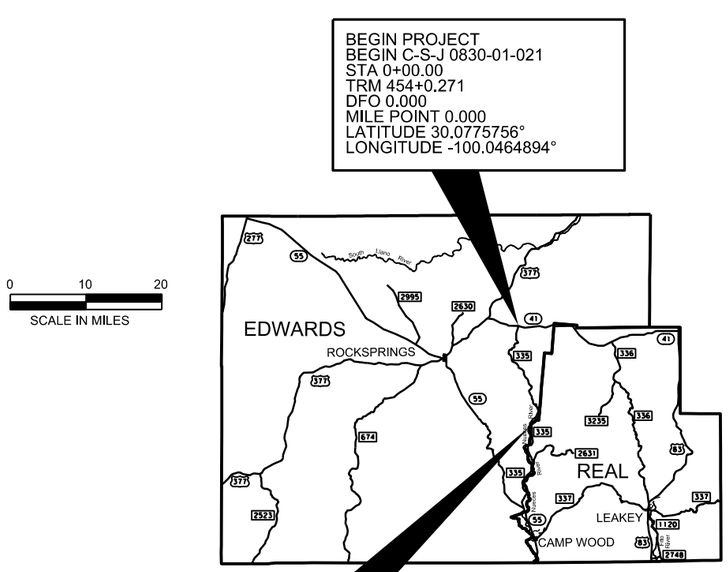
Final Contract Cost: _____

Project was built according to the Plans & Specifications.
These final plans reflect the work done and the quantities shown thereon and on the Final Estimate are Final Quantities.

Area Engineer Date

Summary of Change Orders:

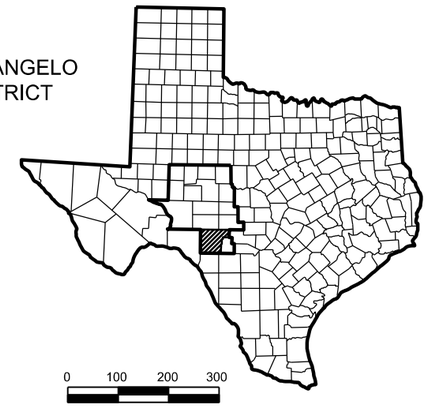
BEGIN PROJECT
BEGIN C-S-J 0830-01-021
STA 0+00.00
TRM 454+0.271
DFO 0.000
MILE POINT 0.000
LATITUDE 30.0775756°
LONGITUDE -100.0464894°



0 10 20
SCALE IN MILES

END PROJECT
END C-S-J 0830-01-021
STA 861+50.00
TRM 470+0.271
DFO 16.32
MILE POINT 16.32
LATITUDE 29.8864462°
LONGITUDE -100.0201933°

SAN ANGELO DISTRICT



0 100 200 300
SCALE IN MILES

EXCEPTIONS
NONE

EQUATIONS
NONE

RAILROAD CROSSINGS
NONE

SPECIFICATIONS ADOPTED BY THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION NOVEMBER 1, 2014 AND SPECIFICATION ITEMS LISTED AND DATED AS FOLLOWS SHALL GOVERN ON THIS PROJECT: SPECIAL LABOR PROVISIONS FOR STATE PROJECTS (000---008).

2020
Texas Department of Transportation

SUBMITTED FOR LETTING: 3/5/2021

DocuSigned by:
Randee M Shields P.E.
BA73DA470CAD492...
District Design Engineer

RECOMMENDED FOR LETTING: 3/5/2021

DocuSigned by:
John L. Dimmitt P.E.
826185212F51427...
District Director of TP&D

APPROVED FOR LETTING: 3/5/2021

DocuSigned by:
BC10B17FA709437...
District Engineer

DATE: 3/4/2021 4:07:53 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT2\Documents\07 - SJTDesign Projects\0830010214 - Design\Plan Set\1. General\001 TITLE SHEET.dgn

GENERAL

	1	TITLE SHEET
	2	INDEX OF SHEETS
	3	LOW WATER CROSSING LOCATIONS
	4-5	EXISTING TYPICAL SECTIONS HACKBERRY
	6-7	PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTIONS HACKBERRY
	8-9	EXISTING TYPICAL SECTIONS RUTH
	10-11	PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTIONS RUTH
	12, 12A-12B	GENERAL NOTES
	13, 13A	ESTIMATE & QUANTITY
	14-15	PROJECT QUANTITY SUMMARY

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN

	16	TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN GENERAL REQUIREMENTS
	17	TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN SEQUENCE OF WORK
	18	TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN HACKBERRY ONE-WAY
	19	TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN RUTH ONE-WAY
	20-23	TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN SECTIONS
	24	TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN LAYOUT HACKBERRY
	25	TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN LAYOUT RUTH
	26	TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN PILOT CAR OPERATIONS
	27	TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN LANE CLOSURES WITH TRAFFIC SIGNAL AND BARRIER
	28	CRASH CUSHION SUMMARY SHEET

TRAFFIC CONTROL STANDARDS

#	29-40	BC(1)-14 THRU BC(12)-14
#	41	TCP(3-1)-13
#	42	TCP(3-3)-14
#	43	WZ(RS)-16
#	44	BARRIERGUARD-19
#	45	ZONEGAURD-19
#	46-47	CSB(1)-10
#	48	CSB(7)-10
#	49	CSB(8)-10
#	50-51	SSCB(2)-10
#	52	SSCB(5)-10
#	53	ABSORB(M)-19
#	54	SLED-19

ROADWAY

	55	HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT DATA
	56	REMOVAL LAYOUT
	57	HACKBERRY CROSSING PLAN & PROFILE
	58	RUTH CROSSING PLAN & PROFILE
	59	DITCH PROFILE
	60	DRIVEWAY LAYOUTS
	61	HACKBERRY RIPRAP LAYOUT
	62	RUTH RIPRAP LAYOUT
	63	RIPRAP DETAILS
	64	MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS

ROADWAY STANDARDS

#	65-66	CRCP(1)-20
#	67	JS-14

DRAINAGE

	68	DRAINAGE AREA MAP
	69	CULVERT LAYOUT HACKBERRY CROSSING
	70	HYDRAULIC DATA SHEET HACKBERRY CROSSING
	71	CULVERT LAYOUT RUTH CROSSING
	72	HYDRAULIC DATA SHEET RUTH CROSSING
	73	BCS

DRAINAGE STANDARDS

#	74	SCP-3
#	75	SCP-5
#	76	SCP-MD
#	77	PW
	78-80	SETB-FW-0 (MOD)

TRAFFIC

	81	SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

TRAFFIC STANDARDS

#	82	PM(1)-20
#	83	PM(2)-20
#	84	FGA-15
#	85	SMD(GEN)-08
#	86	SMD(FRP)-08

ENVIRONMENTAL

	87	EPIC
	88	SW3P INDEX
	89	SW3P LAYOUT

ENVIRONMENTAL STANDARDS

#	90	EC(1)-16
#	91	EC(2)-16
#	92	EC(3)-16
#	93-95	EC(9)-16

THE STANDARD SHEETS SPECIFICALLY IDENTIFIED BY A "#" HAVE BEEN SELECTED BY ME OR UNDER MY RESPONSIBLE SUPERVISION AS BEING APPLICABLE TO THIS PROJECT.

STATE OF TEXAS
NICHOLAS J. GREENLY
131239
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Nick Greenly P.E.

03/05/2021

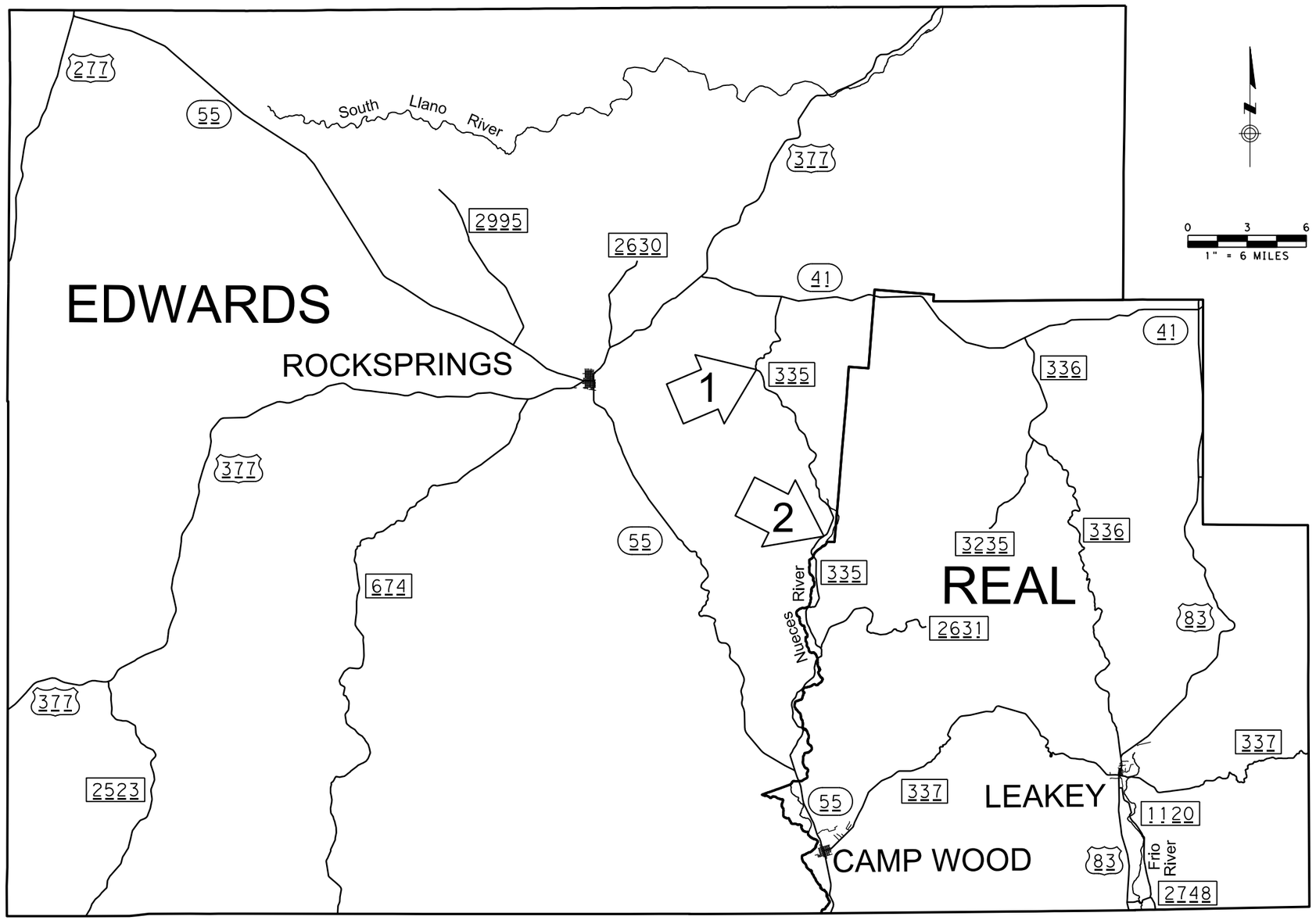
RM 335
INDEX OF SHEETS

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0830	01	021	RM 335
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
SJT	Edwards		2

DATE: 03/04/2021 08:38 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT2\Documents\07 - SJT\Design Projects\0830010214 - Design\Plan Set\1. General\Index.dgn

INDEX	CROSSING DESCRIPTION	COUNTY	CSJ	BEGIN	END	LOCATION	FEATURE CROSSED
1	HACKBERRY	EDWARDS	0830-01-021	242+50	247+75	4.6 Miles S of SH 41	HACKBERRY CREEK
2	RUTH	EDWARDS	0830-01-021	792+00	796+00	15 Miles S of SH 41	RUTH DRAW

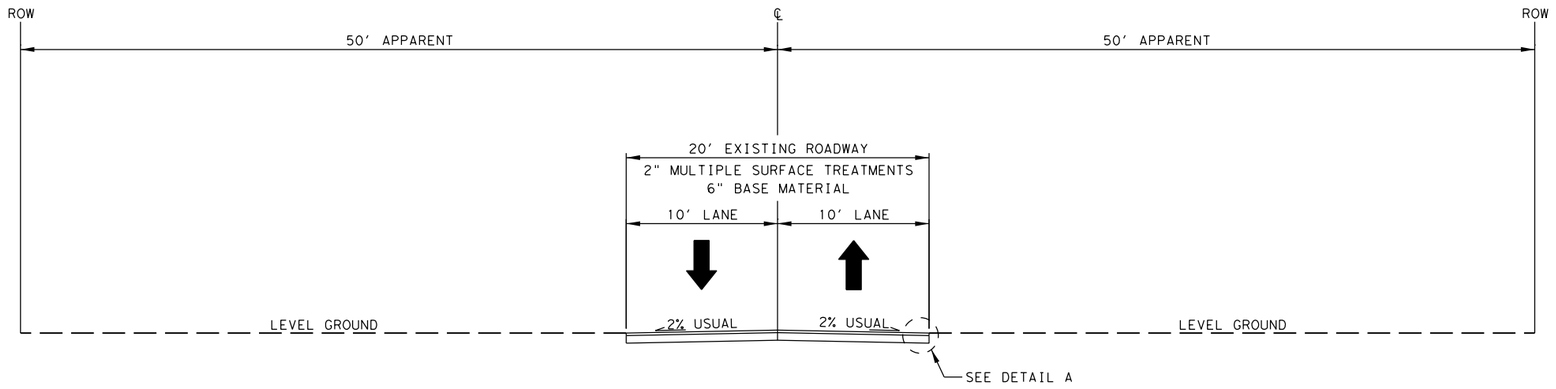


RM 335
LOW WATER
CROSSING
LOCATIONS

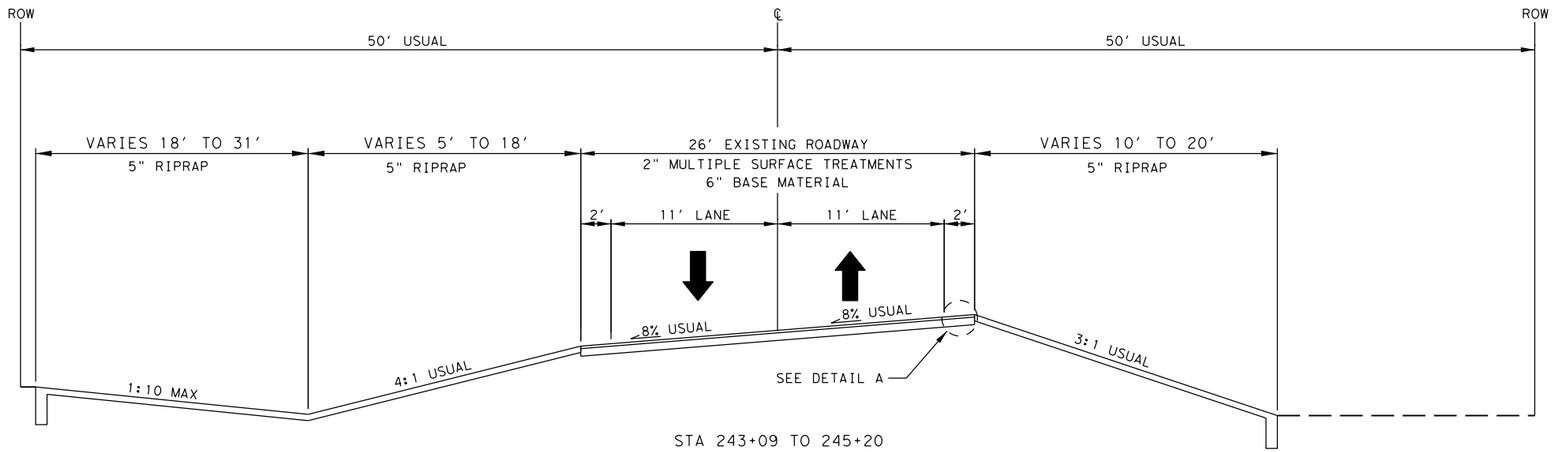
Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0830	01	021	RM 335
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
SJT	Edwards		3

DATE: 01/11/2021 05:38 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT2\Documents\07 - SJT\Design Projects\0830010211\4 - Design\Plan Set\1. General\Crossinglocations.dgn



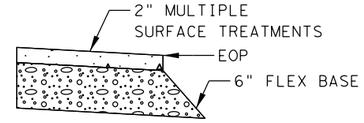
STA 242+50 TO 243+09



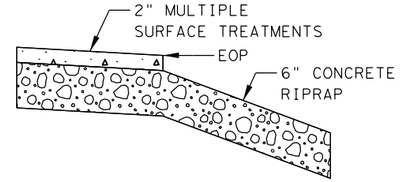
STA 243+09 TO 245+20

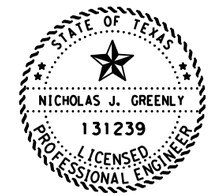
EXISTING PAVEMENT STRUCTURES

DETAIL A



DETAIL B





Nick Greenly P.E.

03/04/2021

RM 335
EXISTING
TYPICAL SECTIONS
HACKBERRY
SHEET 1 OF 2

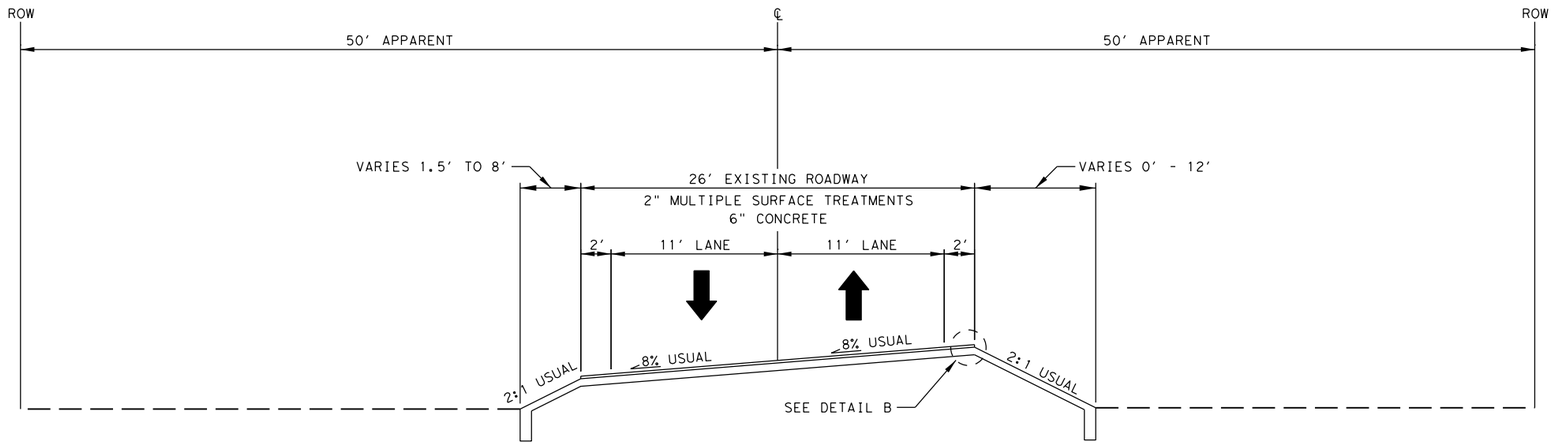
Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0830	01	021	RM 335
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
SJT	Edwards		4

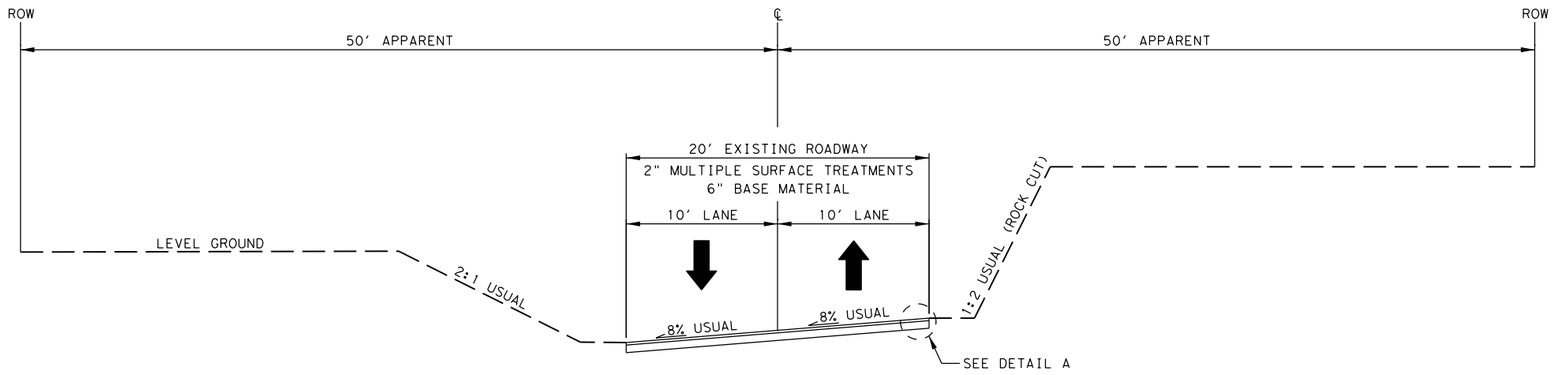
0 5 10

1" = 10′

DATE: 03/04/2021 04:06 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT2\Documents\07 - SJT\Design Projects\0830001021\4 - Design\Plan Set\1. General\ExistingTypicalSt.dgn



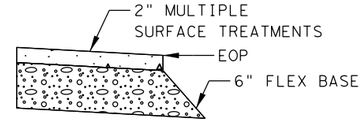
STA 245+20 TO 247+30



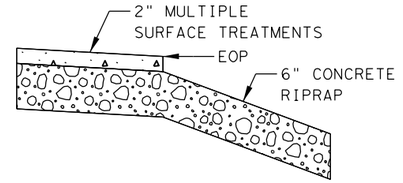
STA 247+30 to 247+75

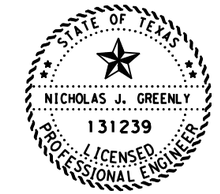
EXISTING PAVEMENT STRUCTURES

DETAIL A



DETAIL B





Nick Greenly P.E.

03/04/2021

RM 335
EXISTING
TYPICAL SECTIONS
HACKBERRY
SHEET 2 OF 2

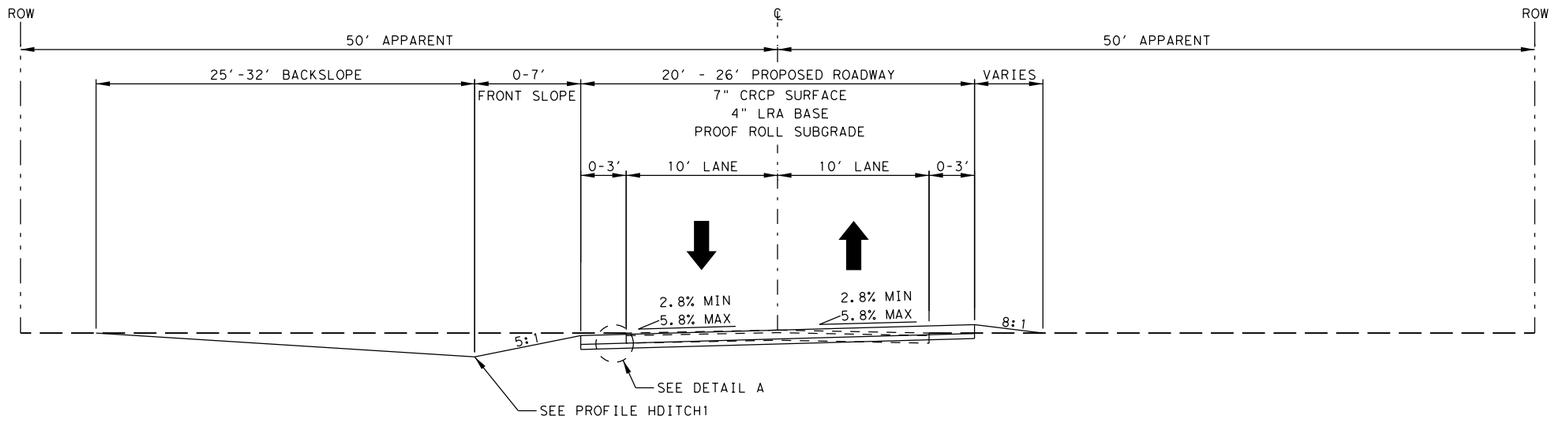
Texas Department of Transportation

0 5 10

1" = 10'

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0830	01	021	RM 335
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
SJT	Edwards		5

DATE: 01/11/2021 05:40 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT2\Documents\07 - SJT\Design Projects\083001021\4 - Design\Plan Set\1. General\ExistingTypicals2.dgn

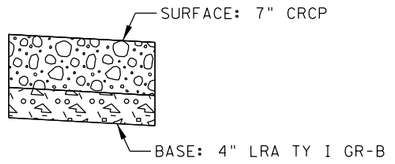


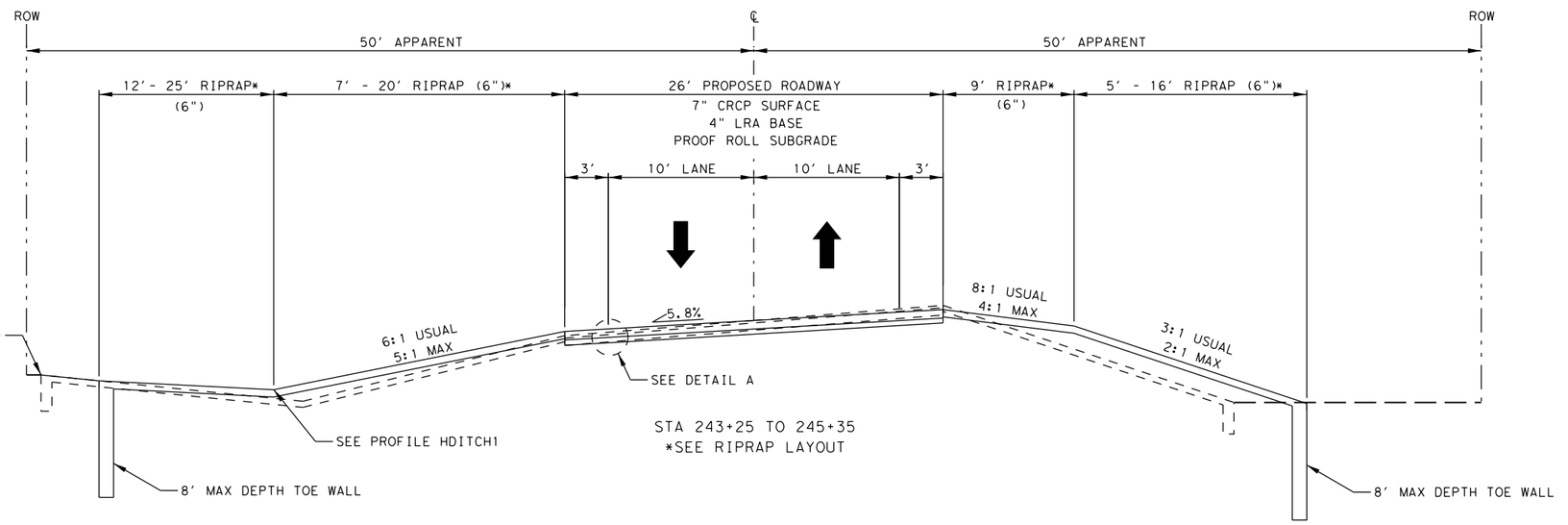
STA 242+50 TO 243+25

NOTE: SIDESLOPES ARE APPROXIMATE, SEE DRIVEWAY LAYOUTS

PROPOSED PAVEMENT STRUCTURE

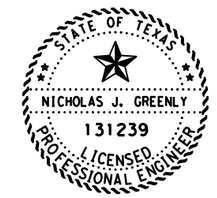
DETAIL A





STA 243+25 TO 245+35
*SEE RIPRAP LAYOUT

0 5 10
1" = 10′



Nick Greenly P.E.

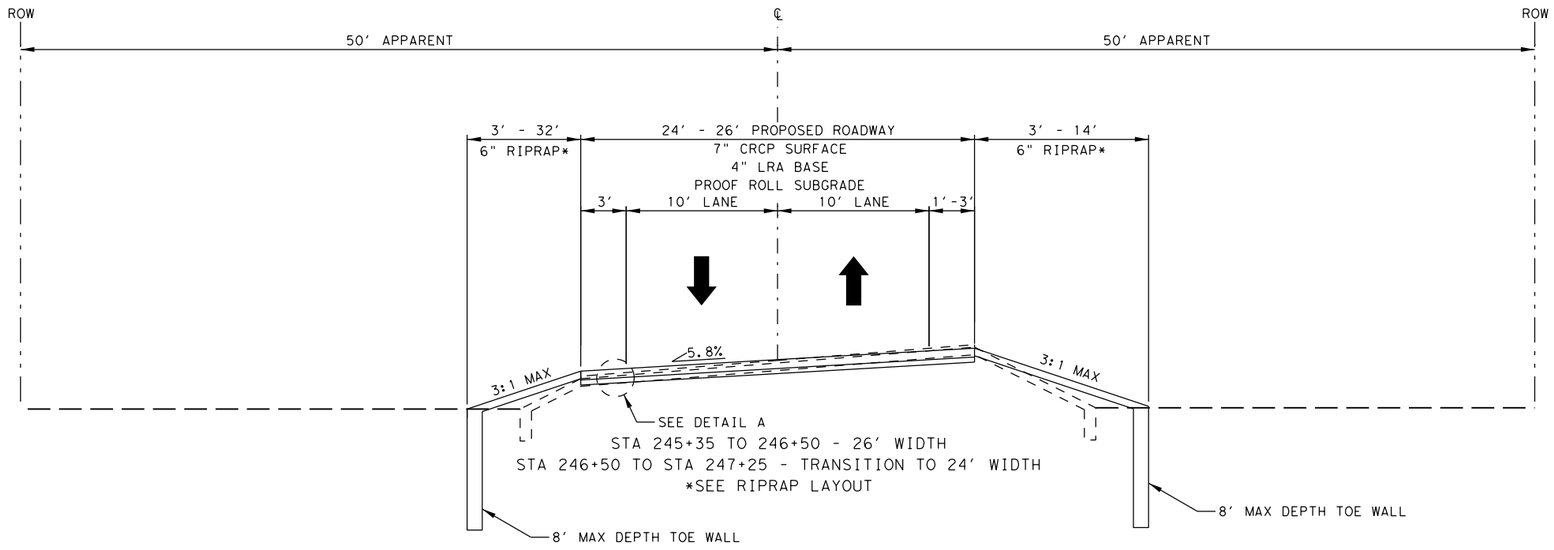
03/04/2021

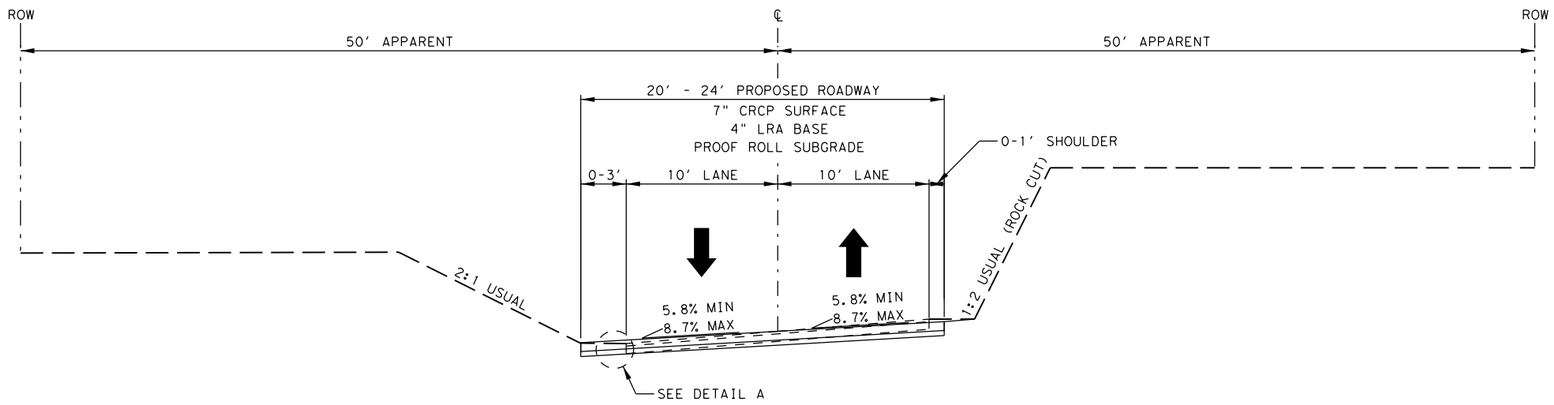
RM 335
PROPOSED
TYPICAL SECTIONS
HACKBERRY
SHEET 1 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0830	01	021	RM 335
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
SJT	Edwards		6

DATE: 01/11/2021 05:50 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT2\Documents\07 - SJT\Design Projects\083001021\4 - Design\Plan Set\1. General\ProposedTypicalSt.dgn

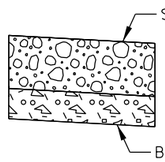


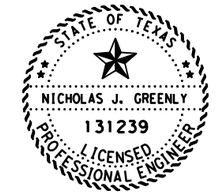


STA 247+25 to 247+75

PROPOSED PAVEMENT STRUCTURE

DETAIL A





Nick Greenly P.E.

03/04/2021

RM 335
PROPOSED
TYPICAL SECTIONS
HACKBERRY
SHEET 2 OF 2

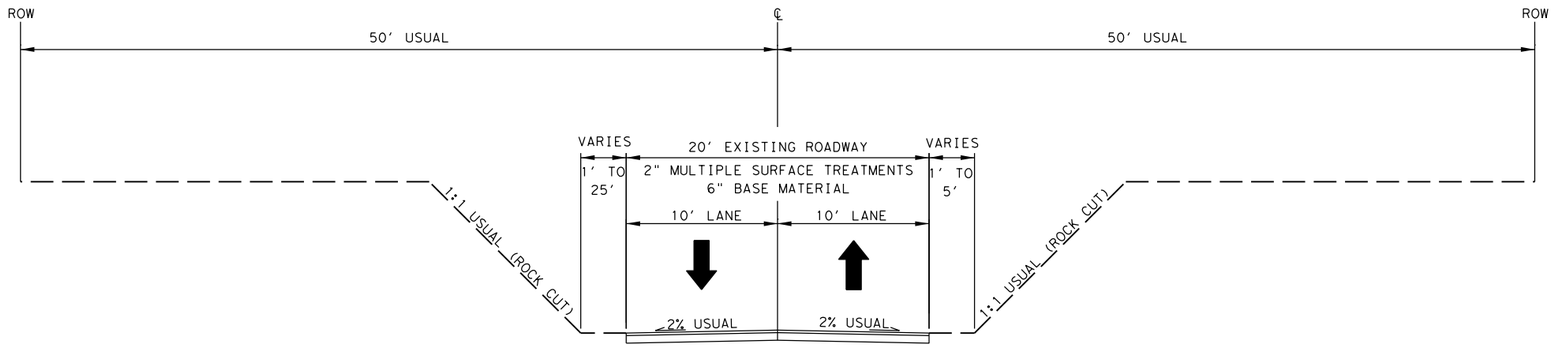
Texas Department of Transportation

0 5 10

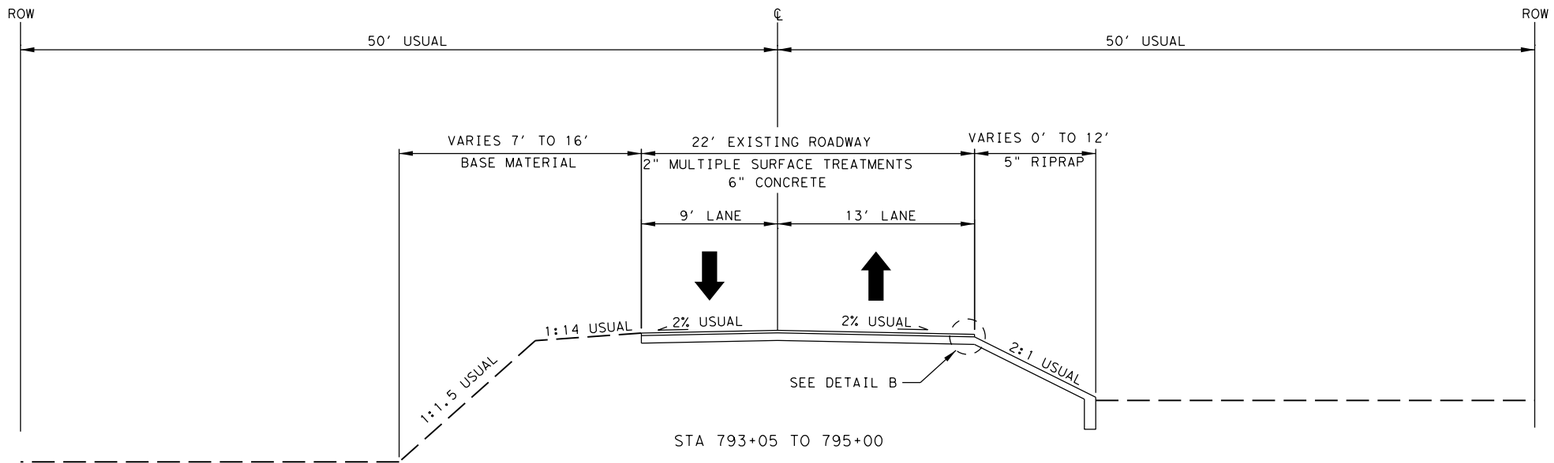
1" = 10'

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0830	01	021	RM 335
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
SJT	Edwards		7

DATE: 01/11/2021 05:54 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT2\Documents\07 - SJT\Design Projects\0830010214 - Design\Plan Set\1. General\ProposedTypicalS2.dgn



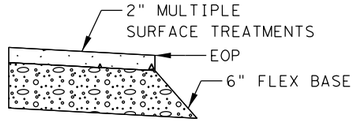
STA 792+00 TO 793+05



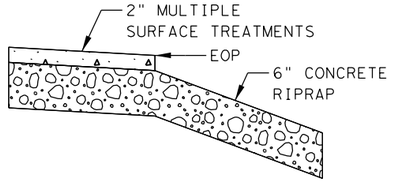
STA 793+05 TO 795+00

EXISTING PAVEMENT STRUCTURES

DETAIL A



DETAIL B



0 5 10

1" = 10'

STATE OF TEXAS
NICHOLAS J. GREENLY
131239
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Nick Greenly P.E.

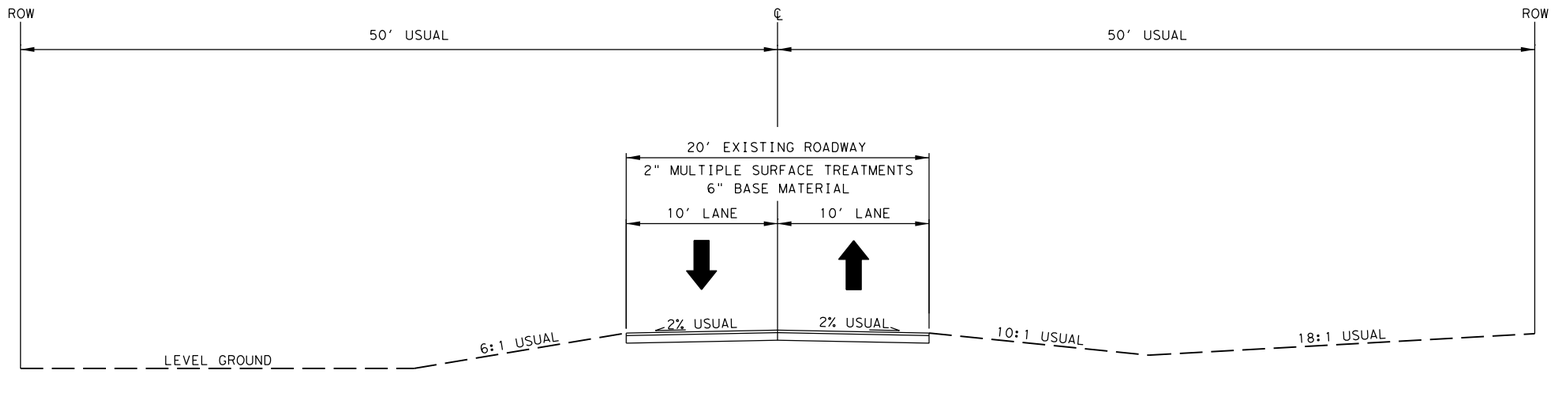
03/04/2021

RM 335
EXISTING
TYPICAL SECTIONS
RUTH
SHEET 1 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0830	01	021	RM 335
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
SJT	Edwards		8

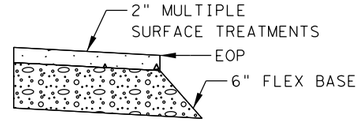
DATE: 01/11/2021 05:41 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT2\Documents\07 - SJT\Design Projects\0830010214 - Design\Plan Set\1. General\ExistingTypicals3.dgn



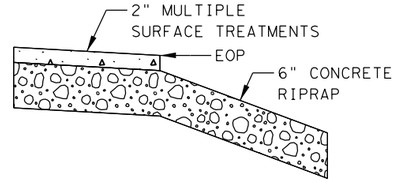
STA 795+00 TO 796+00

EXISTING PAVEMENT STRUCTURES

DETAIL A



DETAIL B



0 5 10

1" = 10'

STATE OF TEXAS
NICHOLAS J. GREENLY
131239
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Nick Greenly P.E.

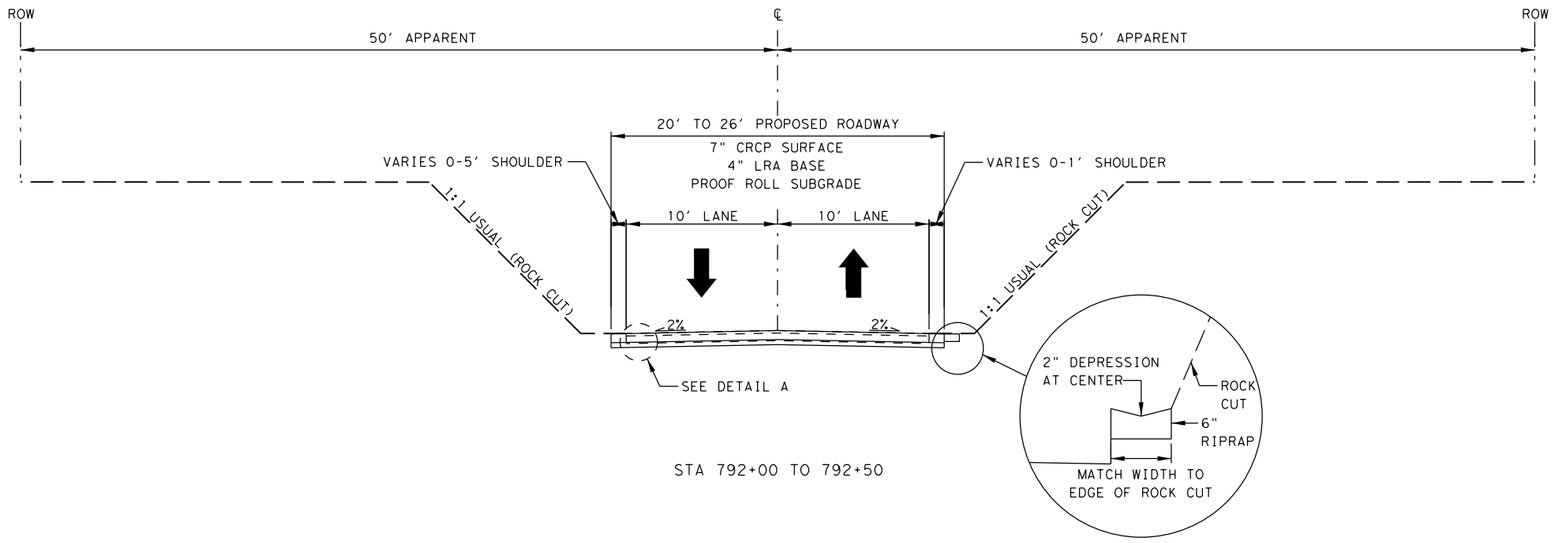
03/04/2021

RM 335
EXISTING
TYPICAL SECTIONS
RUTH
SHEET 2 OF 2

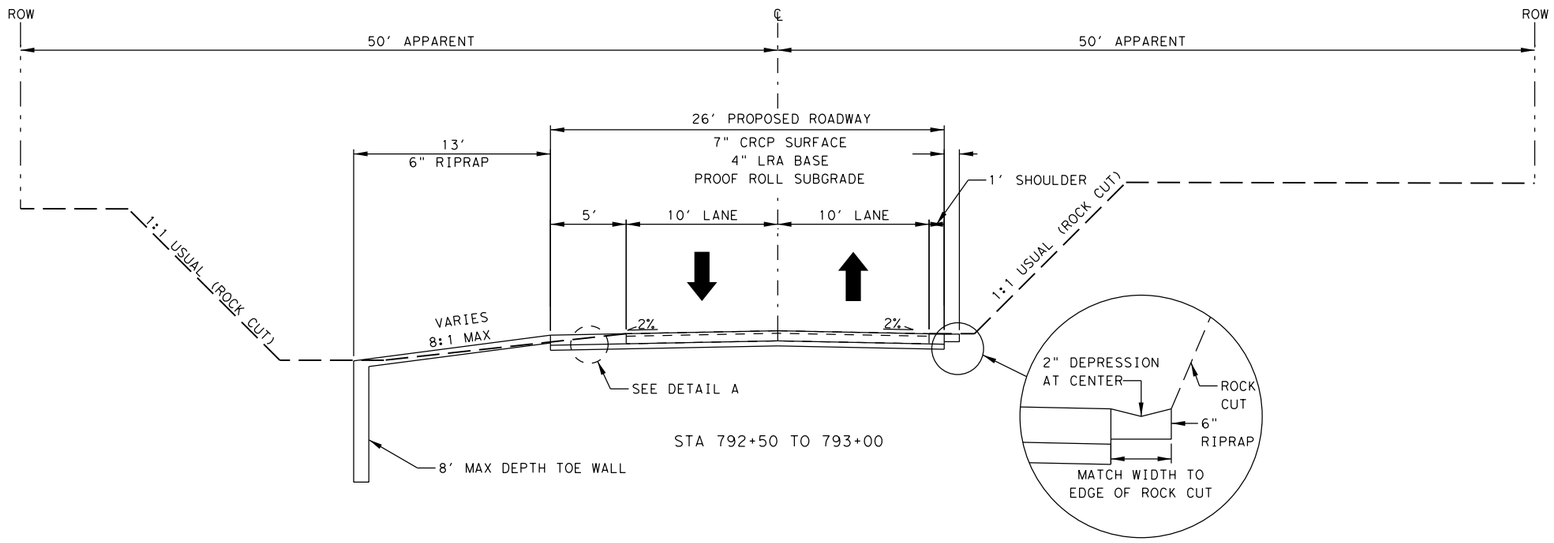
Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0830	01	021	RM 335
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
SJT	Edwards		9

DATE: 01/11/2021 05:42 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT2\Documents\07 - SJT\Design Projects\0830010214 - Design\Plan Set\1. General\ExistingTypicals4.dgn



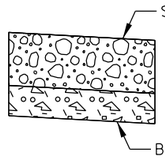
STA 792+00 TO 792+50



STA 792+50 TO 793+00

PROPOSED PAVEMENT STRUCTURE

DETAIL A



0 5 10

1" = 10′

STATE OF TEXAS
NICHOLAS J. GREENLY
131239
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Nick Greenly P.E.

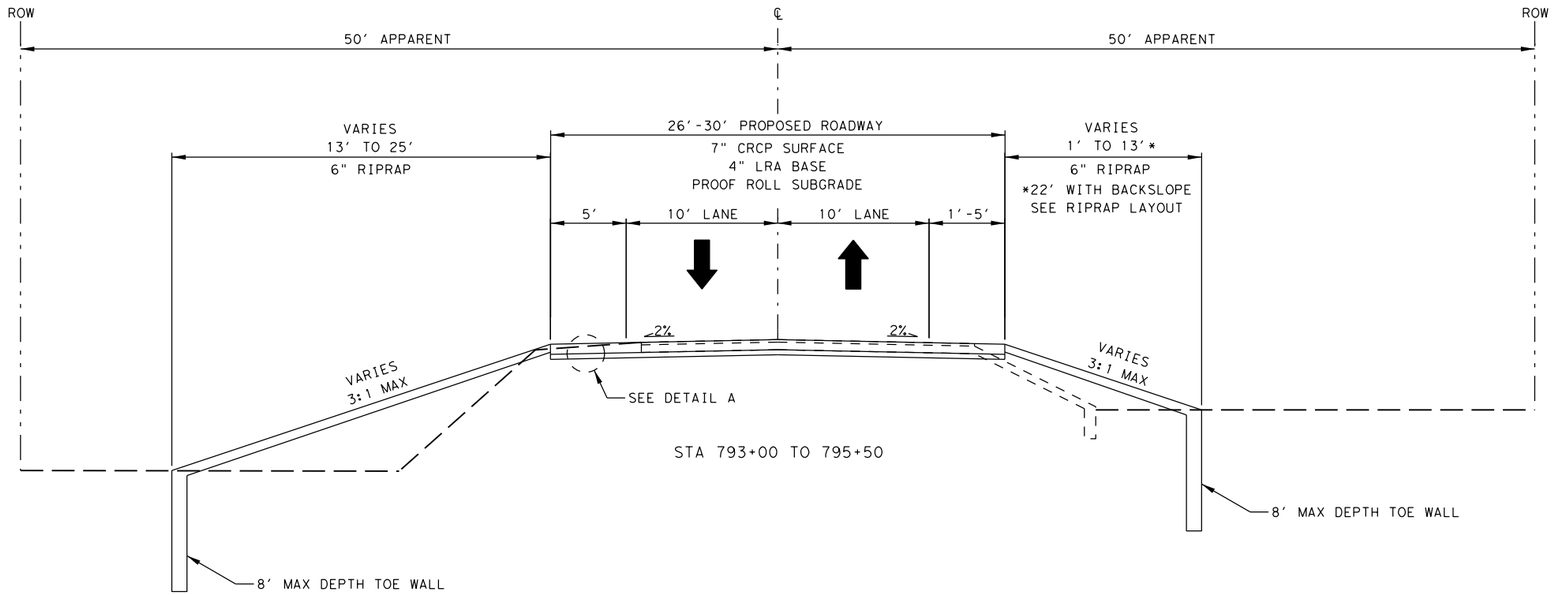
03/04/2021

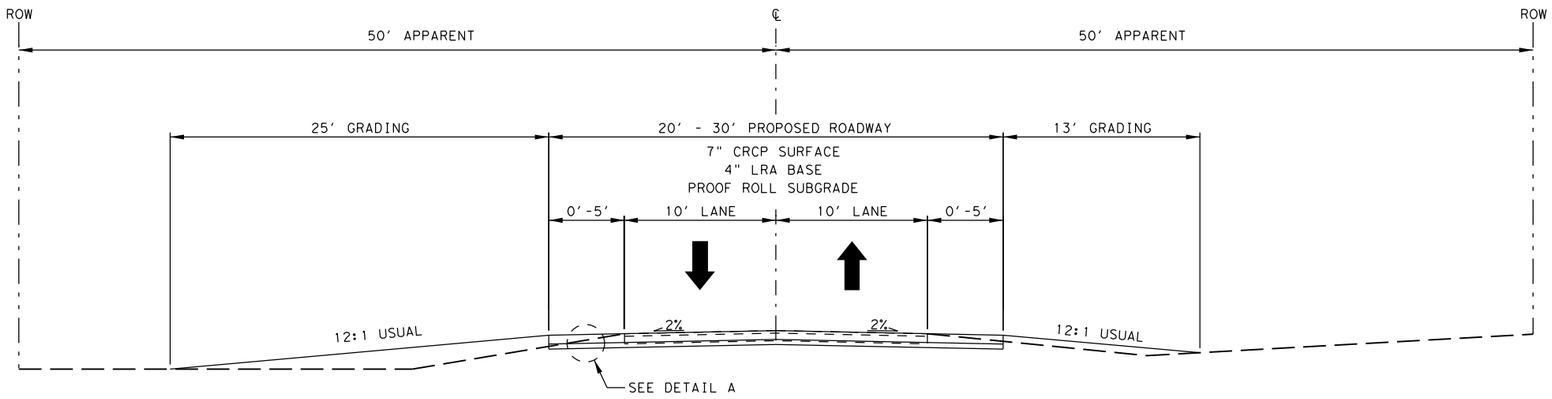
RM 335
PROPOSED
TYPICAL SECTIONS
RUTH
SHEET 1 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0830	01	021	RM 335
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
SJT	Edwards		10

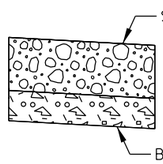
DATE: 01/11/2021 05:56 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT2\Documents\07 - SJT\Design Projects\0830102104 - Design\Plan Set\1. General\ProposedTypicals3.dgn





PROPOSED PAVEMENT STRUCTURE

DETAIL A



0 5 10

1" = 10'

STATE OF TEXAS
NICHOLAS J. GREENLY
131239
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Nick Greenly P.E.

03/04/2021

RM 335
PROPOSED
TYPICAL SECTIONS
RUTH
SHEET 2 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0830	01	021	RM 335
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
SJT	Edwards		11

DATE: 01/11/2021 07:18 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT2\Documents\07 - SJT\Design Projects\0830102l\4 - Design\Plan Set\1. General\ProposedTypicals4.dgn

GENERAL NOTES

The following Standard Sheets have been modified: SET-FW-0

Locate the project bulletin board at an approved location within the project limits such as at a field office, staging area, or stockpile, and make accessible to the public at all times. Do not remove the bulletin board from the project until approved. If a construction site notice is required for the project, post a copy at each geographically separated work location.

In those instances where fixed features require, vary the governing slopes indicated in these plans from within the limits to the extent determined.

If Contractor elects to establish a pit within 200 ft. of a public road, construct a barrier or other device in accordance with Natural Resources Code, Chapter 133, and Section 133.041.

Do not use salt water with solids in excess of 10,000 parts per million, as determined by evaporation.

Contractor questions on this project are to be addressed by the following individual:

Bryan Lutz, P.E.; email SJT_PreliminaryReview@txdot.gov

Contractor questions will be accepted through email, phone, and in person by the above individual.

All contractor questions will be reviewed by the Engineer. Once a response is developed, it will be posted to TxDOT's Public FTP at the following Address: https://ftp.dot.state.tx.us/pub/txdot-info/Pre-Letting%20Responses/

All questions submitted that generate a response will be posted through this site. The site is organized by District, Project Type (Construction or Maintenance), Letting Date, CCSJ/Project Name.

Item 5, "Control of the Work"

State Highway right of way markers destroyed by the Contractor shall be replaced by a Texas Registered Professional Land Surveyor (RPLS) at no cost to the State. Provide written documentation from the RPLS attesting to the replacement of the right of way markers.

Make suitable advance notification to affected non-participating municipalities regarding Class B underground facilities, call the Department's San Angelo District Traffic Office at telephone number (325) 947-9208 to have the Department's existing traffic signal and illumination utilities located, and call the Department's San Angelo District Maintenance Office at telephone number (325) 947-9322 to have the Department's existing irrigation utilities located.

County: Edwards **Sheet:** 12

Highway: RM 335 **Control:** 0830-01-021

A copy of the 3D model or cross-sections and earthwork data may be obtained by qualified bidders by sending a request to the following email address: SJT_PreliminaryReview@txdot.gov. Data as provided is for non-construction purposes only and it is the responsibility of the prospective bidder to validate this information with the appropriate plans and Specifications.

Responsibility for construction surveying shall conform to Section 5.9.3., "Method C."

Submit shop drawings electronically for the fabrication of structural items and other items specifically listed in the plans to SJT_ShopPlanReview@txdot.gov. For instructions on submitting shop drawings electronically see "Guide to Electronic Shop Drawing Submittal" at http://www.txdot.gov/business/resources/specifications/shop-drawings.html.

Item 6, "Control of Materials"

When allowed, store materials and equipment in approved areas within the right of way.

Access the work area from the right of way.

Item 7, "Legal Relations and Responsibilities"

No significant traffic generator events have been identified.

Item 8, "Prosecution and Progress"

Submit the sequence of work and estimated progress schedule on paper or as a Portable Document Format (PDF) electronic file compatible with Adobe Systems Incorporated "Acrobat Reader XI".

Item 9, "Measurement and Payment"

The progress payment period shall end two working days before the last working day of the month. Deliver invoices to be paid as material on hand on or before the end of the progress payment period.

For projects that include a disadvantaged business enterprises (DBE) goal, provide a conversion rate for units of payment for work subcontracted to DBE if units of payments differ from those shown on the plans.

Item 204, "Sprinkling"

Apply water for dust control to un-surfaced bases during the work day, at the end of each work day, and on non-work days as directed.

Item 302, "Aggregates for Surface Treatments"

Stockpile aggregates separately and label stockpiles with project number, material type, and grade. Leave stockpile sites within the State right of way in same condition as they

were prior to construction, without litter and without fence damage. Level smooth any excess rock that was not hauled away.

The target value for the desired percent by weight of residual bitumen coating for virgin limestone aggregate is 1.2%. If using aggregate other than virgin limestone, notify the Engineer prior to pre-coating. The Engineer will determine the target value for the percent residual bitumen coating for non-limestone aggregate.

Pre-coat limestone rock asphalt with 0.6% flux oil.

Item 320, "Equipment for Asphalt Concrete Pavement"

Provide production equipment that ensures a uniform continuous production rate of at least 150 tons per hour.

A Type D Structure is required.

Use of motor grader equipment to place limestone rock asphalt pavement is allowed.

Item 400, "Excavation and Backfill for Structures"

If excavating beyond the dimensions shown on the plans, furnish and install cement stabilized backfill in such areas at no cost.

Use Class C bedding.

Item 421, "Hydraulic Cement Concrete"

Provide sulfate-resistant concrete (containing Type II cement) for all concrete identified as structural concrete in Table 8, except for the following: bridge railing, approach slabs, concrete traffic barrier, prestressed concrete panels, Class H concrete, and Class S concrete.

Entrained air is required in all slip formed concrete, but is not required for other structural concrete. Adjust the dosage of air entraining agent for low air content as directed by the Engineer. If entrained air is provided where not required, only the upper limits of the applicable Special Provision will be enforced.

Provide only the following items listed in 421.3.3, "Testing Equipment": test molds, wheelbarrow, maturity meter, and curing facility.

Item 427, "Surface Finishes for Concrete"

Provide rub finish to Surface Area I.

Item 432, "Riprap"

Furnish and install 1/2-in. thick joint filler board conforming to DMS-6310, "Joint Sealants and Fillers" between concrete riprap and adjacent existing concrete, and where directed.

County: Edwards **Sheet:** 12A

Highway: RM 335 **Control:** 0830-01-021

Item 496, "Removing Structures"

This item shall include the complete removal and proper disposal of existing structures, including but not limited to the following: culvert barrels, railing, wingwalls, headwalls, retaining walls, safety end treatments, pipe runners, riprap, deck, overlay, approach slabs, joints, beams, bracing, drains, conduits, pipes, bents, abutments, columns, pilings, footings, web-walls, drilled shafts, reinforcing steel, bridge protective assemblies, clearance signs, etc. Portions of the structure at least 2 ft. below the permanent ground line may be left in place as directed.

Item 502, "Barricades, Signs and Traffic Handling"

The Contractor Force Account "Safety Contingency" that has been established for this project is intended to be utilized for work zone enhancements, to improve the effectiveness of the Traffic Control Plan, that could not be foreseen in the project planning and design stage. These enhancements will be mutually agreed upon by the Engineer and the Contractor's Responsible Person based on weekly or more frequent traffic management reviews on the project. The Engineer may choose to use existing bid items if it does not slow the implementation of enhancement.

Furnish regulatory speed limit signs. The Engineer will determine placement locations and will provide supervision to the Contractor in placing, removing and replacing these signs. The construction speed zones are as follows:

Highway	Begin Reference Marker	End Reference Marker	Existing Speed Limit (mph)	Work Zone Speed Limit (mph)
RM 335	0458+0.453	458+1.203	55	45
RM 335	468+0.156	468+1.406	55	45

Furnish and install regulatory speed limit signs at the ends of the construction speed zones, if such signs do not exist.

Item 504, "Field Office and Laboratory"

Furnish one Type D structure. Provide equipment for performing tests referenced in the specifications for asphalt concrete pavement. Asphalt content will be determined by the ignition method. The Type D structure and test equipment will not be shared with the Contractor.

Item 636, "Signs"

Before removal from the project site, spray-paint (with an oil-based paint), an "X" across the face of non-salvageable signs as directed.

Item 644, "Small Roadside Sign Assemblies"

Furnish and install omni-directional sign post wrap (12 in. by 12 in. Type C retroreflective sheeting with pressure sensitive backing) on sign posts that have sign faces that do not face the predominant direction of traffic, as directed. Sign post wrap shall be yellow for signs R6-1 "ONE WAY" and shall be red for signs R1-2 "YIELD", R5-1 "DO NOT ENTER", R5-1a "WRONG WAY", and R1-1 "STOP". Place the bottom of sign post wrap a height of 4 ft. above the edge of travel lane.

Where foundations protrude through riprap or other concrete areas, wrap the foundation with 1/4-in. thick bituminous fiber sheets before placing concrete or repairing the concrete area. Bituminous fiber sheet tubes may be used for forming sign foundations instead of removable forms and shall be left in place below the finished concrete or riprap surface. Neatly trim the bituminous fiber sheets flush with the finished surface after the concrete has cured.

Drill and pour small roadside sign foundations on the same day or suitably cover the drilled hole.

Signs indicated to be mounted on the back of another sign or on a traffic signal pole or mast arm may require punch spacing different from that shown on the Standard Sheets. Adjust punch spacing on affected signs.

Cover each unfinished sign base with a reflectorized traffic cone.

After paving operations are complete, the Engineer will determine and provide vertical clearances to be placed on signs W12-2 and W12-2a.

Item 658, "Delineator and Object Marker Assemblies"

Remove existing object markers and delineators. Removal is not a pay item.

Item 662, "Work Zone Pavement Markings"

Do not use temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs to delineate words, symbols, shapes, or diagonal or transverse lines.

Paint and beads are allowed for nonremovable markings.

County: Edwards **Sheet:** 12B

Highway: RM 335 **Control:** 0830-01-021

Item 666, "Retroreflectorized Pavement Markings"

Place glass beads for pavement markings in accordance with the following table:

Marking Types	Glass Bead (Double Drop) Types	Glass Bead Rates	
		Surface Treatment	Asphalt Concrete Pavement, Microsurfacing, Concrete Pavement
TY I markings	Type II	12 LB per 100 SF	6 LB per 100 SF
	Type III	12 LB per 100 SF	6 LB per 100 SF
TY II markings	Type II	12 LB per GAL	6 LB per GAL
	Type III	12 LB per GAL	6 LB per GAL

Apply TY II marking material at a rate of 25 gallons per mile.

The striper speed shall not exceed 5 MPH during application. Convert to gravity-flow beaders (if not in use) to obtain optimum bead application, when directed.

Clean striper tanks before use if there is a build-up of dry paint, as directed. Flush lines and guns before use.

Reference existing markings before performing work that disturbs the markings, so that the markings can be re-established.

Provide a double-drop of Type II and Type III glass beads.

For the purposes of this project, existing no-passing zone markings were not evaluated for adherence to current standards, but were re-established in their existing locations.

Item 677, "Eliminating Existing Pavement Markings and Markers"

Use the following method(s): Surface Treatment, Blasting or Mechanical.

QUANTITY SHEET

CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 0830-01-021 **DISTRICT** San Angelo **COUNTY** Edwards
HIGHWAY RM 335

						TOTAL EST.	TOTAL FINAL
		CONTROL SECTION JOB		**0830-01-021**			
		PROJECT ID		**A00132303**			
		COUNTY		**Edwards**			
		HIGHWAY		**RM 335**			
ALT	**BID CODE**	**DESCRIPTION**	**UNIT**	EST.	FINAL		
	100-6002	PREPARING ROW	STA	10.000		10.000	
	104-6001	REMOVING CONC (PAV)	SY	927.000		927.000	
	104-6009	REMOVING CONC (RIPRAP)	SY	1,361.000		1,361.000	
	105-6002	REMOVING STAB BASE AND ASPH PAV (2")	SY	927.000		927.000	
	105-6041	REMOVING STAB BASE AND ASPH PAV(8")	SY	1,289.000		1,289.000	
	110-6001	EXCAVATION (ROADWAY)	CY	670.000		670.000	
	132-6003	EMBANKMENT (FINAL)(ORD COMP)(TY B)	CY	405.000		405.000	
	164-6003	BROADCAST SEED (PERM) (RURAL) (CLAY)	SY	1,473.000		1,473.000	
	216-6001	PROOF ROLLING	HR	4.000		4.000	
	330-6003	LRA PAV TY-I GR-B	TON	564.000		564.000	
	360-6001	CONC PVMT (CONT REINF - CRCP) (7")	SY	2,685.000		2,685.000	
	400-6005	CEM STABIL BKFL	CY	50.000		50.000	
	402-6001	TRENCH EXCAVATION PROTECTION	LF	1,465.000		1,465.000	
	432-6003	RIPRAP (CONC)(6 IN)	CY	476.000		476.000	
	432-6006	RIPRAP (CONC)(CL B)	CY	421.000		421.000	
	432-6035	RIPRAP (STONE PROTECTION)(24 IN)	CY	76.000		76.000	
	462-6001	CONC BOX CULV (3 FT X 2 FT)	LF	144.000		144.000	
	462-6009	CONC BOX CULV (5 FT X 5 FT)	LF	46.000		46.000	
	466-6182	WINGWALL (PW - 1) (HW=7 FT)	EA	1.000		1.000	
	467-6105	SET (TY I)(S=3 FT)(HW=3FT)(3:1)(C)	EA	8.000		8.000	
	467-6185	SET (TY I)(S= 5 FT)(HW= 6 FT)(3:1) (C)	EA	1.000		1.000	
	496-6007	REMOV STR (PIPE)	LF	90.000		90.000	
	500-6001	MOBILIZATION	LS	100.00%		100.00%	
	502-6001	BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING	MO	12.000		12.000	
	506-6004	ROCK FILTER DAMS (INSTALL) (TY 4)	LF	810.000		810.000	
	506-6011	ROCK FILTER DAMS (REMOVE)	LF	810.000		810.000	
	506-6020	CONSTRUCTION EXITS (INSTALL) (TY 1)	SY	312.000		312.000	
	506-6024	CONSTRUCTION EXITS (REMOVE)	SY	312.000		312.000	
	506-6038	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (INSTALL)	LF	690.000		690.000	
	506-6039	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (REMOVE)	LF	690.000		690.000	
	506-6040	BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (INSTL) (8")	LF	110.000		110.000	
	506-6043	BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (REMOVE)	LF	110.000		110.000	
	510-6002	ONE-WAY TRAF CONT (PILOT CAR)	HR	1,504.000		1,504.000	
	510-6003	ONE-WAY TRAF CONT (PORT TRAF SIG)	MO	12.000		12.000	
	512-6089	PTB(FRN&INSTL)(SSCB OR CSB)(TY1)OR(STL)	LF	160.000		160.000	
	512-6091	PTB(REMOVE)(SSCB OR CSB)(TY1)OR(STL)	LF	160.000		160.000	
	545-6005	CRASH CUSH ATTEN (REMOVE)	EA	2.000		2.000	

QUANTITY SHEET

CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 0830-01-021 **DISTRICT** San Angelo **COUNTY** Edwards
HIGHWAY RM 335

						TOTAL EST.	TOTAL FINAL
		CONTROL SECTION JOB		**0830-01-021**			
		PROJECT ID		**A00132303**			
		COUNTY		**Edwards**			
		HIGHWAY		**RM 335**			
ALT	**BID CODE**	**DESCRIPTION**	**UNIT**	EST.	FINAL		
	545-6018	CRASH CUSH ATTEN (INSTL)(S)(N)(TL2)	EA	2.000		2.000	
	644-6024	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYFRP(1)UB(P)	EA	3.000		3.000	
	662-6004	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (W)4"(SLD)	LF	27,600.000		27,600.000	
	662-6016	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (W)24"(SLD)	LF	40.000		40.000	
	666-6170	REFL PAV MRK TY II (W) 4" (SLD)	LF	1,850.000		1,850.000	
	666-6207	REFL PAV MRK TY II (Y) 4" (SLD)	LF	1,850.000		1,850.000	
	666-6302	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)4"(SLD)(090MIL)	LF	1,850.000		1,850.000	
	666-6314	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)4"(SLD)(090MIL)	LF	13,800.000		13,800.000	
	672-6009	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A	EA	173.000		173.000	
	677-6001	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (4")	LF	48,300.000		48,300.000	
	677-6007	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (24")	LF	40.000		40.000	
	4091-6001	DEWATERING BAGS	EA	4.000		4.000	
	6001-6001	PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN	DAY	390.000		390.000	
	6185-6002	TMA (STATIONARY)	DAY	390.000		390.000	
	6185-6005	TMA (MOBILE OPERATION)	DAY	8.000		8.000	
	18	SAFETY CONTINGENCY: CONTRACTOR FORCE ACCOUNT WORK (PARTICIPATING)	LS	1.000		1.000	
		EROSION CONTROL MAINTENANCE: CONTRACTOR FORCE ACCOUNT WORK (PART)	LS	1.000		1.000	

SUMMARY OF TRAFFIC CONTROL ITEMS

	0502 6001	0510 6002	0510 6003	0512 6089	0512 6091	0545 6005	0545 6018	0662 6004	0662 6016	0677 6001	0677 6007	6001 6001	6185 6002	6185 6005
	BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING	ONE-WAY TRAF CONT (PILOT CAR)	ONE-WAY TRAF CONT (PORT TRAF SIG)	PTB(FRN&INSTL)(SSCB OR CSB)(TY1)OR(STL)	PTB(REMOVE)(SSCB OR CSB)(TY1)OR(STL)	CRASH CUSH ATTEN (REMOVE)	CRASH CUSH ATTEN (INSTL)(S)(N)(TL2)	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (W)4"(SLD)	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (W)24"(SLD)	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (4")	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (24")	PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN	TMA (STATIONARY)	TMA (MOBILE OPERATION)
UNIT	MO	HR	MO	LF	LF	EA	EA	LF	LF	LF	LF	DAY	DAY	DAY
HACKBERRY														
PHASE 1	3	400	3					6400	20	9600		102	102	2
PHASE 2	4	464	4					6400		12800	20	122	122	2
RUTH														
PHASE 1	2	304	2					7400	20	11100		78	78	2
PHASE 2	3	336	3	160	160	2	2	7400		14800	20	88	88	2
PROJECT TOTALS	12	1,504	12	160	160	2	2	27,600	40	48,300	40	390	390	8

SUMMARY OF REMOVAL ITEMS

	0100 6002	0104 6001	0104 6009	0105 6002	0105 6041	0496 6007
	PREPARING ROW	REMOVING CONC (PAV)	REMOVING CONC (RIPRAP)	REMOVING STAB BASE AND ASPH PAV (2")	REMOVING STAB BASE AND ASPH PAV(8")	REMOV STR (PIPE)
UNIT	STA	SY	SY	SY	SY	LF
HACKBERRY	6	498	1250	498	843	38
RUTH	4	429	111	429	446	52
PROJECT TOTALS	10	927	1,361	927	1,289	90

SUMMARY OF DRAINAGE ITEMS

	0400 6005	0462 6001	0462 6009	0466 6182	0467 6105	0467 6185
	CEM STABIL BKFL	CONC BOX CULV (3 FT X 2 FT)	CONC BOX CULV (5 FT X 5 FT)	WINGWALL (PW - 1) (HW=7 FT)	SET (TY I)(S=3 FT)(HW=3FT)(3:1)(C)	SET (TY I)(S= 5 FT)(HW= 6 FT)(3:1)(C)
LOCATION	CY	LF	LF	EA	EA	EA
HACKBERRY	18	144			8	
RUTH	32		46	1		1
PROJECT TOTALS	50	144	46	1	8	1

SUMMARY OF ROADWAY ITEMS

	0110 6001	0132 6003	0216 6001	0330 6003	0360 6001	0402 6001	0432 6003	0432 6006	0432 6035	0530 6004
	EXCAVATION (ROADWAY)	EMBANKMENT (FINAL)(ORD COMP)(TY B)	PROOF ROLLING	LRA PAV TY-I GR-B	CONC PVMT (CONT REINF - CRCP) (7")	TRENCH EXCAVATION PROTECTION	RIPRAP (CONC)(6 IN)	RIPRAP (CONC)(CL B)	RIPRAP (STONE PROTECTION)(24 IN)	DRIVEWAYS (CONC)
RATE				420 LB/SY						
UNIT	CY	CY	HR	TON	SY	LF	CY	CY	CY	SY
HACKBERRY	404	212	2	306	1457	857	291	255	16	158
RUTH	266	193	2	258	1228	608	185	166	60	
PROJECT TOTALS	670	405	4	564	2,685	1,465	476	421	76	158

RM 335
QUANTITY SUMMARY
SHEET 1 OF 2

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0830	01	021	RM 335
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
SJT	Edwards		14

SUMMARY OF TRAFFIC ITEMS

CROSSING	0644 6024	0666 6170	0666 6207	0666 6302	0666 6314	0672 6009
	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYFRP(1)UB (P)	REFL PAV MRK TY II (W) 4" (SLD)	REFL PAV MRK TY II (Y) 4" (SLD)	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)4"(SLD) (090MIL)	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)4"(SLD) (090MIL)	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A
UNIT	EA	LF	LF	LF	LF	EA
HACKBERRY	1	1050	1050	1050	6400	80
RUTH	2	800	800	800	7400	93
PROJECT TOTALS	3	1,850	1,850	1,850	13,800	173

SUMMARY OF ENVIRONMENTAL ITEMS

	0164 6003	0506 6004	0506 6011	0506 6020	0506 6024	0506 6038	0506 6039	0506 6040	0506 6043	4091 6001
	BROADCAST SEED (PERM) (RURAL) (CLAY)	ROCK FILTER DAMS (INSTALL) (TY 4)	ROCK FILTER DAMS (REMOVE)	CONSTRUCTION EXITS (INSTALL) (TY 1)	CONSTRUCTION EXITS (REMOVE)	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (INSTALL)	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (REMOVE)	BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (INSTL) (8")	BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (REMOVE)	DEWATERING BAGS
LOCATION	SY	LF	LF	SY	SY	LF	LF	LF	LF	EA
HACKBERRY	388	615	615	156	156	325	325			2
RUTH	1085	195	195	156	156	365	365	110	110	2
PROJECT TOTALS	1473	810	810	312	312	690	690	110	110	4

RM 335
QUANTITY SUMMARY
SHEET 2 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0830	01	021	RM 335
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
SJT	Edwards		15

DATE: 03/04/2021 08:02 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT2\Documents\07 - SJT\Design Projects\0830102154 - Design\Plan Set\1. General\qsum2.dgn

GENERAL NOTES

1. When a contractor force account “Safety Contingency” has been established for the project, it is for work zone enhancements that were unforeseen in the project planning and design stage, but would improve the effectiveness of the traffic control plan. These enhancements will be mutually agreed upon by the Engineer and the Contractor’s Responsible Person based on weekly or more frequent traffic management reviews on the project. The Engineer may choose to use existing bid items if doing so does not slow implementation of work zone enhancements.
2. Shadow, lead, trail, and ramp control vehicles shown on the plans are required.
3. Use high level warning flags on advance warning signs during daytime operations.
4. Provide flaggers at such times and locations as directed to ensure the safe passage of traffic through construction areas. When flaggers are used to control traffic, furnish and install signs CW20-7 “FLAGGER SYMBOL”, CW20-7aD "FLAGGER AHEAD", and CW3-4 “BE PREPARED TO STOP”. Flaggers shall use 24 in. STOP/SLOW paddles.
5. Temporarily relocate existing mailbox assemblies on portable mailbox stands as shown on the plans, or as directed. Use materials conforming to the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Device List (CWZTCDL).
6. Prior to each work day, make provisions to exclude vehicles from parking within work areas.
7. Temporarily relocate existing permanent sign assemblies to temporary supports as shown on the plans, or as directed.
8. Omit advance warning signs and furnish and install reduced size signs CW20-1 “ROAD WORK AHEAD” mounted back to back with reduced size signs G20-2 “END ROAD WORK” signs at intersecting city streets and county roads.
9. Furnish and install signs CW20-1D “ROAD WORK AHEAD”, G20-1aT “ROAD WORK ←NEXT X MILES, NEXT X MILES→”, and G20-2 “END ROAD WORK” at intersecting state highways.
10. Sign and buffer spacing may be altered to fit field conditions, as directed.
11. In addition to providing a Contractor’s Responsible Person and a phone number for emergency contact, have employee(s) available to respond on the project for emergencies and for taking corrective measures within 30 minutes.
12. Cones may be used as the typical channelizing device for freeway surfacing projects.
13. 28 in. tall cones will be allowed only for short duration or short term stationary operations when workers are present to maintain the devices upright and in proper location. Intermediate term stationary work areas should use drums, vertical panels, or 42 in. tall two-piece cones.
14. All construction signs and barricades placed during any phase of work shall remain in place until removal is approved by the Engineer.
15. The Engineer may direct the Contractor to furnish additional signs and barricades as required to maintain traffic flow, detours and motorist safety during construction.
16. Warning signs for long term stationary work should be mounted at 7 ft. to the bottom of the sign.
17. For long term stationary work at night, floodlights should be used to illuminate the work area and equipment crossings. Floodlights shall not produce a disabling glare condition for road users or workers.
18. All motor vehicle equipment having an obstructed view to the rear shall have a reverse signal alarm audible above the surrounding noise level.
19. Traffic control devices denoted with the triangle symbol on the plans may be omitted.
20. When sheet WZ(RS) is included in the plans, furnish and install temporary rumble strips for daytime lane closures. Do not use temporary rumble strips on freeways or expressways.
21. When sheet WZ(BRK) is included in the plans, furnish and install signs CW21-1T "GIVE US A BRAKE".
22. Flags attached to signs shown in the plans are required.
23. Signs END ROAD WORK (G20-2) may be omitted when conflicting with G20-2 signs already in place on the project.
24. The Engineer will determine advisory speeds to be shown on plaques CW13-1P.
25. Temporary work zone devices (including portable barriers) manufactured after December 31, 2019 must have been successfully tested to the 2016 edition of Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH). Such devices manufactured on or before this date, and successfully tested to either National Cooperative Highway Research Program (NCHRP) Report 350 or the 2009 edition of MASH, may continue to be used.

TRUCK MOUNTED ATTENUATOR REQUIREMENTS

Provide the number of vehicles with truck mounted attenuators listed in the table below. The Contractor shall determine if multiple operations will occur at the same time, to determine the total number of truck mounted attenuators needed for the project.

WZ(BTS-1)	0	TCP(2-3)	0	TCP(6-1)	0
TCP(1-1)	0	TCP(2-4)	0	TCP(6-2)	0
TCP(1-2)	0	TCP(2-5)	0	TCP(6-3)	0
TCP(1-3)	0	TCP(2-6)	0	TCP(6-4)	0
TCP(1-4)	0	TCP(3-1)	2	TCP(6-5)	0
TCP(1-5)	0	TCP(3-2)	0	TCP(6-6)	0
TCP(1-6)	0	TCP(3-3)	2	TCP(6-7)	0
TCP(2-1)	0	TCP(3-4)	0	TCP(6-8)	0
TCP(2-2)	0	TCP(5-1)	0	TCP(6-9)	0
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN PILOT VEHICLE OPERATION					0
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN TWO LANE CLOSURES ON FOUR LANE UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS					0
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN LANE CLOSURES WITH BARRIER					0
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN SHOULDER CLOSURES WITH BARRIER					0
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN WORK SPACE NEAR SHOULDER					0
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN CROSSOVER CLOSURE					0
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN TURNAROUND CLOSURE					0
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN LANE CLOSURES WITH TRAFFIC SIGNAL AND BARRIER					1
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN LANE CLOSURES WITH TRAFFIC SIGNAL					0
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN FREEWAY CLOSURE					0

PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN REQUIREMENTS

Provide the portable changeable message signs listed in the table below. The Contractor shall determine if multiple operations will occur at the same time, to determine the total number of portable changeable message signs needed for the project.

TCP(6-1)	0	TCP(6-4)	0	TCP(6-8)	0
TCP(6-2)	0	TCP(6-6)	0	TCP(6-9)	0
TCP(6-3)	0	TCP(6-7)	0		
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN LANE CLOSURES WITH BARRIER					0
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN SHOULDER CLOSURES WITH BARRIER					0
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN LANE CLOSURES WITH TRAFFIC SIGNAL AND BARRIER					2
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN LANE CLOSURES WITH TRAFFIC SIGNAL					0
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN FREEWAY CLOSURE					0

TYPICAL USAGE

MOBILE
Work that moves continuously or intermittently (stopping for up to approximately 15 minutes).

SHORT DURATION
Work that occupies a location up to 1 hour.

SHORT TERM STATIONARY
Daytime work that occupies a location for more than 1 hour in a single daylight period.

INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY
Work that occupies a location more than one daylight period up to 3 days, or nighttime work lasting more than 1 hour.

LONG TERM STATIONARY
Work that occupies a location more than 3 days.

STATE OF TEXAS
NICHOLAS J. GREENLY
131239
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Nick Greenly P.E.

03/04/2021

Texas Department of Transportation | San Angelo District

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

SHEET 1 OF 1 NOT TO SCALE

SHEET ISSUED OR LAST REVISED
11-19

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0830	01	021	RM 335
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
SJT	EDWARDS		16

DATE: 3/4/2021 4:08:09 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT2\Documents\07 - SJT\Design Projects\0830010214 - Design\Plan Set\2. TCP\Standards\TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN GENERAL REQUIREMENTS.dgn

GENERAL:

- INSTALL PROJECT LIMIT AND CROSSROAD SIGNAGE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE BC STANDARDS.

- COVER EXISTING SPEED LIMIT SIGNS AND INSTALL WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT SIGNS.

- CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR PROVIDING ACCESS TO PRIVATE ROADWAYS AND DRIVEWAYS AT ALL TIMES.

- ONE LANE TWO-WAY PILOT CAR OPERATIONS MAY BE USED WHILE THE CONTRACTOR IS ON SITE AND THE WORK ZONE IS ACTIVE. THE PORTABLE TRAFFIC SIGNAL SHALL BE COVERED OR DISABLED WHILE PILOT CAR OPERATIONS ARE IN EFFECT. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR MAKING THE NECESSARY ADJUSTMENTS TO THE ADVANCE WARNING SIGNAGE FOR PILOT CAR OPERATIONS AT THE START AND END OF EACH WORK DAY.

PHASE 1: NORTHBOUND RM 335 AT RUTH DRAW

1. INSTALL WORK ZONE SIGNING, ONE WAY TRAFFIC SIGNAL, AND PORTABLE MESSAGE BOARDS. COVER ANY CONFLICTING SIGNS
2. INSTALL SW3P ITEMS IN ACCORDANCE WITH SW3P LAYOUT SHEETS.
3. INSTALL TRENCH PROTECTION AND EXCAVATE TOE WALLS. DEWATER THE EXCAVATION AND INSTALL TOE WALLS.
4. BACKFILL TOE WALL EXCAVATION AND REMOVE TRENCH PROTECTION.
5. INSTALL BOX CULVERTS AND SAFETY END TREATMENTS.
6. INSTALL EMBANKMENT AND GRADE TO PROPOSED ROADWAY PROFILE AND SECTION.
7. INSTALL PAVEMENT STRUCTURE.
   a. PROOF ROLL SUBGRADE AND INSTALL LRA BASE.
   b. INSTALL CRCP SURFACE.
8. INSTALL RIPRAP SLOPES.
9. PLACE PHASE 2 PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND BARRICADES.

PHASE 2: SOUTHBOUND RM 335 AT NUECES RIVER

1. MOVE PORTABLE MESSAGE BOARDS AND TEMPORARY TRAFFIC SIGNALS, AND CHANGE FOR NEW TRAFFIC PATTERNS.
2. INSTALL SW3P ITEMS IN ACCORDANCE WITH SW3P LAYOUT SHEETS.
3. REMOVE EXISTING PAVEMENT.
4. REPEAT PHASE 1 STEPS 3 THROUGH 8.
5. INSTALL FINAL PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND SIGNING.
6. MOVE TRAFFIC TO PROPOSED TRAFFIC FLOW, REMOVE ONE WAY SIGNALS AND SIGNING.
7. INSTALL PERMANENT SEEDING ON DISTURBED SOILS, REMOVE TEMPORARY SW3P BMPS.
8. MOVE BARRICADES AND WORK ZONE SIGNING TO HACKBERRY CREEK LOCATION.

PHASE 3: NORTHBOUND RM 335 AT HACKBERRY CREEK

1. INSTALL WORK ZONE SIGNING, ONE WAY TRAFFIC SIGNAL, AND PORTABLE MESSAGE BOARDS. COVER ANY CONFLICTING SIGNS
2. INSTALL SW3P ITEMS IN ACCORDANCE WITH SW3P LAYOUT SHEETS.
3. INSTALL TRENCH PROTECTION AND EXCAVATE TOE WALLS. DEWATER THE EXCAVATION AND INSTALL TOE WALLS.
4. BACKFILL TOE WALL EXCAVATION AND REMOVE TRENCH PROTECTION.
5. INSTALL BOX CULVERTS AND SAFETY END TREATMENTS.
6. INSTALL EMBANKMENT AND GRADE TO PROPOSED ROADWAY PROFILE AND SECTION.
7. INSTALL PAVEMENT STRUCTURE.
   a. PROOF ROLL SUBGRADE AND INSTALL LRA BASE.
   b. INSTALL CRCP SURFACE.
8. INSTALL RIPRAP SLOPES AND CONCRETE DRIVEWAY.
9. PLACE PHASE 2 PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND BARRICADES.

PHASE 4: SOUTHBOUND RM 335 AT HACKBERRY CREEK

1. MOVE PORTABLE MESSAGE BOARDS AND TEMPORARY TRAFFIC SIGNALS, AND CHANGE FOR NEW TRAFFIC PATTERNS.
2. INSTALL SW3P ITEMS IN ACCORDANCE WITH SW3P LAYOUT SHEETS.
3. REMOVE EXISTING PAVEMENT.
4. REPEAT PHASE 3 STEPS 3 THROUGH 8.
5. INSTALL FINAL PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND SIGNING.
6. MOVE TRAFFIC TO PROPOSED TRAFFIC FLOW, REMOVE ONE WAY SIGNALS AND SIGNING.
7. INSTALL PERMANENT SEEDING ON DISTURBED SOILS, REMOVE TEMPORARY SW3P BMPS.
8. REMOVE BARRICADES AND WORK ZONE SIGNING.
9. FINAL CLEAN UP AND PUNCH LIST ITEMS.

STATE OF TEXAS
NICHOLAS J. GREENLY
131239
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Nick Greenly P.E.

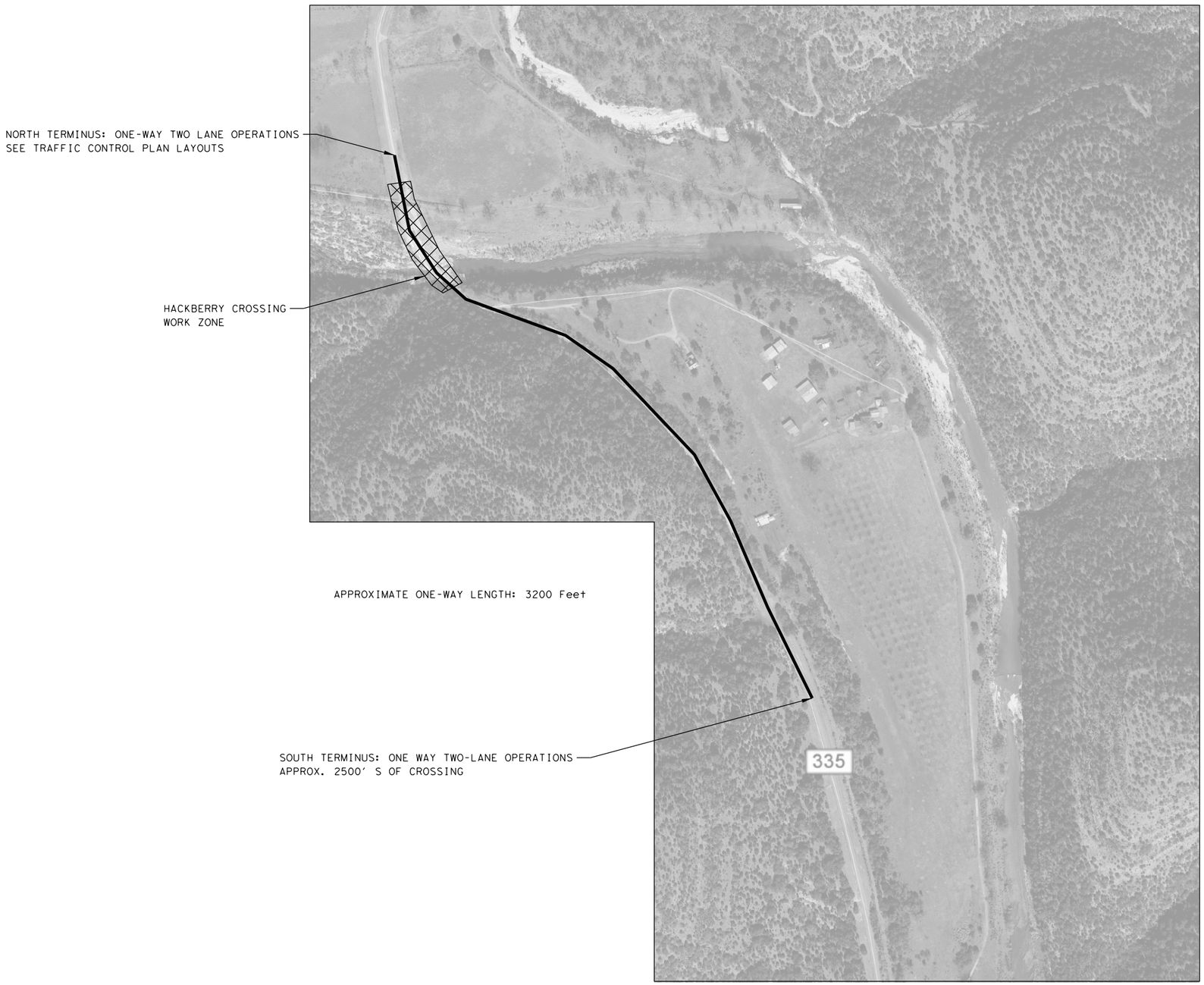
03/04/2021

RM 335
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN SEQUENCE OF WORK

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0830	01	021	RM 335
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
SJT	Edwards		17

DATE: 01/28/2021 11:02 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT2\Documents\07 - SJT\Design Projects\083003013\4 - Design\Plan Set\2. TCP\Sequence.dgn



LEGEND

PROPOSED ONE LANE TWO-WAY

WORK AREA

GENERAL NOTES:

1. START AND END LOCATIONS FOR ONE-WAY OPERATIONS ARE APPROXIMATE. FINAL PLACEMENT SHALL BE APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.

2. SEE DISTRICT AND STATE STANDARDS FOR ADVANCE SIGNING AND BARRICADE REQUIREMENTS FOR ONE LANE, TWO-WAY OPERATION WITH TRAFFIC SIGNAL.

STATE OF TEXAS
NICHOLAS J. GREENLY
131239
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Nick Greenly P.E.

03/04/2021

RM 335
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
HACKBERRY
ONE-WAY LAYOUT

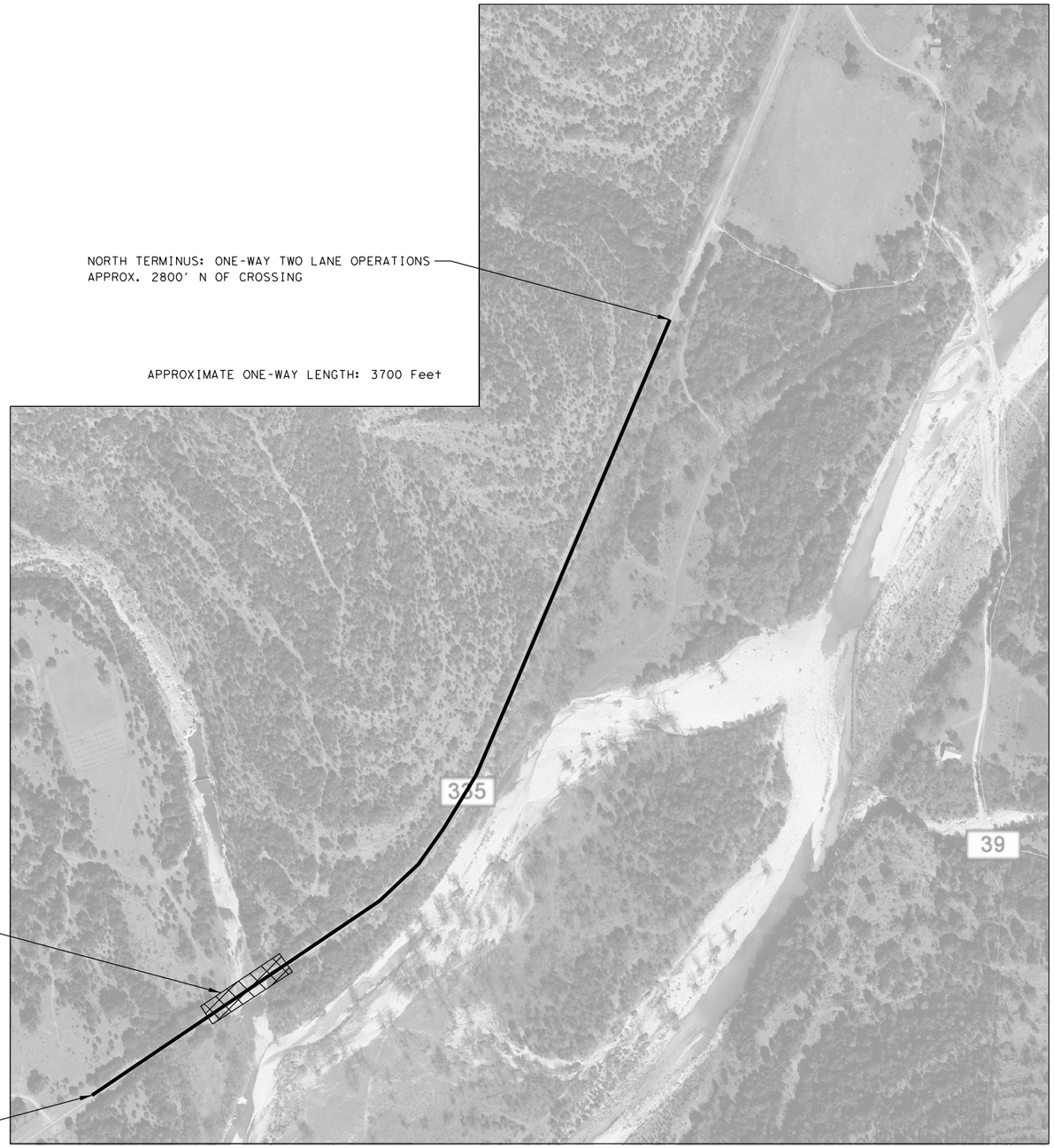
Texas Department of Transportation

0 250 500
1" = 500'

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0830	01	021	RM 335
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
SJT	Edwards		18

DATE: 01/11/2021 02:03 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT2\Documents\07 - SJT\Design Projects\0830030013\4 - Design\Plan Set\2. TCP\detourlocations.dgn

DATE: 01/11/2021 02:02 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT2\Documents\07 - SJT\Design Projects\08300301 3\4 - Design\Plan Set\2. TCP\detour locations2.dgn



LEGEND

PROPOSED ONE LANE TWO-WAY

WORK AREA

GENERAL NOTES:

1. START AND END LOCATIONS FOR ONE-WAY OPERATIONS ARE APPROXIMATE. FINAL PLACEMENT SHALL BE APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.

2. SEE DISTRICT AND STATE STANDARDS FOR ADVANCE SIGNING AND BARRICADE REQUIREMENTS FOR ONE LANE, TWO-WAY OPERATION WITH TRAFFIC SIGNAL.

STATE OF TEXAS
NICHOLAS J. GREENLY
131239
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Nick Greenly P.E.

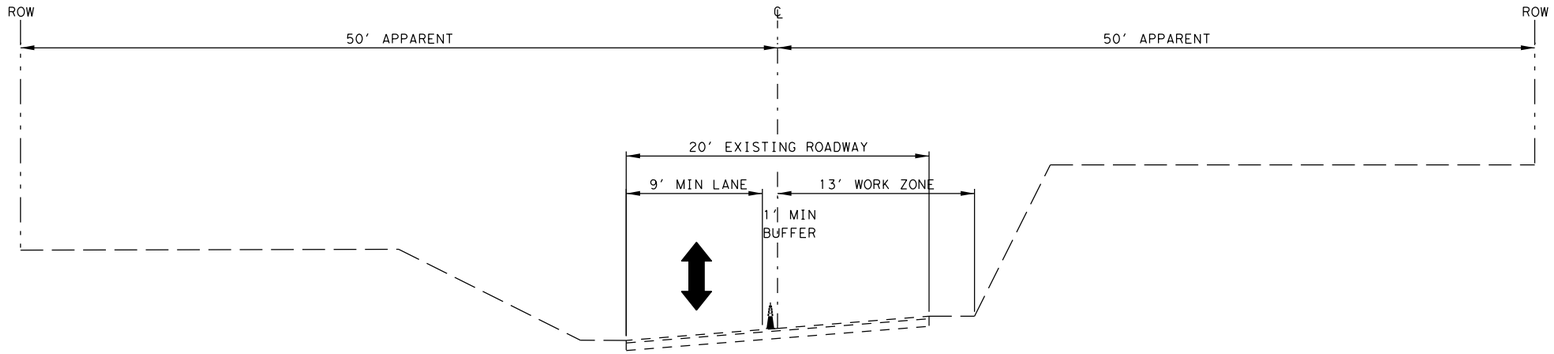
03/04/2021

RM 335
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
RUTH
ONE-WAY LAYOUT

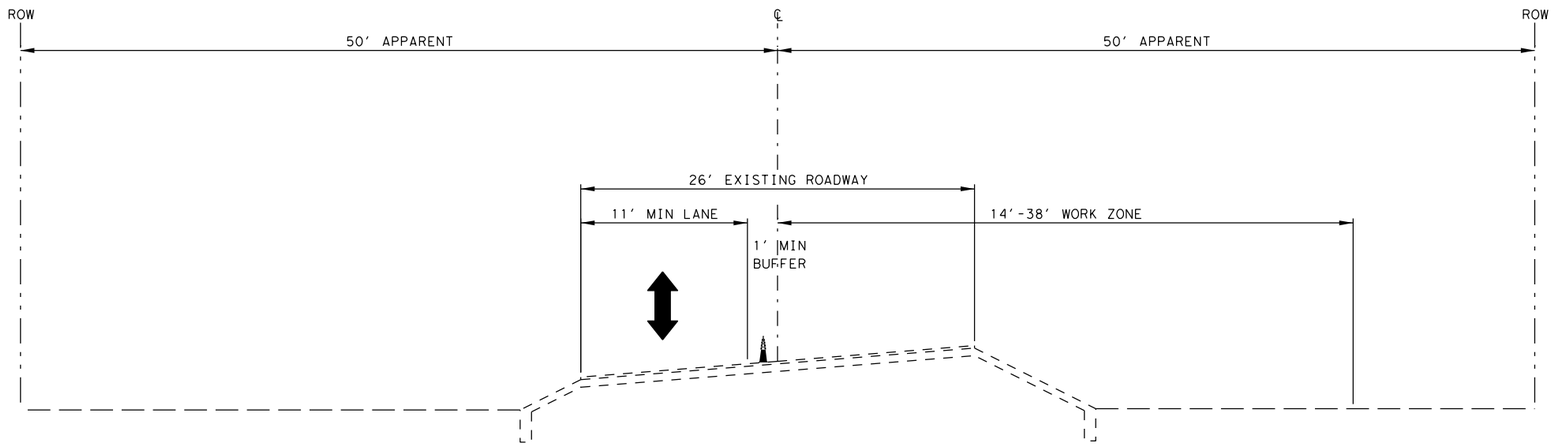
Texas Department of Transportation

0 250 500
1" = 500'

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0830	01	021	RM 335
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
SJT	Edwards		19



RM 335 - HACKBERRY APPROACHES PHASE 1



RM 335 - HACKBERRY CROSSING PHASE 1

GENERAL NOTES:

1. WORK ZONE STRIPING SHALL CONFORM TO THESE TYPICAL SECTIONS AND THE TCP STANDARDS INCLUDED IN THESE PLANS.

2. REMOVE EXISTING STRIPING IN CONFLICT WITH WORK ZONE STRIPING PER ITEM 677 "ELIMINATING EXISTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND MARKERS." RESTORE EXISTING STRIPING UPON COMPLETION OF THE PROJECT PER ITEM 666 "RETROREFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS"

3. COVER EXISTING SIGNS IN CONFLICT WITH THE TCP AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

0 5 10
1" = 10'

STATE OF TEXAS
NICHOLAS J. GREENLY
131239
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Nick Greenly P.E.

03/04/2021

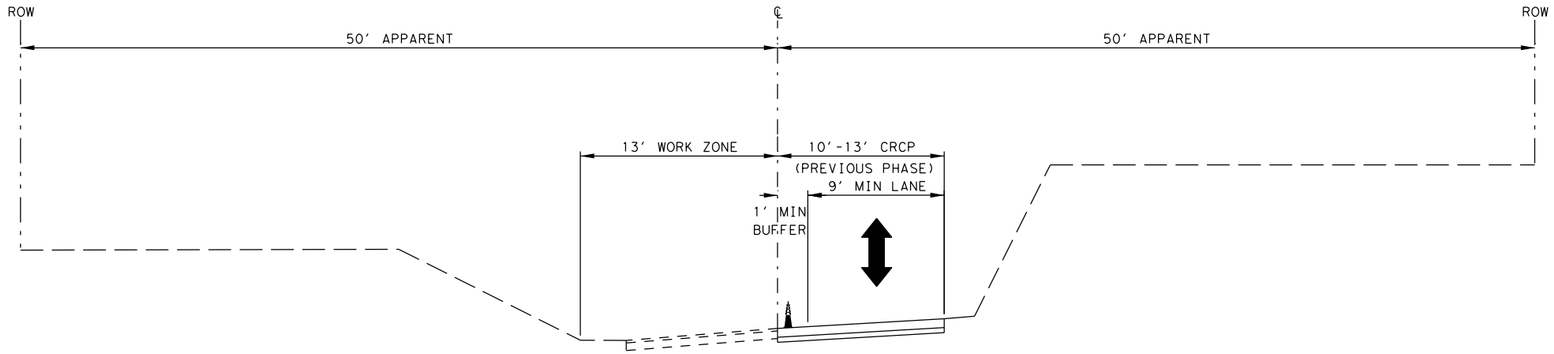
RM 335
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN SECTIONS

SHEET 1 OF 4

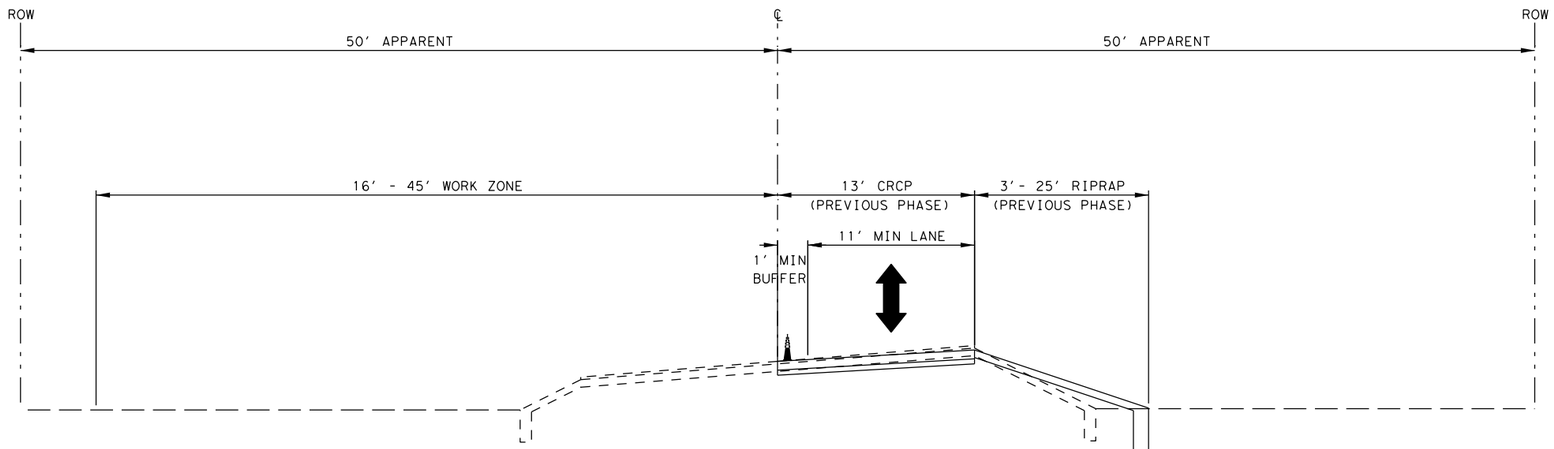
Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0830	01	021	RM 335
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
SJT	Edwards		20

DATE: 02/22/2021 04:59 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT2\Documents\07 - SJT\Design Projects\0830010214 - Design\Plan Set\2. TCP\TCPSections1.dgn



RM 335 - HACKBERRY APPROACHES PHASE 2



RM 335 - HACKBERRY CROSSING PHASE 2

GENERAL NOTES:

1. WORK ZONE STRIPING SHALL CONFORM TO THESE TYPICAL SECTIONS AND THE TCP STANDARDS INCLUDED IN THESE PLANS.

2. REMOVE EXISTING STRIPING IN CONFLICT WITH WORK ZONE STRIPING PER ITEM 677 "ELIMINATING EXISTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND MARKERS." RESTORE EXISTING STRIPING UPON COMPLETION OF THE PROJECT PER ITEM 666 "RETROREFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS"

3. COVER EXISTING SIGNS IN CONFLICT WITH THE TCP AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

0 5 10
1" = 10'

STATE OF TEXAS
NICHOLAS J. GREENLY
131239
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Nick Greenly P.E.

03/04/2021

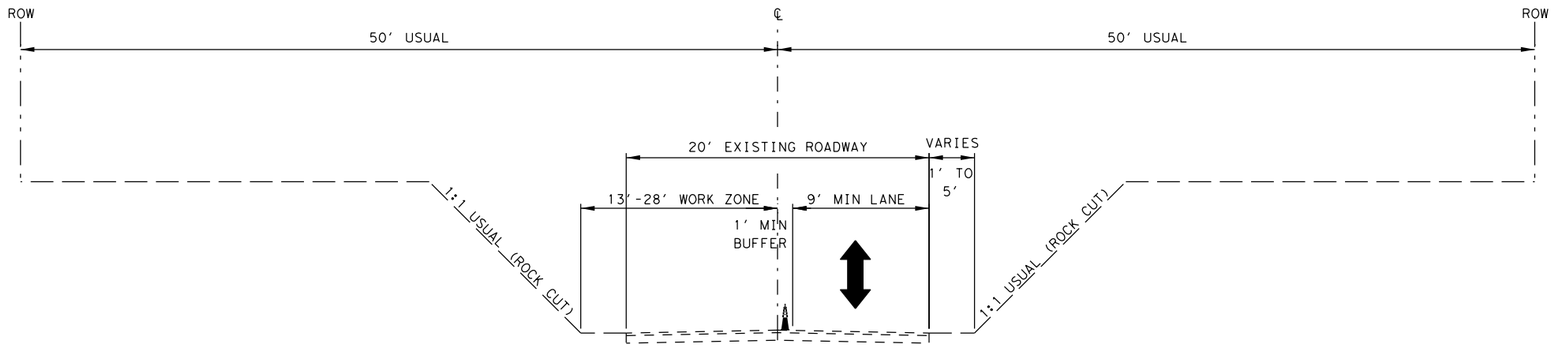
RM 335
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN SECTIONS

SHEET 2 OF 4

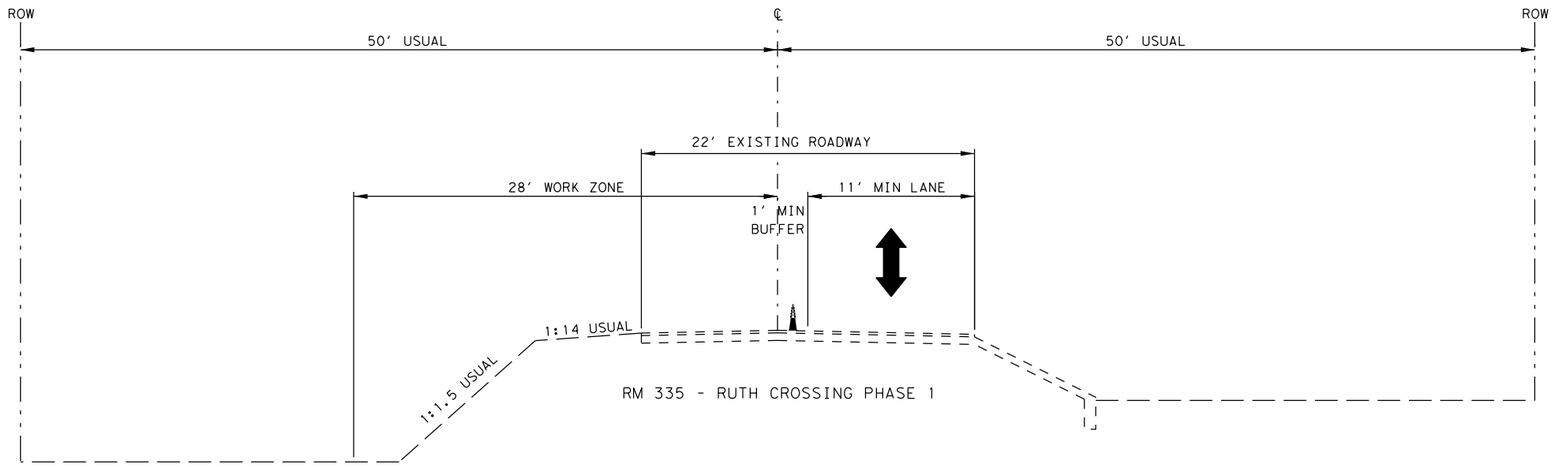
Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0830	01	021	RM 335
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
SJT	Edwards		21

DATE: 01/11/2021 10:14 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT2\Documents\07 - SJT\Design Projects\0830010214 - Design\Plan Set\2. TCP\TCPSections2.dgn



RM 335 - RUTH APPROACHES PHASE 1



RM 335 - RUTH CROSSING PHASE 1

GENERAL NOTES:

1. WORK ZONE STRIPING SHALL CONFORM TO THESE TYPICAL SECTIONS AND THE TCP STANDARDS INCLUDED IN THESE PLANS.

2. REMOVE EXISTING STRIPING IN CONFLICT WITH WORK ZONE STRIPING PER ITEM 677 "ELIMINATING EXISTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND MARKERS." RESTORE EXISTING STRIPING UPON COMPLETION OF THE PROJECT PER ITEM 666 "RETROREFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS"

3. COVER EXISTING SIGNS IN CONFLICT WITH THE TCP AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

0 5 10
1" = 10'

STATE OF TEXAS
NICHOLAS J. GREENLY
131239
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Nick Greenly P.E.

03/04/2021

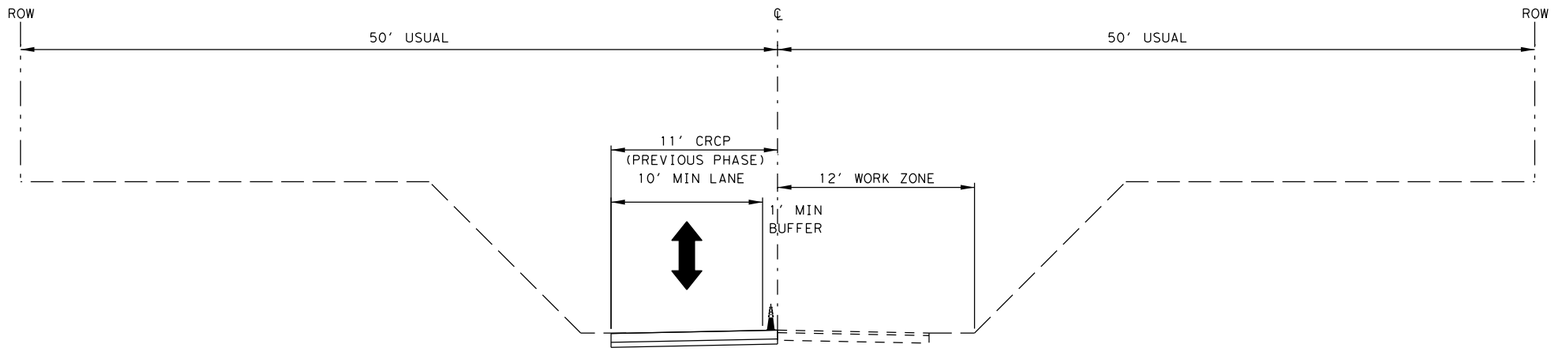
RM 335
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN SECTIONS

SHEET 3 OF 4

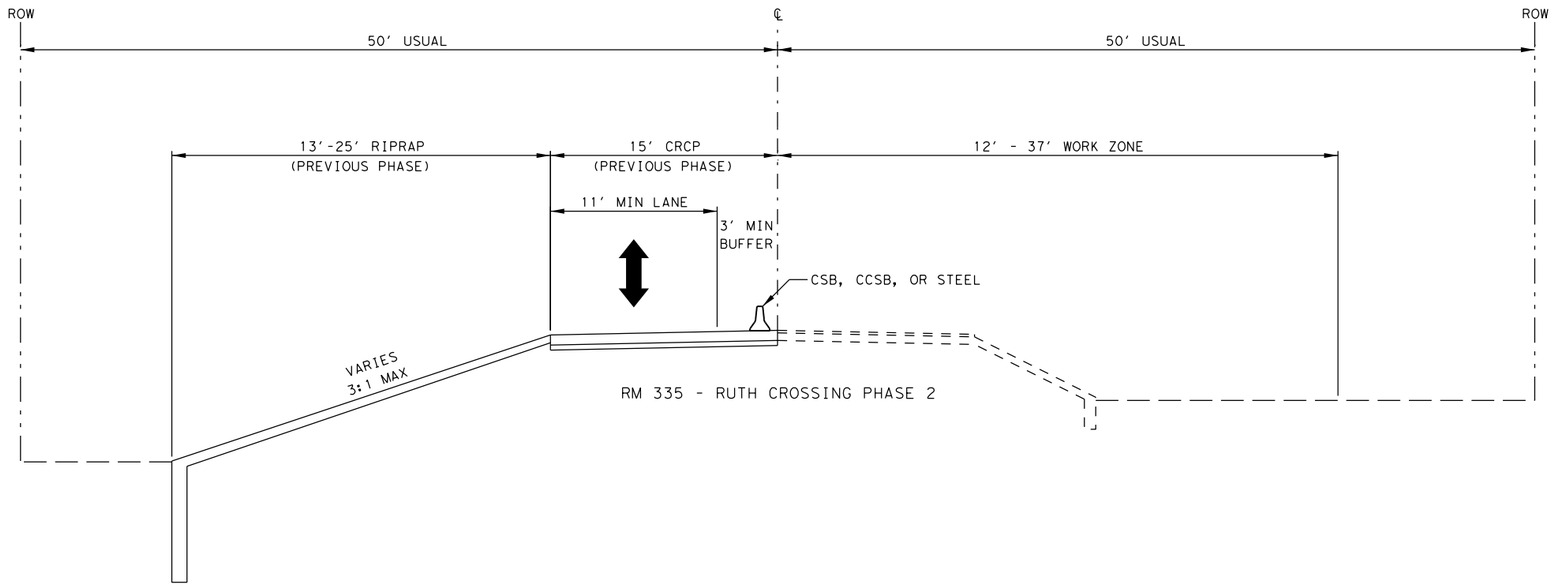
Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0830	01	021	RM 335
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
SJT	Edwards		22

DATE: 01/11/2021 10:21 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT2\Documents\07 - SJT\Design Projects\0830010214 - Design\Plan Set\2. TCP\TCPSections3.dgn



RM 335 - RUTH APPROACHES PHASE 2



RM 335 - RUTH CROSSING PHASE 2

GENERAL NOTES:

1. WORK ZONE STRIPING SHALL CONFORM TO THESE TYPICAL SECTIONS AND THE TCP STANDARDS INCLUDED IN THESE PLANS.

2. REMOVE EXISTING STRIPING IN CONFLICT WITH WORK ZONE STRIPING PER ITEM 677 "ELIMINATING EXISTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND MARKERS." RESTORE EXISTING STRIPING UPON COMPLETION OF THE PROJECT PER ITEM 666 "RETROREFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS"

3. COVER EXISTING SIGNS IN CONFLICT WITH THE TCP AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

0 5 10
1" = 10'

STATE OF TEXAS
NICHOLAS J. GREENLY
131239
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Nick Greenly P.E.

03/04/2021

RM 335
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN SECTIONS

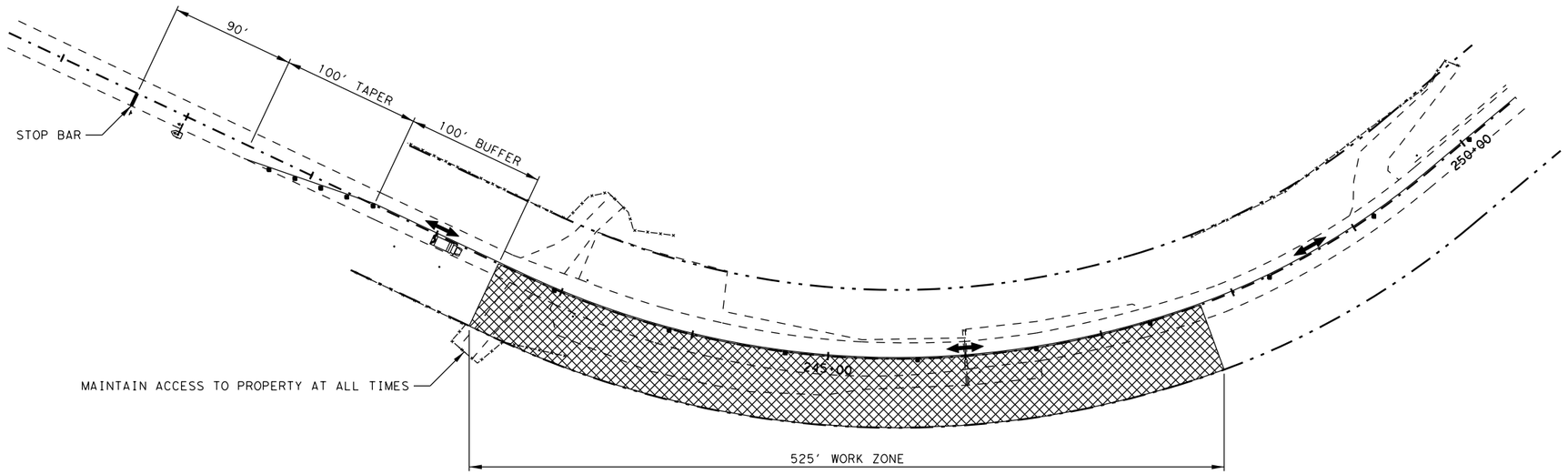
SHEET 4 OF 4

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0830	01	021	RM 335
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
SJT	Edwards		23

DATE: 01/11/2021 10:26 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT2\Documents\07 - SJT\Design Projects\0830010214 - Design\Plan Set\2. TCP\TCPSections4.dgn

PHASE 1



0 50 100
1" = 100'

LEGEND

- ROW LINE
- FENCE LINE
- COMPLETED WORK
- WORK ZONE
- CHANNELIZING DEVICE
- TMA
- PORTABLE TRAFFIC SIGNAL

GENERAL NOTES:

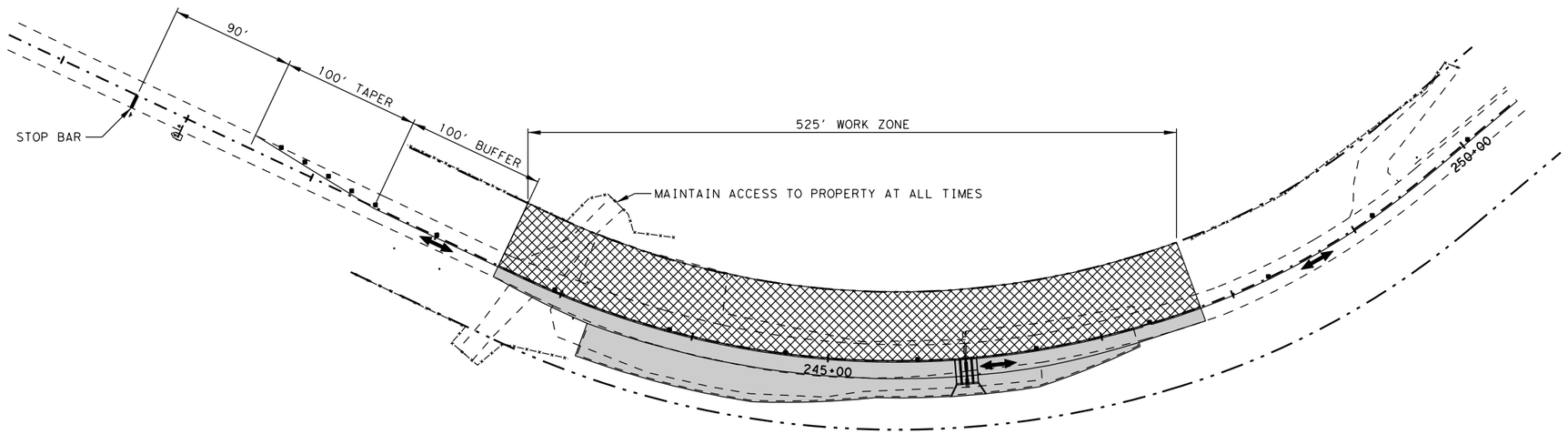
1. SEE "TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN SECTIONS" FOR TRAFFIC CONTROL PHASING THROUGH THE WORK ZONE.

2. WORK ZONE STRIPING SHALL CONFORM TO THE TYPICAL SECTIONS AND TCP STANDARDS.

3. SEE "TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN ONE-WAY LAYOUTS" FOR APPROXIMATE BEGIN AND END LOCATIONS OF ONE LANE TWO-WAY OPERATIONS.

4. SEE "TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN LANE CLOSURES WITH TRAFFIC SIGNAL AND BARRIER" FOR APPROACH SIGNING AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS. POSITIVE BARRIER SHALL ONLY BE REQUIRED WHERE SHOWN ON THESE LAYOUTS.

PHASE 2



STATE OF TEXAS
NICHOLAS J. GREENLY
131239
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Nick Greenly P.E.

03/04/2021

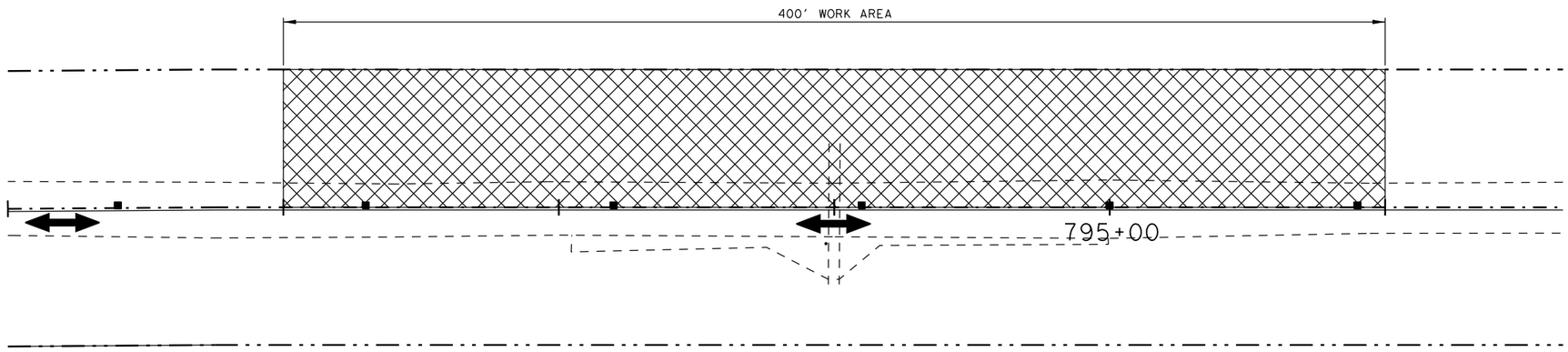
RM 335
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN LAYOUT
HACKBERRY

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0830	01	021	RM 335
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
SJT	Edwards		24

DATE: 01/11/2021 02:43 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT2\Documents\07 - SJT\Design Projects\0830301314 - Design\Plan Set\2. TCP\HackberryTCP.dgn

PHASE 1



0 25 50
1" = 50'

LEGEND

- ROW LINE
- FENCE LINE
- COMPLETED WORK
- WORK ZONE
- CHANNELIZING DEVICE
- TMA
- PORTABLE TRAFFIC SIGNAL

GENERAL NOTES:

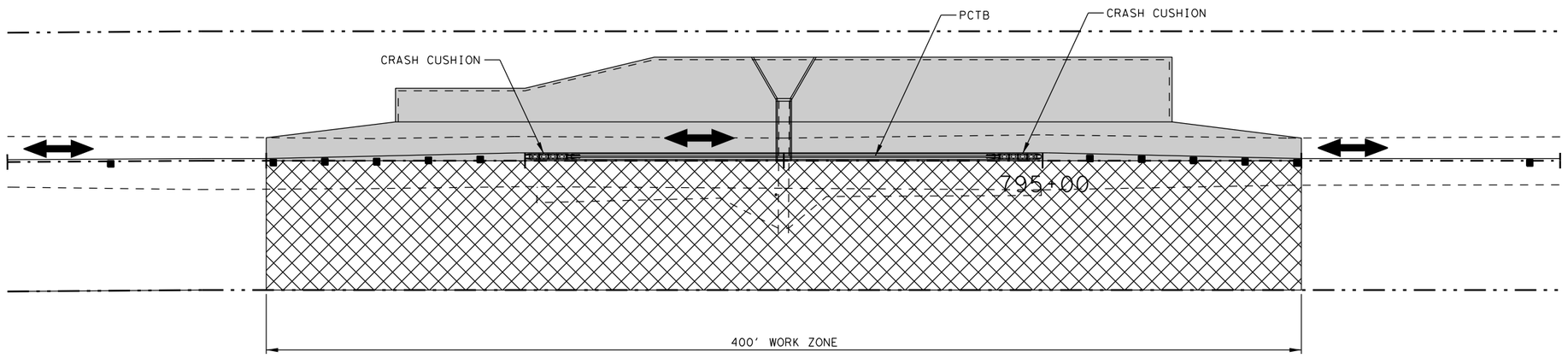
1. SEE TCP TYPICAL SECTIONS FOR TRAFFIC CONTROL PHASING THROUGH THE WORK ZONE.

2. WORK ZONE STRIPING SHALL CONFORM TO THE TYPICAL SECTIONS AND TCP STANDARDS.

3. SEE "RM 335 DETOUR LAYOUTS" FOR APPROXIMATE BEGIN AND END LOCATIONS OF ONE LANE TWO-WAY OPERATIONS.

4. SEE "TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN LANE CLOSURES WITH TRAFFIC SIGNAL AND BARRIER" FOR APPROACH SIGNING AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS. POSITIVE BARRIER SHALL ONLY BE REQUIRED WHERE SHOWN ON THESE LAYOUTS.

PHASE 2



STATE OF TEXAS
NICHOLAS J. GREENLY
131239
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Nick Greenly P.E.

03/04/2021

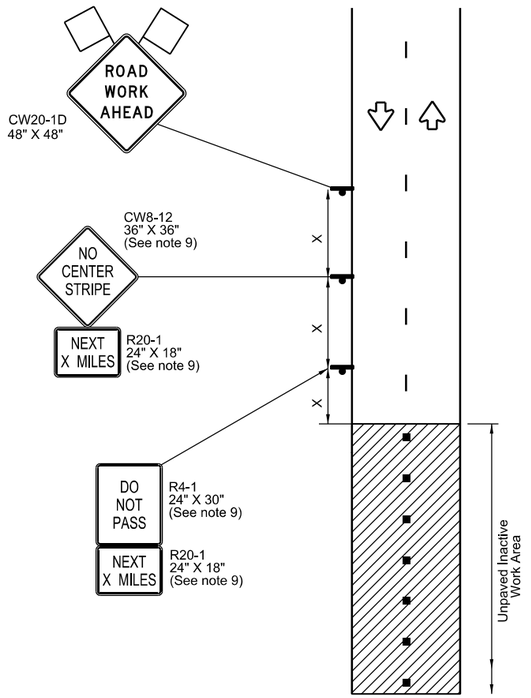
RM 335
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN LAYOUT
RUTH

Texas Department of Transportation

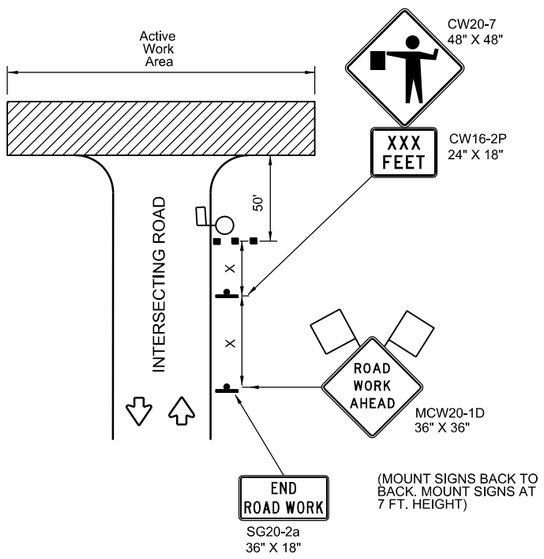
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0830	01	021	RM 335
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
SJT	Edwards		25

DATE: 01/05/2021 01:55 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT2\Documents\07 - SJT\Design Projects\083003013\4 - Design\Plan Set\2. TCP\RuthTCP.dgn

Warning Sign Sequence in opposite direction same as below. Mount all signs at 7 ft. height.



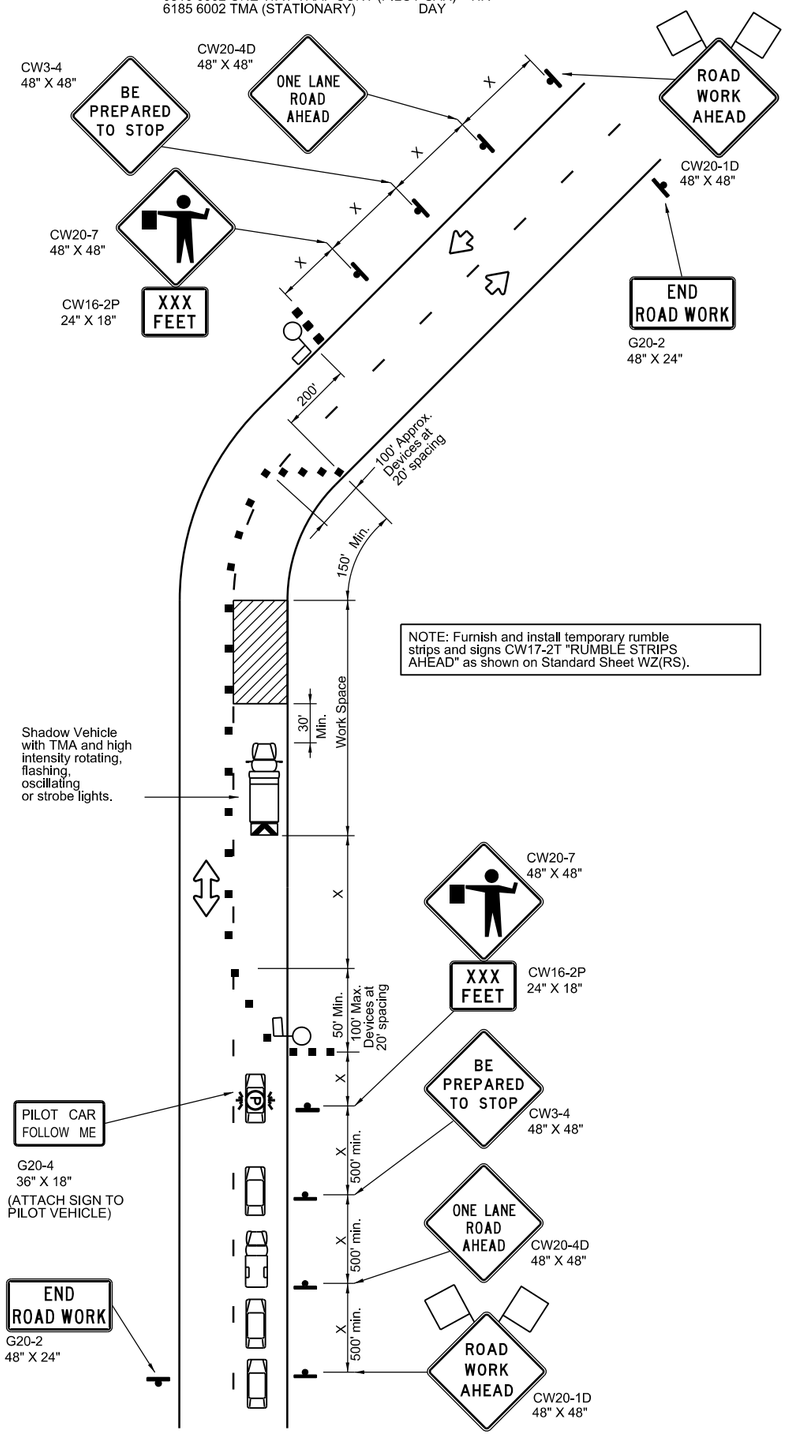
UNPAVED INACTIVE WORK AREA



INTERSECTING STATE HIGHWAY OR COUNTY ROAD WITHIN ACTIVE WORK AREA

PAY ITEMS

0510 6001 ONE-WAY TRAF CONT (FLAGGER CONT) HR
0510 6002 ONE-WAY TRAF CONT (PILOT CAR) HR
6185 6002 TMA (STATIONARY) DAY



NOTE: Furnish and install temporary rumble strips and signs CW17-2T "RUMBLE STRIPS AHEAD" as shown on Standard Sheet WZ(RS).

ONE LANE TWO-WAY CONTROL WITH FLAGGER AND PILOT VEHICLE

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger
	Raised Pavement Markers Ty II-AA	P	Pilot Vehicle
	Temporary or Portable Traffic Signal		Automated Flagger Assistance Device (AFAD)

Posted Speed	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"	Stopping Sight Distance
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'	200'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'	250'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'	305'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'	360'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'	425'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'	495'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'	570'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'	645'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'	730'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'	820'
80		800'	880'	960'	80'	160'	1000'	615'	910'

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
		✓	INACTIVE ONLY	INACTIVE ONLY

GENERAL NOTES

1. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
2. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect wider work spaces.
3. Flaggers shall hold traffic until the pilot vehicle is prepared to lead traffic through the work area.
4. Pilot vehicle shall have the name of the Contractor prominently displayed and shall utilize flashing light bar.
5. Flaggers should use two-way radios or other methods of communication to control traffic.
6. Length of work space should be based on the ability of flaggers to communicate.
7. If the work space is located near a horizontal or vertical curve, the buffer distances should be increased in order to maintain adequate stopping sight distance to the flagger and a queue of stopped vehicles.
8. Flaggers should use 24" STOP/SLOW paddles to control traffic. Flags should be limited to emergency situations.
9. Place additional signs at State Highway and County Road intersections. Place additional signs every mile to the end of the unpaved area.
10. The length of the unpaved work area shall not exceed two miles unless otherwise approved.
11. Channelizing devices on the center-line within active work area may be omitted when approved.
12. Perform all work in accordance with Item 510, "One-Way Traffic Control". Unless otherwise shown in the plans, the work performed and materials furnished in accordance with this Item will not be paid for directly but will be subsidiary to pertinent items.

STATE OF TEXAS
NICHOLAS J. GREENLY
131239
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Nick Greenly P.E.

03/04/2021

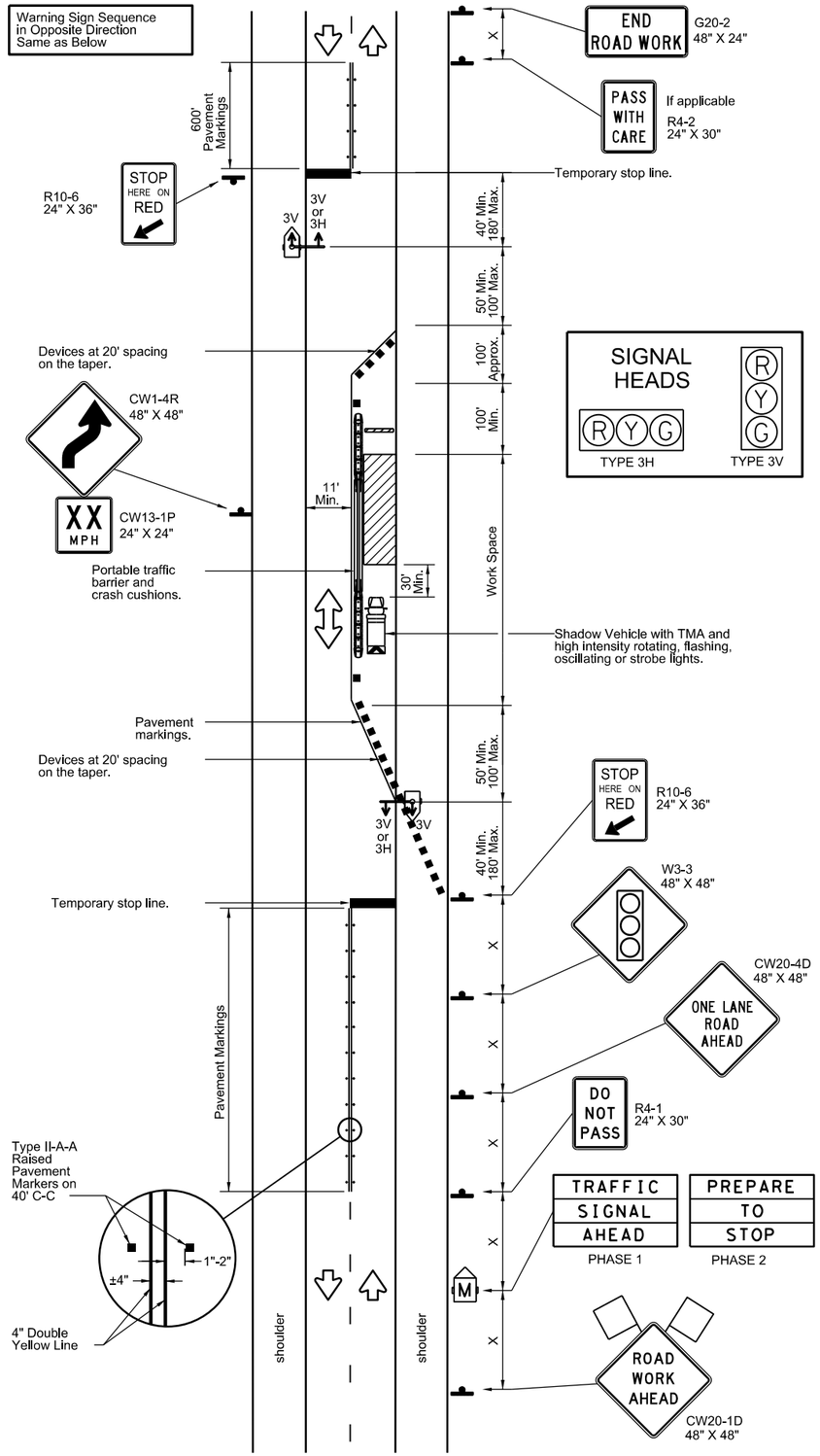
Texas Department of Transportation | San Angelo District

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN PILOT VEHICLE OPERATION

SHEET 1 OF 1 NOT TO SCALE

©TxDOT 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
SHEET ISSUED OR LAST REVISED	0830	01	021	RM 335
11-19	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	SJT	EDWARDS		26

DATE: 3/4/2021 4:08:38 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT2\Documents\07 - SJT\Design Projects\0830010214 - Design\Plan Set\2. TCP\Standards\TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN PILOT VEHICLE OPERATION.dgn



TYPICAL CONVENTIONAL ROADWAY
LANE CLOSURE WITH TRAFFIC SIGNAL AND BARRIER

DATE: 3/4/2021 4:08:39 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT2\Documents\07 - SJT\Design Projects\0830010214 - Design\Plan Set\2. TCP\Standards\TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN LANE CLOSURES WITH TRAFFIC SIGNAL AND BARRIER.dgn

TRAFFIC SIGNAL NOTES

1. Temporary traffic control signals shall be installed and operated in accordance with the provisions of TMUTCD Part 4. Temporary traffic control signals shall meet the physical display and operational requirements of conventional traffic control signals.
2. The Engineer will establish the initial (minimum green) time G. Durations of red clearance intervals shall be adequate to clear the one-lane section of conflicting vehicles.
3. When the temporary traffic control signal is changed to the flashing mode, either manually or automatically, red signal indications shall be flashed to both approaches.
4. Existing conflicting pavement markings and raised pavement marker reflectors between the activity area and the stop line shall be removed. After the temporary traffic control signal is removed, the stop lines and other temporary pavement markings shall be removed and the permanent pavement markings restored.
5. Where no-passing lines are not already in place, they should be added.
6. Adjustments in the location of the advance warning signs should be made as needed to accommodate the horizontal or vertical alignment of the roadway, recognizing that the distances shown for sign spacings are minimums. Adjustments in the height of the signal heads should be made as needed to conform to the vertical alignment.
7. The maximum length of activity area for one-way operation under temporary traffic control signal control is determined by the capacity required to handle the peak demand.
8. Adjust signal timing to accommodate field conditions, as directed. Make trial runs prior to opening work zone to traffic. The all-red time R should approximate the travel time between stop bars. The Engineer will determine the all-red time R based on trial runs.
9. Locate the detection areas approximately 30 ft. upstream of the stop bars. The size of the detection areas shall be approximately 6 ft. wide (lateral to the flow of traffic and centered in the lane) and approximately 6 ft. long (in the direction of traffic).
10. Whenever the signal heads for Phase 2 are green or yellow, the signal heads for Phase 6 shall be red. Whenever the signal heads for Phase 6 are green or yellow, the signal heads for Phase 2 shall be red.
11. Display all-red time R plus 5 seconds between the end of yellow for one phase and the beginning of green for the other phase.
12. In the absence of vehicle actuation, the signals shall have all-red time of R plus 5 seconds and then rest in red.

SIGNAL TIMING INFORMATION

PHASE		2	6
INITIAL (MINIMUM GREEN)		G	G
GREEN EXTENSION		2 TO 3	2 TO 3
YELLOW		4	4
ALL-RED BEFORE NEXT PHASE BEGINS	IF PHASE 2 FOLLOWS	-	R+5
	IF PHASE 6 FOLLOWS	R+5	-

PHASE SEQUENCE	ALL-RED TIME
PHASE 2 FOLLOWED BY PHASE 6	R+5
PHASE 6 FOLLOWED BY PHASE 2	R+5

STANDARD SHEETS

ITEM 512: BARRIERGUARD, ZONEGUARD, CSB(1), CSB(7), CSB(8), SSCB(2), SSCB(5)
ITEM 545: ABSORB(M), SLED-19

PAY ITEMS

0510 6003 ONE-WAY TRAF CONT (PORT TRAF SIG) MO
0512 6089 PTB(FRN&INSTL)(SSCB OR CSB)(TY1)OR(STL)LF
0512 6090 PTB(MOVE)(SSCB OR CSB)(TY1)OR(STL) LF
0512 6091 PTB(REMOVE)(SSCB OR CSB)(TY1)OR(STL) LF
0512 6094 PTB (FUR & INST)(STEEL) LF
0512 6095 PTB (MOVE)(STEEL) LF
0512 6096 PTB (REMOVE)(STEEL) LF
0512 6097 PTB (STKPL)(STEEL) LF
0512 6098 PTB (DES SOURCE)(STEEL) LF
0545 6002 CRASH CUSH ATTEN (DES SOURCE) EA
0545 6003 CRASH CUSH ATTEN (MOVE & RESET) EA
0545 6004 CRASH CUSH ATTEN (STKPL) EA
0545 6005 CRASH CUSH ATTEN (REMOVE) EA
0545 6019 CRASH CUSH ATTEN (INSTL)(S)(N)(TL3) EA
0662 6050 WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (REFL) TY II-A-A EA
0662 6063 WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (W)4"(SLD) LF
0662 6075 WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (W)24"(SLD) LF
0662 6095 WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (Y)4"(SLD) LF
0677 6001 ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (4") LF
6001 6001 PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN DAY
6185 6002 TMA (STATIONARY) DAY

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger
	Raised Pavement Markers Ty II-AA		Pilot Vehicle
	Temporary or Portable Traffic Signal		Automated Flagger Assistance Device (AFAD)

Posted Speed	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"	Stopping Sight Distance
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'	200'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'	250'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'	305'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'	360'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'	425'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'	495'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'	570'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'	645'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'	730'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'	820'
80		800'	880'	960'	80'	160'	1000'	615'	910'

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
			✓	✓

GENERAL NOTES

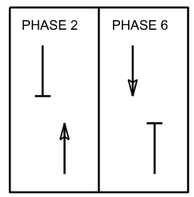
1. Drums are the typical channelizing devices.
2. A shadow vehicle equipped with a Truck Mounted Attenuator is typically required. A shadow vehicle equipped with a TMA shall be used if it can be positioned 30 ft. to 100 ft. in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the work performance. If workers are no longer present but road work or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the shadow vehicle and TMA. Additional shadow vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.
3. Anchor portable traffic barrier so that deflection does not exceed three feet at base of barrier in roadway installations, and does not exceed seven feet in bridge installations.
4. When recommended by the manufacturer, provide steel traffic barrier expansion sections where crossing bridge expansion joints.
5. Install a temporary edge line from the upstream end of the merging taper to the downstream end of the downstream taper. Use temporary removable prefabricated pavement markings. Remove conflicting pavement markings as directed.
6. Alter the shoulder markings as required to provide 11 ft. minimum lane widths.
7. A list of approved portable traffic signals can be found in the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices" list.

STATE OF TEXAS
NICHOLAS J. GREENLY
131239
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Nick Greenly P.E.

03/04/2021

PHASE DIAGRAMS



Texas Department of Transportation
San Angelo District

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN LANE CLOSURES WITH TRAFFIC SIGNAL AND BARRIER

SHEET 1 OF 1 NOT TO SCALE

©TxDOT 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
SHEET ISSUED OR LAST REVISED	0830	01	021	RM 335
02-20	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	SJT	EDWARDS		27

LOC NO.	TCP PHASE	PLAN SHEET NUMBER	LOCATION	STA	TEST LEVEL	DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC (UNI/BI)	FOUNDATION PAD		BACKUP SUPPORT			AVAILABLE SITE LENGTH	CRASH CUSHION									
															MOVE / RESET		L	L	R	R	S	S
							PROPOSED MATERIAL	PROPOSED THICKNESS	DESCRIPTION	WIDTH	HEIGHT		INSTALL	REMOVE	MOVE/ RESET	FROM LOC.#	N	W	N	W	N	W
	R-2	25	RUTH		2	BI	CRCP	7"	CSB, CCSB, OR STL	24"	32"	30'	X								X	
	R-2	25	RUTH		2	BI	CRCP	7"	CSB, CCSB, OR STL	24"	32"	30'	X								X	
	END	25	RUTH		2	BI	CRCP	7"	CSB, CCSB, OR STL	24"	32"	30'		X								
	END	25	RUTH		2	BI	CRCP	7"	CSB, CCSB, OR STL	24"	32"	30'		X								
												TOTALS										

LEGEND:
L=LOW MAINTENANCE
R=REUSABLE
S=SACRIFICIAL
N=NARROW
W=WIDE

FOR DEFINITIONS SEE THE "CRASH CUSHION CATEGORIZATION CHART.PDF" AT THE DESIGN DIVISION (ROADWAY STANDARDS) WEBSITE. USE QUICK LINKS TO ACCESS ATTENUATORS / CRASH CUSHIONS SECTION.
http://www.dot.state.tx.us/insdtdot/orgchart/cmd/cserve/standard/rdwyise.htm

STATE OF TEXAS
NICHOLAS J. GREENLY
131239
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Nick Greenly P.E.
03/04/2021

CRASH CUSHION SUMMARY SHEET

FILE: ccss.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK:		CK:
© TxDOT	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0830	01	013	RM 335
	DIST	COUNTY		
	SJT	EDWARDS		
	FEDERAL AID PROJECT			SHEET NO.
				28

DATE: 3/4/2021 4:08:41 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT2\Documents\07 - SJT\Design Projects\08300102\14 - Design\Plan Set\2. TCP\Standards\bc-14.dgn

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION (BC) STANDARD SHEETS GENERAL NOTES:

1. The Barricade and Construction Standard Sheets (BC sheets) are intended to show typical examples for placement of temporary traffic control devices, construction pavement markings, and typical work zone signs. The information contained in these sheets meet or exceed the requirements shown in the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).

2. The development and design of the Traffic Control Plan (TCP)is the responsibility of the Engineer.

3. The Contractor may propose changes to the TCP that are signed and sealed by a licensed professional engineer for approval. The Engineer may develop, sign and seal Contractor proposed changes.

4. The Contractor is responsible for installing and maintaining the traffic control devices as shown in the plans. The Contractor may not move or change the approximate location of any device without the approval of the Engineer.

5. Geometric design of lane shifts and detours should, when possible, meet the applicable design criteria contained in manuals such as the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO), "A Policy on Geometric Design of Highways and Streets," the TxDOT "Roadway Design Manual" or engineering judgment.

6. When projects abut, the Engineer(s) may omit the END ROAD WORK, TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE, and other advance warning signs if the signing would be redundant and the work areas appear continuous to the motorists. If the adjacent project is completed first, the Contractor shall erect the necessary warning signs as shown on these sheets, the TCP sheets or as directed by the Engineer. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES sign shall be revised to show appropriate work zone distance.

7. The Engineer may require duplicate warning signs on the median side of divided highways where median width will permit and traffic volumes justify the signing.

8. All signs shall be constructed in accordance with the details found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas," latest edition. Sign details not shown in this manual shall be shown in the plans or the Engineer shall provide a detail to the Contractor before the sign is manufactured.

9. The temporary traffic control devices shown in the illustrations of the BC sheets are examples. As necessary, the Engineer will determine the most appropriate traffic control devices to be used.

10. As shown on BC(2), the OBEY WARNING SIGNS STATE LAW sign, STAY ALERT TALK OR TEXT LATER (see Sign Detail G20-10T) and the WORK ZONE TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE sign with plaque shall be erected in advance of the CSJ limits. However, the TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE sign will not be required on projects consisting solely of mobile operation work, such as striping or milling edgeline rumble strips. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES, CONTRACTOR and END ROAD WORK signs shall be erected at or near the CSJ limits.

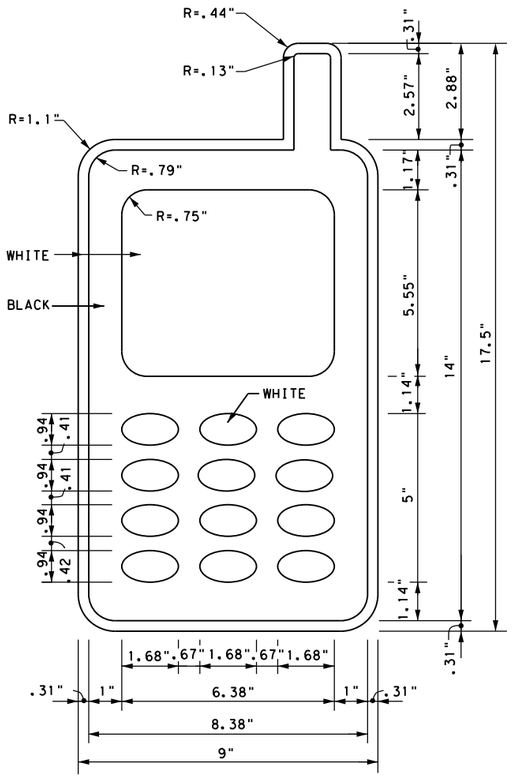
11. Except for devices required by Note 10, traffic control devices should be in place only while work is actually in progress or a definite need exists.

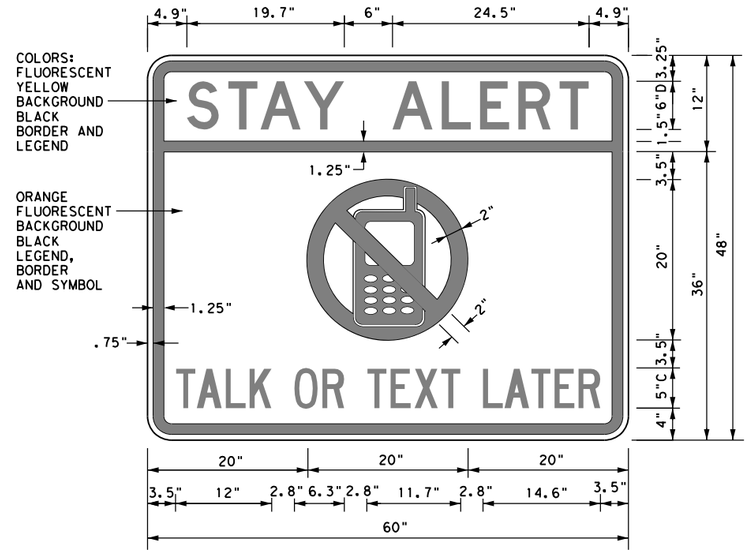
12. The Engineer has the final decision on the location of all traffic control devices.

13. Inactive equipment and work vehicles, including workers' private vehicles must be parked away from travel lanes. They should be as close to the right-of-way line as possible, or located behind a barrier or guardrail, or as approved by the Engineer.

WORKER SAFETY APPAREL NOTES:

1. Workers on foot who are exposed to traffic or to construction equipment within the right-of-way shall wear high-visibility safety apparel meeting the requirements of ISEA "American National Standard for High-Visibility Apparel," or equivalent revisions, and labeled as ANSI 107-2004 standard performance for Class 2 or 3 risk exposure. Class 3 garments should be considered for high traffic volume work areas or night time work.





3.0" Radius, 1.25" Border, 0.75" Indent, Black on Yellow;
[STAY ALERT] Font: D
3.0" Radius, 1.25" Border, 0.75" Indent, Black on Orange;
[TALK OR TEXT LATER] Font: C specified length;

SIGN DETAIL (G20-10T)

Only pre-qualified products shall be used. The "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD) describes pre-qualified products and their sources and may be found on-line at the web address given below or by contacting:

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division - TE
Phone (512) 416-3118

THE DOCUMENTS BELOW CAN BE FOUND ON-LINE AT http://www.txdot.gov
COMPLIANT WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES LIST (CWZTCD)
DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS (DMS)
MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL)
ROADWAY DESIGN MANUAL - SEE "MANUALS (ONLINE MANUALS)"
STANDARD HIGHWAY SIGN DESIGNS FOR TEXAS (SHSD)
TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (TMUTCD)
TRAFFIC ENGINEERING STANDARD SHEETS

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Operations Division Standard

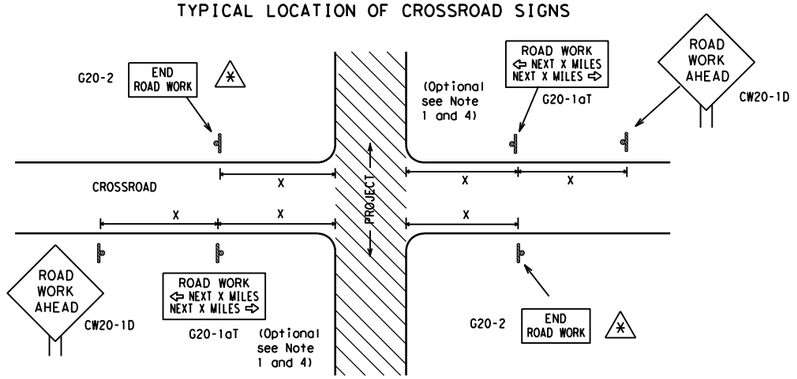
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION GENERAL NOTES AND REQUIREMENTS

BC(1)-14

FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0830	01	021	RM 335
4-03 5-10 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
9-07 7-13	SJT	EDWARDS		29

DATE: 3/4/2021 4:08:42 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT2\Documents\07 - SJT\Design Projects\083001214 - Design\Plan Set\2. TCP\Standards\bc-14.dgn

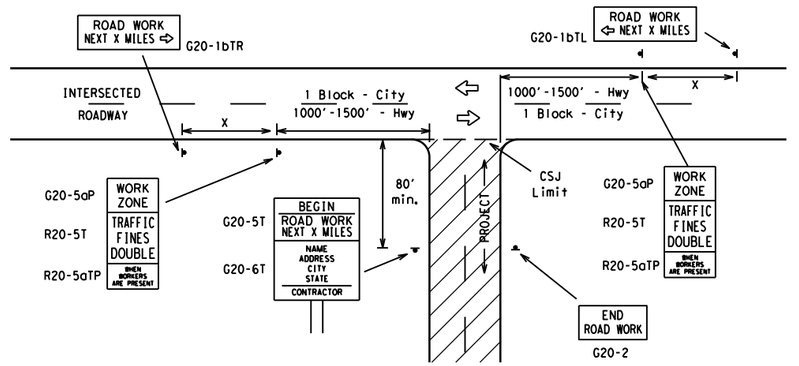
TYPICAL LOCATION OF CROSSROAD SIGNS



✱ May be mounted on back of "ROAD WORK AHEAD"(CW20-1D) sign with approval of Engineer. (See note 2 below)

1. The typical minimum signing on a crossroad approach should be a "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)sign and a (G20-2) "END ROAD WORK" sign, unless noted otherwise in plans.
2. The Engineer may use the reduced size 36" x 36" ROAD WORK AHEAD (CW20-1D) sign mounted back to back with the reduced size 36" x 18" "END ROAD WORK"(G20-2) sign on low volume crossroads (see Note 4 under "Typical Construction Warning Sign Size and Spacing"). See the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual for sign details. The Engineer may omit the advance warning signs on low volume crossroads. The Engineer will determine whether a road is low volume. This information shall be shown in the plans.
3. Based on existing field conditions, the Engineer/Inspector may require additional signs such as FLAGGER AHEAD, LOOSE GRAVEL, or other appropriate signs. When additional signs are required, these signs will be considered part of the minimum requirements. The Engineer/Inspector will determine the proper location and spacing of any sign not shown on the BC sheets, Traffic Control Plan sheets or the Work Zone Standard Sheets.
4. The "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES"(G20-1aT)sign shall be required at high volume crossroads to advise motorists of the length of construction in either direction from the intersection. The Engineer will determine whether a roadway is considered high volume.
5. Additional traffic control devices may be shown elsewhere in the plans for higher volume crossroads.
6. When work occurs in the intersection area, appropriate traffic control devices, as shown elsewhere in the plans or as determined by the Engineer/Inspector, shall be in place.

T-INTERSECTION



CSJ LIMITS AT T-INTERSECTION

1. The Engineer will determine the types and location of any additional traffic control devices, such as a flagger and accompanying signs, or other signs, that should be used when work is being performed at or near an intersection.
2. If construction closes the road at a T-intersection the Contractor shall place the "CONTRACTOR NAME"(G20-6T) sign behind the Type 3 Barricades for the road closure (see BC(10) also). The "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" left arrow(G20-1bTL) and "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" right arrow (G20-1bTR)" signs shall be replaced by the detour signing called for in the plans.

TYPICAL CONSTRUCTION WARNING SIGN SIZE AND SPACING[1,5,6]

SIZE			SPACING	
Sign Number or Series	Conventional Road	Expressway/ Freeway	Posted Speed	Sign Spacing "X" △
			MPH	Feet (Apprx.)
CW20[4] CW21 CW22 CW23 CW25	48" x 48"	48" x 48"	30	120
			35	160
			40	240
			45	320
CW1, CW2, CW7, CW8, CW9, CW11, CW14	36" x 36"	48" x 48"	50	400
			55	500[2]
			60	600[2]
			65	700[2]
CW3, CW4, CW5, CW6, CW8-3, CW10, CW12	48" x 48"	48" x 48"	70	800[2]
			75	900[2]
			80	1000[2]
			✱	✱[3]

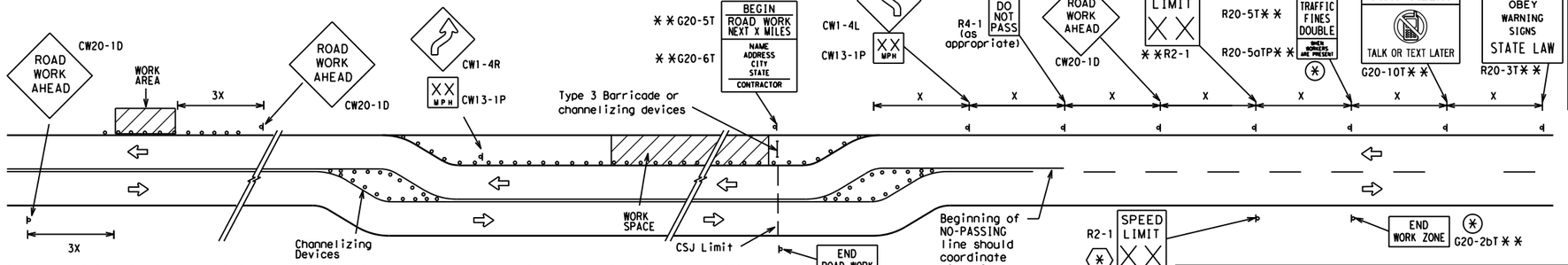
✱ For typical sign spacings on divided highways, expressways and freeways, see Part 6 of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) typical application diagrams or TCP Standard Sheets.

△ Minimum distance from work area to first Advance Warning sign nearest the work area and/or distance between each additional sign.

GENERAL NOTES

1. Special or larger size signs may be used as necessary.
2. Distance between signs should be increased as required to have 1500 feet advance warning.
3. Distance between signs should be increased as required to have 1/2 mile or more advance warning.
4. 36" x 36" "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)signs may be used on low volume crossroads at the discretion of the Engineer. See Note 2 under "Typical Location of Crossroad Signs".
5. Only diamond shaped warning sign sizes are indicated.
6. See sign size listing in "TMUTCD", Sign Appendix or the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual for complete list of available sign design sizes.

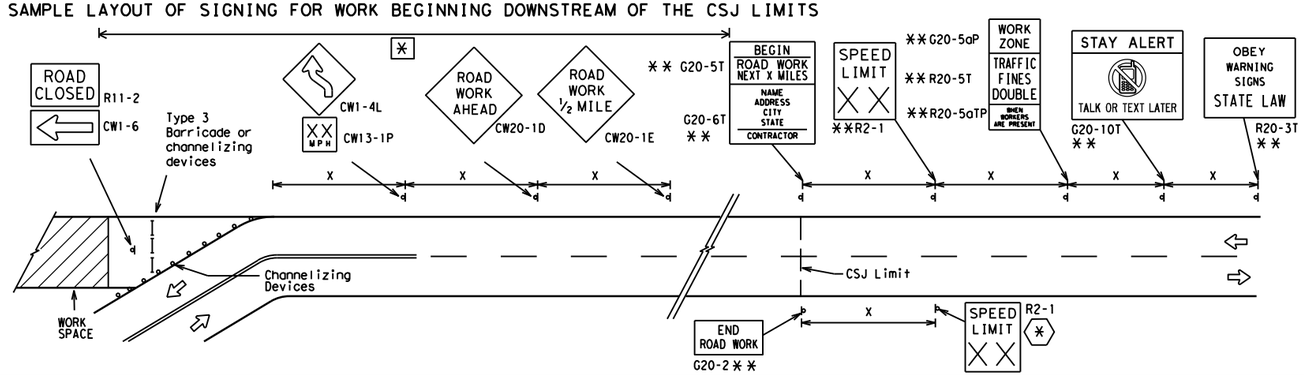
WORK AREAS IN MULTIPLE LOCATIONS WITHIN CSJ LIMITS



When extended distances occur between minimal work spaces, the Engineer/Inspector should ensure additional "ROAD WORK AHEAD"(CW20-1D)signs are placed in advance of these work areas to remind drivers they are still within the project limits. See the applicable TCP sheets for exact location and spacing of signs and channelizing devices.

SAMPLE LAYOUT OF SIGNING FOR WORK BEGINNING AT THE CSJ LIMITS

SAMPLE LAYOUT OF SIGNING FOR WORK BEGINNING DOWNSTREAM OF THE CSJ LIMITS



NOTES

The Contractor shall determine the appropriate distance to be placed on the G20-1 series signs and "BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES"(G20-5T)sign for each specific project. This distance shall replace the "X" and shall be rounded to the nearest whole mile with the approval of the Engineer. No decimals shall be used.

(✱) The "BEGIN WORK ZONE"(G20-9TP) and "END WORK ZONE" (G20-2bT) shall be used as shown on the sample layout when advance signs are required outside the CSJ Limits. They inform the motorist of entering or leaving a part of the work zone lying outside the CSJ Limits where traffic fines may double if workers are present.

✱✱ Required CSJ Limit signing. See Note 10 on BC(1). TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE signs will not be required on projects consisting solely of mobile operations work.

[✱] Area for placement of "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)sign and other signs or devices as called for on the Traffic Control Plan.

(✱) Contractor will install a regulatory speed limit sign at the end of the work zone.

LEGEND	
⊢⊣	Type 3 Barricade
○ ○ ○	Channelizing Devices
▬	Sign
X	See Typical Construction Warning Sign Size and Spacing chart or the TMUTCD for sign spacing requirements.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PROJECT LIMIT

BC(2)-14

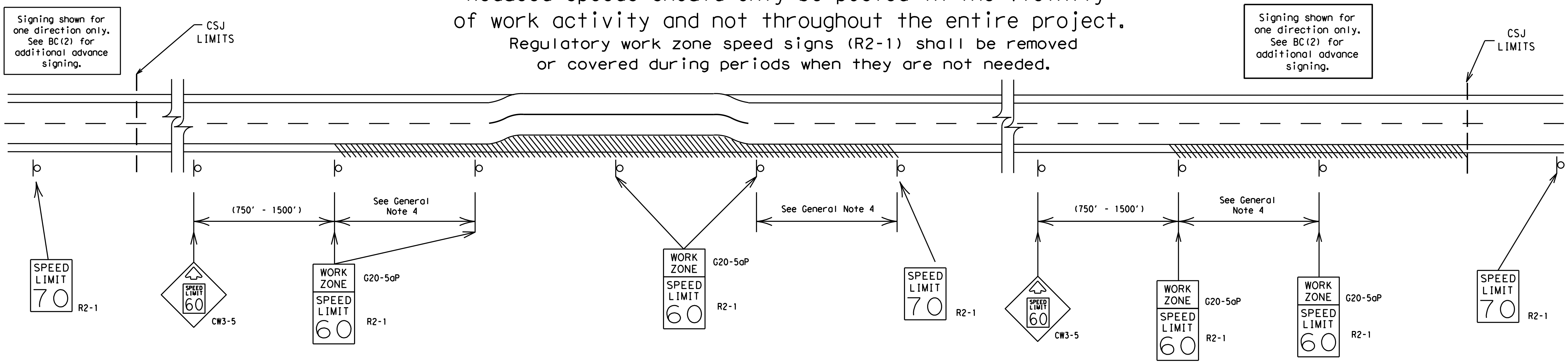
FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0830	01	021	RM 335
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13	SJT	EDWARDS		30

TYPICAL APPLICATION OF WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT SIGNS

Work zone speed limits shall be regulatory, established in accordance with the "Procedures for Establishing Speed Zones," and approved by the Texas Transportation Commission, or by City Ordinance when within Incorporated City Limits.

Reduced speeds should only be posted in the vicinity of work activity and not throughout the entire project.

Regulatory work zone speed signs (R2-1) shall be removed or covered during periods when they are not needed.



GUIDANCE FOR USE:

LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM WORK ZONE SPEED LIMITS

This type of work zone speed limit should be included on the design of the traffic control plans when restricted geometrics with a lower design speed are present in the work zone and modification of the geometrics to a higher design speed is not feasible.

Long/Intermediate Term Work Zone Speed Limit signs, when approved as described above, should be posted and visible to the motorist when work activity is present. Work activity may also be defined as a change in the roadway that requires a reduced speed for motorists to safely negotiate the work area, including:

- a) rough road or damaged pavement surface
- b) substantial alteration of roadway geometrics (diversions)
- c) construction detours
- d) grade
- e) width
- f) other conditions readily apparent to the driver

As long as any of these conditions exist, the work zone speed limit signs should remain in place.

SHORT TERM WORK ZONE SPEED LIMITS

This type of work zone speed limit may be included on the design of the traffic control plans when workers or equipment are not behind concrete barrier, when work activity is within 10 feet of the traveled way or actually in the travelled way.

Short Term Work Zone Speed Limit signs should be posted and visible to the motorists only when work activity is present. When work activity is not present, signs shall be removed or covered. (See Removing or Covering on BC(4)).

GENERAL NOTES

1. Regulatory work zone speed limits should be used only for sections of construction projects where speed control is of major importance.
2. Regulatory work zone speed limit signs shall be placed on supports at a 7 foot minimum mounting height.
3. Speed zone signs are illustrated for one direction of travel and are normally posted for each direction of travel.
4. Frequency of work zone speed limit signs should be:
   40 mph and greater   0.2 to 2 miles
   35 mph and less   0.2 to 1 mile
5. Regulatory speed limit signs shall have black legend and border on a white reflective background (See "Reflective Sheeting" on BC(4)).
6. Fabrication, erection and maintenance of the"ADVANCE SPEED LIMIT"(CW3-5)sign, "WORK ZONE"(G20-5aP) plaque and the "SPEED LIMIT"(R2-1)signs shall not be paid for directly, but shall be considered subsidiary to Item 502.
7. Turning signs from view, laying signs over or down will not be allowed, unless as otherwise noted under "REMOVING OR COVERING" on BC(4).
8. Techniques that may help reduce traffic speeds include but are not limited to:
   A. Law enforcement.
   B. Flagger stationed next to sign.
   C. Portable changeable message sign (PCMS).
   D. Low-power (drone) radar transmitter.
   E. Speed monitor trailers or signs.
9. Speeds shown on details above are for illustration only. Work Zone Speed Limits should only be posted as approved for each project.
10. For more specific guidance concerning the type of work, work zone conditions and factors impacting allowable regulatory construction speed zone reduction see TxDOT form #1204 in the TxDOT e-form system.

DATE: 3/4/2021 4:08:42 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT2\Documents\07 - SJT\Design Projects\[illegible]

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Operations Division Standard

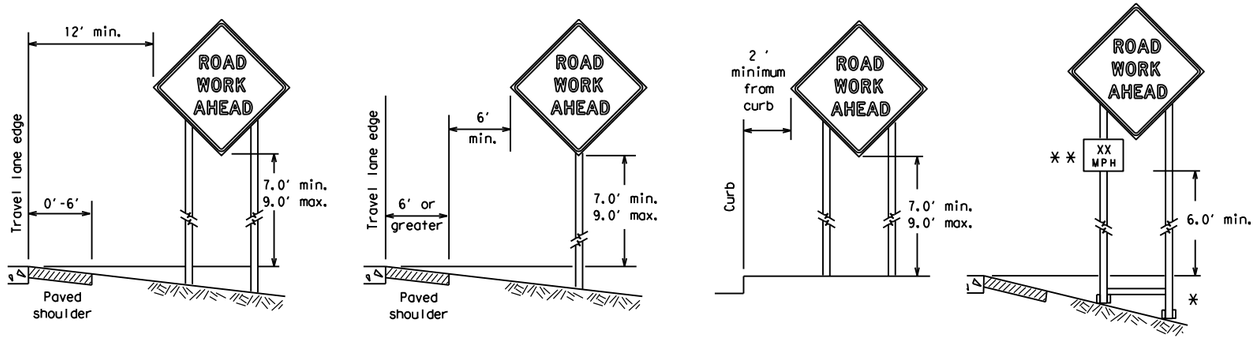
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT

BC(3)-14

FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 9-07 8-14 7-13	0830	01	021	RM 335
	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	SJT		EDWARDS	31

DATE: 3/4/2021 4:08:43 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT2\Documents\07 - SJT\Design Projects\08300102\4 - Design\Plan Set\2. TCP\Standards\bc-14.dgn

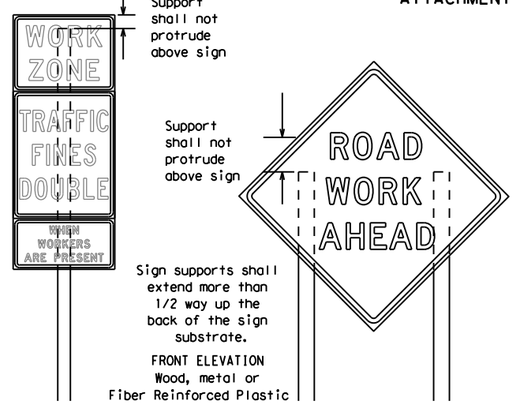
TYPICAL MINIMUM CLEARANCES FOR LONG TERM AND INTERMEDIATE TERM SIGNS



* When placing skid supports on unlevel ground, the leg post lengths must be adjusted so the sign appears straight and plumb. Objects shall NOT be placed under skids as a means of leveling.

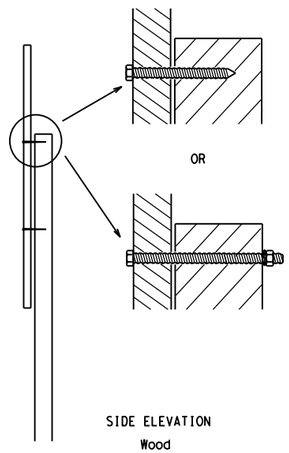
** When plaques are placed on dual-leg supports, they should be attached to the upright nearest the travel lane. Supplemental plaques (advisory or distance) should not cover the surface of the parent sign.

ATTACHMENT FOR SIGN SUPPORTS



FRONT ELEVATION
Wood, metal or Fiber Reinforced Plastic

Splicing embedded perforated square metal tubing in order to extend post height will only be allowed when the splice is made using four bolts, two above and two below the spice point. Splice must be located entirely behind the sign substrate, not near the base of the support. Splice insert lengths should be at least 5 times nominal post size, centered on the splice and of at least the same gauge material.



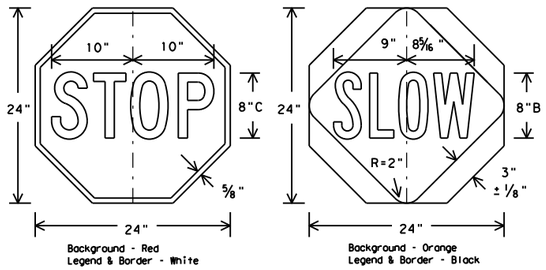
SIDE ELEVATION
Wood

Attachment to wooden supports will be by bolts and nuts or screws. Use TxDOT's or manufacturer's recommended procedures for attaching sign substrates to other types of sign supports

Nails shall NOT be allowed. Each sign shall be attached directly to the sign support. Multiple signs shall not be joined or spliced by any means. Wood supports shall not be extended or repaired by splicing or other means.

STOP/SLOW PADDLES

1. STOP/SLOW paddles are the primary method to control traffic by flaggers. The STOP/SLOW paddle size should be 24" x 24" as detailed below.
2. When used at night, the STOP/SLOW paddle shall be retroreflectorized.
3. STOP/SLOW paddles may be attached to a staff with a minimum length of 6' to the bottom of the sign.
4. Any lights incorporated into the STOP or SLOW paddle faces shall only be as specifically described in Section 6E.03 Hand Signaling Devices in the TMUTCD.



Background - Red
Legend & Border - White

Background - Orange
Legend & Border - Black

CONTRACTOR REQUIREMENTS FOR MAINTAINING PERMANENT SIGNS WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS

1. Permanent signs are used to give notice of traffic laws or regulations, call attention to conditions that are potentially hazardous to traffic operations, show route designations, destinations, directions, distances, services, points of interest, and other geographical, recreational, or cultural information. Drivers proceeding through a work zone need the same, if not better route guidance as normally installed on a roadway without construction.
2. When permanent regulatory or warning signs conflict with work zone conditions, remove or cover the permanent signs until the permanent sign message matches the roadway condition.
3. When existing permanent signs are moved and relocated due to construction purposes, they shall be visible to motorists at all times.
4. If existing signs are to be relocated on their original supports, they shall be installed on crashworthy bases as shown on the SMD Standard sheets. The signs shall meet the required mounting heights shown on the BC Sheets or the SMD Standards. This work should be paid for under the appropriate pay item for relocating existing signs.
5. If permanent signs are to be removed and relocated using temporary supports, the Contractor shall use crashworthy supports as shown on the BC sheets or the CWZTCD. The signs shall meet the required mounting heights shown on the BC Sheets or the SMD Standards during construction. This work should be paid for under the appropriate pay item for relocating existing signs.
6. Any sign or traffic control device that is struck or damaged by the Contractor or his/her construction equipment shall be replaced as soon as possible by the Contractor to ensure proper guidance for the motorists. This will be subsidiary to Item 502.

GENERAL NOTES FOR WORK ZONE SIGNS

1. Contractor shall install and maintain signs in a straight and plumb condition and/or as directed by the Engineer.
2. Wooden sign posts shall be painted white.
3. Barricades shall NOT be used as sign supports.
4. All signs shall be installed in accordance with the plans or as directed by the Engineer. Signs shall be used to regulate, warn, and guide the traveling public safely through the work zone.
5. The Contractor may furnish either the sign design shown in the plans or in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD). The Engineer/Inspector may require the Contractor to furnish other work zone signs that are shown in the TMUTCD but may have been omitted from the plans. Any variation in the plans shall be documented by written agreement between the Engineer and the Contractor's Responsible Person. All changes must be documented in writing before being implemented. This can include documenting the changes in the Inspector's TxDOT diary and having both the Inspector and Contractor initial and date the agreed upon changes.
6. The Contractor shall furnish sign supports listed in the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Device List" (CWZTCD). The Contractor shall install the sign support in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. If there is a question regarding installation procedures, the Contractor shall furnish the Engineer a copy of the manufacturer's installation recommendations so the Engineer can verify the correct procedures are being followed.
7. The Contractor is responsible for installing signs on approved supports and replacing signs with damaged or cracked substrates and/or damaged or marred reflective sheeting as directed by the Engineer/Inspector.
8. Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the sign substrate. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1 inch.
9. The Contractor shall replace damaged wood posts. New or damaged wood sign posts shall not be spliced.

DURATION OF WORK (as defined by the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" Part 6)

1. The types of sign supports, sign mounting height, the size of signs, and the type of sign substrates can vary based on the type of work being performed. The Engineer is responsible for selecting the appropriate size sign for the type of work being performed. The Contractor is responsible for ensuring the sign support, sign mounting height and substrate meets manufacturer's recommendations in regard to crashworthiness and duration of work requirements.
   a. Long-term stationary - work that occupies a location more than 3 days.
   b. Intermediate-term stationary - work that occupies a location more than one daylight period up to 3 days, or nighttime work lasting more than one hour.
   c. Short-term stationary - daytime work that occupies a location for more than 1 hour in a single daylight period.
   d. Short, duration - work that occupies a location up to 1 hour.
   e. Mobile - work that moves continuously or intermittently (stopping for up to approximately 15 minutes.)

SIGN MOUNTING HEIGHT

1. The bottom of Long-term/Intermediate-term signs shall be at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface, except as shown for supplemental plaques mounted below other signs.
2. The bottom of Short-term/Short Duration signs shall be a minimum of 1 foot above the pavement surface but no more than 2 feet above the ground.
3. Long-term/Intermediate-term Signs may be used in lieu of Short-term/Short Duration signing.
4. Short-term/Short Duration signs shall be used only during daylight and shall be removed at the end of the workday or raised to appropriate Long-term/Intermediate sign height.
5. Regulatory signs shall be mounted at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface regardless of work duration.

SIZE OF SIGNS

1. The Contractor shall furnish the sign sizes shown on BC (2) unless otherwise shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

SIGN SUBSTRATES

1. The Contractor shall ensure the sign substrate is installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations for the type of sign support that is being used. The CWZTCD lists each substrate that can be used on the different types and models of sign supports.
2. "Mesh" type materials are NOT an approved sign substrate, regardless of the tightness of the weave.
3. All wooden individual sign panels fabricated from 2 or more pieces shall have one or more plywood cleat, 1/2" thick by 6" wide, fastened to the back of the sign and extending fully across the sign. The cleat shall be attached to the back of the sign using wood screws that do not penetrate the face of the sign panel. The screws shall be placed on both sides of the splice and spaced at 6" centers. The Engineer may approve other methods of splicing the sign face.

REFLECTIVE SHEETING

1. All signs shall be retroreflective and constructed of sheeting meeting the color and retro-reflectivity requirements of DMS-8300 for rigid signs or DMS-8310 for roll-up signs. The web address for DMS specifications is shown on BC(1).
2. White sheeting, meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A, shall be used for signs with a white background.
3. Orange sheeting, meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL}, shall be used for rigid signs with orange backgrounds.

SIGN LETTERS

1. All sign letters and numbers shall be clear, and open rounded type uppercase alphabet letters as approved by the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) and as published in the "Standard Highway Sign Design for Texas" manual. Signs, letters and numbers shall be of first class workmanship in accordance with Department Standards and Specifications.

REMOVING OR COVERING

1. When sign messages may be confusing or do not apply, the signs shall be removed or completely covered.
2. Long-term stationary or intermediate stationary signs installed on square metal tubing may be turned away from traffic 90 degrees when the sign message is not applicable. This technique may not be used for signs installed in the median of divided highways or near any intersections where the sign may be seen from approaching traffic.
3. Signs installed on wooden skids shall not be turned at 90 degree angles to the roadway. These signs should be removed or completely covered when not required.
4. When signs are covered, the material used shall be opaque, such as heavy mil black plastic, or other materials which will cover the entire sign face and maintain their opaque properties under automobile headlights at night, without damaging the sign sheeting.
5. Burlap shall NOT be used to cover signs.
6. Duct tape or other adhesive material shall NOT be affixed to a sign face.
7. Signs and anchor stubs shall be removed and holes backfilled upon completion of work.

SIGN SUPPORT WEIGHTS

1. Where sign supports require the use of weights to keep from turning over, the use of sandbags with dry, cohesionless sand should be used.
2. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight.
3. Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects shall not be permitted for use as sign support weights.
4. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs.
5. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber (such as tire inner tubes) shall NOT be used.
6. Rubber ballasts designed for channelizing devices should not be used for ballast on portable sign supports. Sign supports designed and manufactured with rubber bases may be used when shown on the CWZTCD list.
7. Sandbags shall only be placed along or laid over the base supports of the traffic control device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners. Sandbags shall be placed along the length of the skids to weigh down the sign support.
8. Sandbags shall NOT be placed under the skid and shall not be used to level sign supports placed on slopes.

FLAGS ON SIGNS

1. Flags may be used to draw attention to warning signs. When used the flag shall be 16 inches square or larger and shall be orange or fluorescent red-orange in color. Flags shall not be allowed to cover any portion of the sign face.

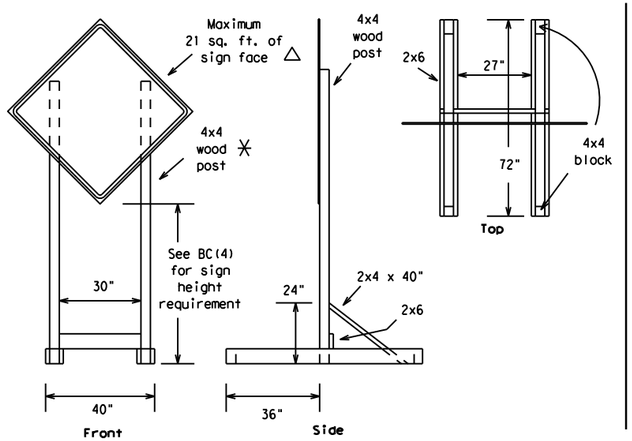
Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Operations Division Standard

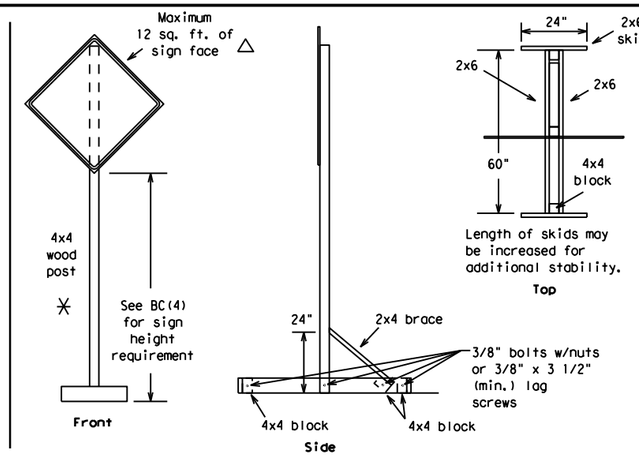
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION TEMPORARY SIGN NOTES

BC(4)-14

FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 9-07 8-14 7-13	0830	01	021	RM 335
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	SJT	EDWARDS		32

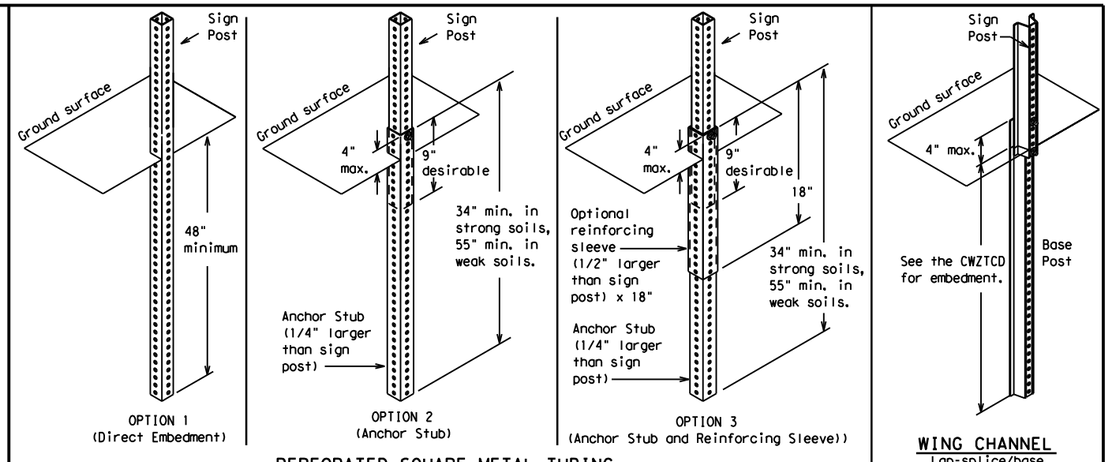
DATE: 3/4/2021 4:08:43 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT2\Documents\07 - SJT\Design Projects\08300102\4 - Design\Plan Sets\2. TCP\Standards\bc-14.dgn





SKID MOUNTED WOOD SIGN SUPPORTS

LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY - PORTABLE SKID MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS □

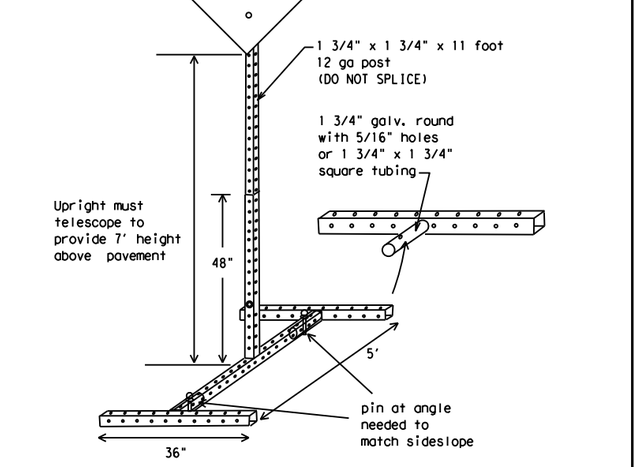


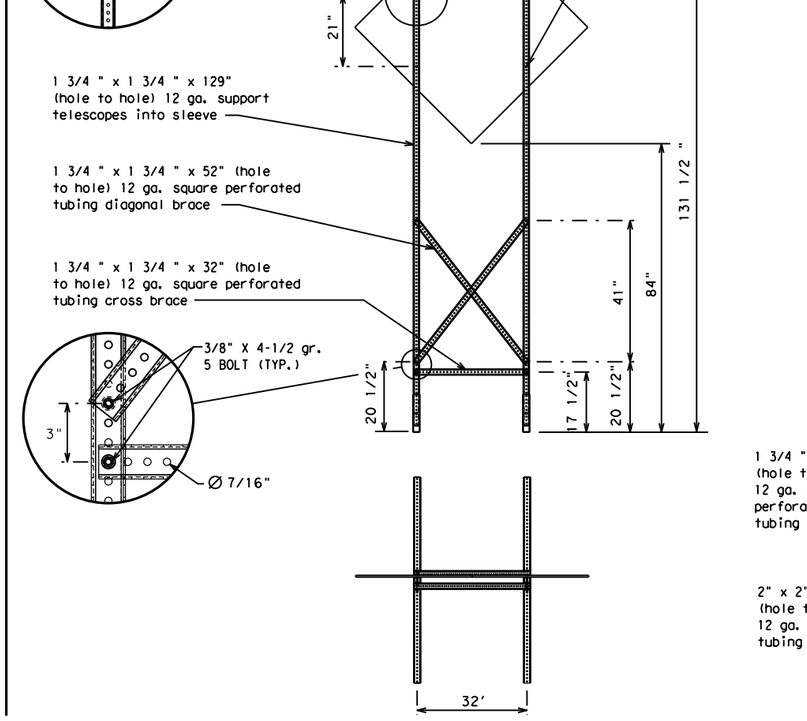
PERFORATED SQUARE METAL TUBING

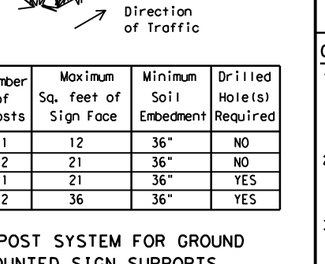
WING CHANNEL
Lap-splice/base bolted anchor

GROUND MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS

Refer to the CWZTCD and the manufacturer's installation procedure for each type sign support.
The maximum sign square footage shall adhere to the manufacturer's recommendation.
Two post installations can be used for larger signs.

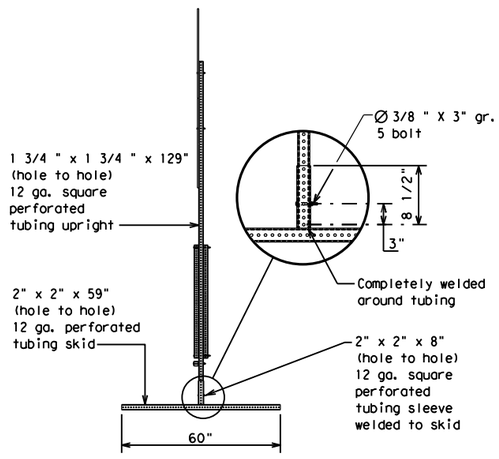






Nominal Post Size	Number of Posts	Maximum Sq. feet of Sign Face	Minimum Soil Embedment	Drilled Hole(s) Required
4 x 4	1	12	36"	NO
4 x 4	2	21	36"	NO
4 x 6	1	21	36"	YES
4 x 6	2	36	36"	YES

WOOD POST SYSTEM FOR GROUND MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS



WEDGE ANCHORS

Both steel and plastic Wedge Anchor Systems as shown on the SMD Standard Sheets may be used as temporary sign supports for signs up to 10 square feet of sign face. They may be set in concrete or in sturdy soils if approved by the Engineer. (See web address for "Traffic Engineering Standard Sheets" on BC(1)).

OTHER DESIGNS

MORE DETAILS OF APPROVED LONG/INTERMEDIATE AND SHORT TERM SUPPORTS CAN BE FOUND ON THE CWZTCD LIST. SEE BC(1) FOR WEBSITE LOCATION.

GENERAL NOTES

1. Nails may be used in the assembly of wooden sign supports, but 3/8" bolts with nuts or 3/8" x 3 1/2" lag screws must be used on every joint for final connection.
2. No more than 2 sign posts shall be placed within a 7 ft. circle, except for specific materials noted on the CWZTCD List.
3. When project is completed, all sign supports and foundations shall be removed from the project site. This will be considered subsidiary to Item 502.

□ See BC(4) for definition of "Work Duration."

✳ Wood sign posts MUST be one piece. Splicing will NOT be allowed. Posts shall be painted white.

△ See the CWZTCD for the type of sign substrate that can be used for each approved sign support.

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Operations Division Standard

SKID MOUNTED PERFORATED SQUARE STEEL TUBING SIGN SUPPORTS

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION TYPICAL SIGN SUPPORT

BC(5)-14

FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0830	01	021	RM 335
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13	SJT	EDWARDS		33

DATE: 3/4/2021 4:08:44 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT2\Documents\07 - SJT\Design Projects\0830I0121\4 - Design\Plan Set\2. TCP\Standards\bc-14.dgn

WHEN NOT IN USE, REMOVE THE PCMS FROM THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PLACE THE PCMS BEHIND BARRIER OR GUARDRAIL WITH SIGN PANEL TURNED PARALLEL TO TRAFFIC

PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS

1. The Engineer/Inspector shall approve all messages used on portable changeable message signs (PCMS).
2. Messages on PCMS should contain no more than 8 words (about four to eight characters per word), not including simple words such as "TO," "FOR," "AT," etc.
3. Messages should consist of a single phase, or two phases that alternate. Three-phase messages are not allowed. Each phase of the message should convey a single thought, and must be understood by itself.
4. Use the word "EXIT" to refer to an exit ramp on a freeway; i.e., "EXIT CLOSED." Do not use the term "RAMP."
5. Always use the route or interstate designation (IH, US, SH, FM) along with the number when referring to a roadway.
6. When in use the bottom of a stationary PCMS message panel should be a minimum 7 feet above the roadway, where possible.
7. The message term "WEEKEND" should be used only if the work is to start on Saturday morning and end by Sunday evening at midnight. Actual days and hours of work should be displayed on the PCMS if work is to begin on Friday evening and/or continue into Monday morning.
8. The Engineer/Inspector may select one of two options which are available for displaying a two-phase message on a PCMS. Each phase may be displayed for either four seconds each or for three seconds each.
9. Do not "flash" messages or words included in a message. The message should be steady burn or continuous while displayed.
10. Do not present redundant information on a two-phase message; i.e., keeping two lines of the message the same and changing the third line.
11. Do not use the word "Danger" in message.
12. Do not display the message "LANES SHIFT LEFT" or "LANES SHIFT RIGHT" on a PCMS. Drivers do not understand the message.
13. Do not display messages that scroll horizontally or vertically across the face of the sign.
14. The following table lists abbreviated words and two-word phrases that are acceptable for use on a PCMS. Both words in a phrase must be displayed together. Words or phrases not on this list should not be abbreviated, unless shown in the TMUTCD.
15. PCMS character height should be at least 18 inches for trailer mounted units. They should be visible from at least 1/2 (.5) mile and the text should be legible from at least 600 feet at night and 800 feet in daylight. Truck mounted units must have a character height of 10 inches and must be legible from at least 400 feet.
16. Each line of text should be centered on the message board rather than left or right justified.
17. If disabled, the PCMS should default to an illegible display that will not alarm motorists and will only be used to alert workers that the PCMS has malfunctioned. A pattern such as a series of horizontal solid bars is appropriate.

WORD OR PHRASE	ABBREVIATION
Access Road	ACCS RD
Alternate	ALT
Avenue	AVE
Best Route	BEST RTE
Boulevard	BLVD
Bridge	BRDG
Cannot	CANT
Center	CTR
Construction Ahead	CONST AHD
CROSSING	XING
Detour Route	DETOUR RTE
Do Not	DONT
East	E
Eastbound	(route) E
Emergency	EMER
Emergency Vehicle	EMER VEH
Entrance, Enter	ENT
Express Lane	EXP LN
Expressway	EXPWY
XXXX Feet	XXXX FT
Fog Ahead	FOG AHD
Freeway	FRWY, FWY
Freeway Blocked	FWY BLKD
Friday	FRI
Hazardous Driving	HAZ DRIVING
Hazardous Material	HAZMAT
High-Occupancy	HOV
Vehicle Highway	HWY
Hour(s)	HR, HRS
Information	INFO
It Is	ITS
Junction	JCT
Left	LFT
Left Lane	LFT LN
Lane Closed	LN CLOSED
Lower Level	LWR LEVEL
Maintenance	MAINT

WORD OR PHRASE	ABBREVIATION
Major	MAJ
Miles	MI
Miles Per Hour	MPH
Minor	MNR
Monday	MON
Normal	NORM
North	N
Northbound	(route) N
Parking	PKING
Road	RD
Right Lane	RT LN
Saturday	SAT
Service Road	SERV RD
Shoulder	SHLDR
Slippery	SLIP
South	S
Southbound	(route) S
Speed	SPD
Street	ST
Sunday	SUN
Telephone	PHONE
Temporary	TEMP
Thursday	THURS
To Downtown	TO DWNTN
Traffic	TRAF
Travelers	TRVLRS
Tuesday	TUES
Time Minutes	TIME MIN
Upper Level	UPR LEVEL
Vehicles (s)	VEH, VEHS
Warning	WARN
Wednesday	WED
Weight Limit	WT LIMIT
West	W
Westbound	(route) W
Wet Pavement	WET PVMT
Will Not	WONT

Roadway designation # IH-number, US-number, SH-number, FM-number

RECOMMENDED PHASES AND FORMATS FOR PCMS MESSAGES DURING ROADWORK ACTIVITIES

(The Engineer may approve other messages not specifically covered here.)

Phase 1: Condition Lists

Road/Lane/Ramp Closure List		Other Condition List		
FREEWAY CLOSED X MILE	FRONTAGE ROAD CLOSED	ROADWORK XXX FT	ROAD REPAIRS XXXX FT	
ROAD CLOSED AT SH XXX	SHOULDER CLOSED XXX FT	FLAGGER XXXX FT	LANE NARROWS XXXX FT	
ROAD CLSD AT FM XXXX	RIGHT LN CLOSED XXX FT	RIGHT LN NARROWS XXXX FT	TWO-WAY TRAFFIC XX MILE	
RIGHT X LANES CLOSED	RIGHT X LANES OPEN	MERGING TRAFFIC XXXX FT	CONST TRAFFIC XXX FT	
CENTER LANE CLOSED	DAYTIME LANE CLOSURES	LOOSE GRAVEL XXXX FT	UNEVEN LANES XXXX FT	
NIGHT LANE CLOSURES	I-XX SOUTH EXIT CLOSED	DETOUR X MILE	ROUGH ROAD XXXX FT	
VARIOUS LANES CLOSED	EXIT XXX CLOSED X MILE	ROADWORK PAST SH XXXX	ROADWORK NEXT FRI-SUN	
EXIT CLOSED	RIGHT LN TO BE CLOSED	BUMP XXXX FT	US XXX EXIT X MILES	
MALL DRIVEWAY CLOSED	X LANES CLOSED TUE - FRI	TRAFFIC SIGNAL XXXX FT	LANES SHIFT *	
XXXXXXXX BLVD CLOSED				

* LANES SHIFT in Phase 1 must be used with STAY IN LANE in Phase 2.

Phase 2: Possible Component Lists

Action to Take/Effect on Travel List		Location List	Warning List	** Advance Notice List
MERGE RIGHT	FORM X LINES RIGHT	AT FM XXXX	SPEED LIMIT XX MPH	TUE-FRI XX AM- X PM
DETOUR NEXT X EXITS	USE XXXXX RD EXIT	BEFORE RAILROAD CROSSING	MAXIMUM SPEED XX MPH	APR XX-XX X PM-X AM
USE EXIT XXX	USE EXIT I-XX NORTH	NEXT X MILES	MINIMUM SPEED XX MPH	BEGINS MONDAY
STAY ON US XXX SOUTH	USE I-XX E TO I-XX N	PAST US XXX EXIT	ADVISORY SPEED XX MPH	BEGINS MAY XX
TRUCKS USE US XXX N	WATCH FOR TRUCKS	XXXXXXX TO XXXXXXX	RIGHT LANE EXIT	MAY X-X XX PM - XX AM
WATCH FOR TRUCKS	EXPECT DELAYS	US XXX TO FM XXXX	USE CAUTION	NEXT FRI-SUN
EXPECT DELAYS	PREPARE TO STOP		DRIVE SAFELY	XX AM TO XX PM
REDUCE SPEED XXX FT	END SHOULDER USE		DRIVE WITH CARE	NEXT TUE AUG XX
USE OTHER ROUTES	WATCH FOR WORKERS			TONIGHT XX PM- XX AM
STAY IN LANE *				

* LANES SHIFT in Phase 1 must be used with STAY IN LANE in Phase 2.

** See Application Guidelines Note 6.

APPLICATION GUIDELINES

1. Only 1 or 2 phases are to be used on a PCMS.
2. The 1st phase (or both) should be selected from the "Road/Lane/Ramp Closure List" and the "Other Condition List".
3. A 2nd phase can be selected from the "Action to Take/Effect on Travel, Location, General Warning, or Advance Notice Phase Lists".
4. A Location Phase is necessary only if a distance or location is not included in the first phase selected.
5. If two PCMS are used in sequence, they must be separated by a minimum of 1000 ft. Each PCMS shall be limited to two phases, and should be understandable by themselves.
6. For advance notice, when the current date is within seven days of the actual work date, calendar days should be replaced with days of the week. Advance notification should typically be for no more than one week prior to the work.

WORDING ALTERNATIVES

1. The words RIGHT, LEFT and ALL can be interchanged as appropriate.
2. Roadway designations IH, US, SH, FM and LP can be interchanged as appropriate.
3. EAST, WEST, NORTH and SOUTH (or abbreviations E, W, N and S) can be interchanged as appropriate.
4. Highway names and numbers replaced as appropriate.
5. ROAD, HIGHWAY and FREEWAY can be interchanged as needed.
6. AHEAD may be used instead of distances if necessary.
7. FT and MI, MILE and MILES interchanged as appropriate.
8. AT, BEFORE and PAST interchanged as needed.
9. Distances or AHEAD can be eliminated from the message if a location phase is used.

PCMS SIGNS WITHIN THE R.O.W. SHALL BE BEHIND GUARDRAIL OR CONCRETE BARRIER OR SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM OF FOUR (4) PLASTIC DRUMS PLACED PERPENDICULAR TO TRAFFIC ON THE UPSTREAM SIDE OF THE PCMS, WHEN EXPOSED TO ONE DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC. WHEN EXPOSED TO TWO WAY TRAFFIC, THE FOUR DRUMS SHOULD BE PLACED WITH ONE DRUM AT EACH OF THE FOUR CORNERS OF THE UNIT.

FULL MATRIX PCMS SIGNS

1. When Full Matrix PCMS signs are used, the character height and legibility/visibility requirements shall be maintained as listed in Note 15 under "PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS" above.
2. When symbol signs, such as the "Flagger Symbol"(CW20-7) are represented graphically on the Full Matrix PCMS sign and, with the approval of the Engineer, it shall maintain the legibility/visibility requirement listed above.
3. When symbol signs are represented graphically on the Full Matrix PCMS, they shall only supplement the use of the static sign represented, and shall not substitute for, or replace that sign.
4. A full matrix PCMS may be used to simulate a flashing arrow board provided it meets the visibility, flash rate and dimming requirements on BC(7), for the same size arrow.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN (PCMS)

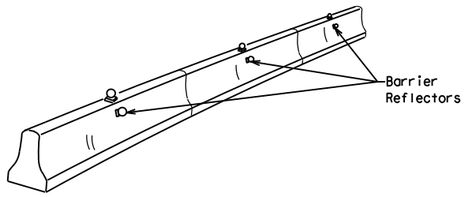
BC(6)-14

FILE:	bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT	November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS		0830	01	021	RM 335
9-07 8-14		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13		SJT	EDWARDS		34

100

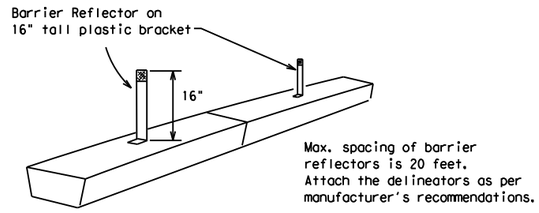
DATE: 3/4/2021 4:08:44 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT2\Documents\07 - SJT\Design Projects\0830100214 - Design\Plan Set\2. TCP\Standards\bc-14.dgn

1. Barrier Reflectors shall be pre-qualified, and conform to the color and reflectivity requirements of DMS-8600. A list of prequalified Barrier Reflectors can be found at the Material Producer List web address shown on BC(1).
2. Color of Barrier Reflectors shall be as specified in the TMUTCD. The cost of the reflectors shall be considered subsidiary to Item 512.

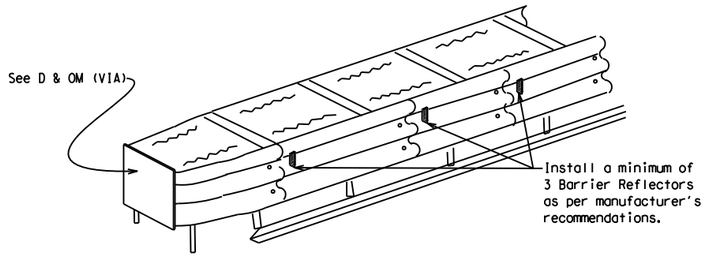


CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER (CTB)

3. Where traffic is on one side of the CTB, two (2) Barrier Reflectors shall be mounted in approximately the midsection of each section of CTB. An alternate mounting location is uniformly spaced at one end of each CTB. This will allow for attachment of a barrier grapple without damaging the reflector. The Barrier Reflector mounted on the side of the CTB shall be located directly below the reflector mounted on top of the barrier, as shown in the detail above.
4. Where CTB separates two-way traffic, three barrier reflectors shall be mounted on each section of CTB. The reflector unit on top shall have two yellow reflective faces (Bi-Directional)while the reflectors on each side of the barrier shall have one yellow reflective face, as shown in the detail above.
5. When CTB separates traffic traveling in the same direction, no barrier reflectors will be required on top of the CTB.
6. Barrier Reflector units shall be yellow or white in color to match the edgeline being supplemented.
7. Maximum spacing of Barrier Reflectors is forty (40) feet.
8. Pavement markers or temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs shall NOT be used as CTB delineation.
9. Attachment of Barrier Reflectors to CTB shall be per manufacturer's recommendations.
10. Missing or damaged Barrier Reflectors shall be replaced as directed by the Engineer.
11. Single slope barriers shall be delineated as shown on the above detail.



LOW PROFILE CONCRETE BARRIER (LPCB)

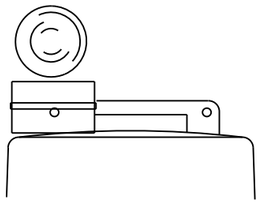


DELINEATION OF END TREATMENTS

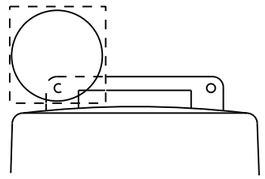
END TREATMENTS FOR
CTB'S USED
IN WORK ZONES

End treatments used on CTB's in work zones shall meet crashworthy standards as defined in the National Cooperative Highway Research Report 350. Refer to the CWZTCD List for approved end treatments and manufacturers.

BARRIER REFLECTORS FOR CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER AND ATTENUATORS



Type C Warning Light or approved substitute mounted on a drum adjacent to the travel way.



Warning reflector may be round or square. Must have a yellow reflective surface area of at least 30 square inches

WARNING LIGHTS

1. Warning lights shall meet the requirements of the TMUTCD.
2. Warning lights shall NOT be installed on barricades.
3. Type A-Low Intensity Flashing Warning Lights are commonly used with drums. They are intended to warn of or mark a potentially hazardous area. Their use shall be as indicated on this sheet and/or other sheets of the plans by the designation "FL". The Type A Warning Lights shall not be used with signs manufactured with Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting meeting the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300.
4. Type-C and Type D 360 degree Steady Burn Lights are intended to be used in a series for delineation to supplement other traffic control devices. Their use shall be as indicated on this sheet and/or other sheets of the plans by the designation "SB".
5. The Engineer/Inspector or the plans shall specify the location and type of warning lights to be installed on the traffic control devices.
6. When required by the Engineer, the Contractor shall furnish a copy of the warning lights certification. The warning light manufacturer will certify the warning lights meet the requirements of the latest ITE Purchase Specifications for Flashing and Steady-Burn Warning Lights.
7. When used to delineate curves, Type-C and Type D Steady Burn Lights should only be placed on the outside of the curve, not the inside.
8. The location of warning lights and warning reflectors on drums shall be as shown elsewhere in the plans.

WARNING LIGHTS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS

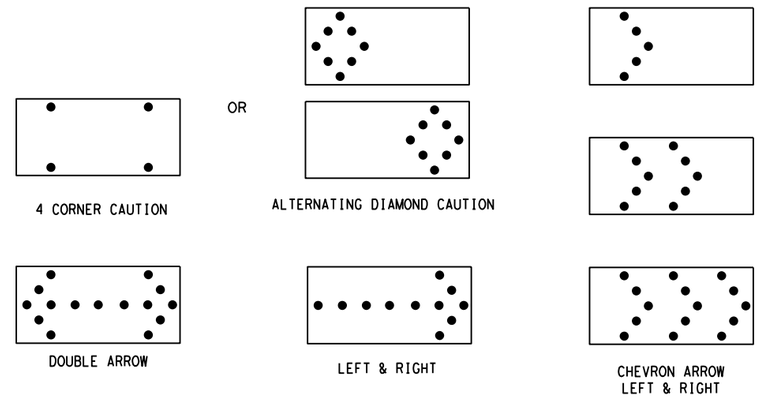
1. Type A flashing warning lights are intended to warn drivers that they are approaching or are in a potentially hazardous area.
2. Type A random flashing warning lights are not intended for delineation and shall not be used in a series.
3. A series of sequential flashing warning lights placed on channelizing devices to form a merging taper may be used for delineation. If used, the successive flashing of the sequential warning lights should occur from the beginning of the taper to the end of the merging taper in order to identify the desired vehicle path. The rate of flashing for each light shall be 65 flashes per minute, plus or minus 10 flashes.
4. Type C and D steady-burn warning lights are intended to be used in a series to delineate the edge of the travel lane on detours, on lane changes, on lane closures, and on other similar conditions.
5. Type A, Type C and Type D warning lights shall be installed at locations as detailed on other sheets in the plans.
6. Warning lights shall not be installed on a drum that has a sign, chevron or vertical panel.
7. The maximum spacing for warning lights on drums should be identical to the channelizing device spacing.

WARNING REFLECTORS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS AS A SUBSTITUTE FOR TYPE C (STEADY BURN) WARNING LIGHTS

1. A warning reflector or approved substitute may be mounted on a plastic drum as a substitute for a Type C, steady burn warning light at the discretion of the Contractor unless otherwise noted in the plans.
2. The warning reflector shall be yellow in color and shall be manufactured using a sign substrate approved for use with plastic drums listed on the CWZTCD.
3. The warning reflector shall have a minimum retroreflective surface area (one-side) of 30 square inches.
4. Round reflectors shall be fully reflectorized, including the area where attached to the drum.
5. Square substrates must have a minimum of 30 square inches of reflectorized sheeting. They do not have to be reflectorized where it attaches to the drum.
6. The side of the warning reflector facing approaching traffic shall have sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements for DMS 8300-Type B or Type C.
7. When used near two-way traffic, both sides of the warning reflector shall be reflectorized.
8. The warning reflector should be mounted on the side of the handle nearest approaching traffic.
9. The maximum spacing for warning reflectors should be identical to the channelizing device spacing requirements.

Arrow Boards may be located behind channelizing devices in place for a shoulder taper or merging taper, otherwise they shall be delineated with four (4) channelizing devices placed perpendicular to traffic on the upstream side of traffic.

1. The Flashing Arrow Board should be used for all lane closures on multi-lane roadways, or slow moving maintenance or construction activities on the travel lanes.
2. Flashing Arrow Boards should not be used on two-lane, two-way roadways, detours, diversions or work on shoulders unless the "CAUTION" display (see detail below) is used.
3. The Engineer/Inspector shall choose all appropriate signs, barricades and/or other traffic control devices that should be used in conjunction with the Flashing Arrow Board.
4. The Flashing Arrow Board should be able to display the following symbols:



5. The "CAUTION" display consists of four corner lamps flashing simultaneously, or the Alternating Diamond Caution mode as shown.
6. The straight line caution display is NOT ALLOWED.
7. The Flashing Arrow Board shall be capable of minimum 50 percent dimming from rated lamp voltage. The flashing rate of the lamps shall not be less than 25 nor more than 40 flashes per minute.
8. Minimum lamp "on time" shall be approximately 50 percent for the flashing arrow and equal intervals of 25 percent for each sequential phase of the flashing chevron.
9. The sequential arrow display is NOT ALLOWED.
10. The flashing arrow display is the TxDOT standard; however, the sequential Chevron display may be used during daylight operations.
11. The Flashing Arrow Board shall be mounted on a vehicle, trailer or other suitable support.
12. A Flashing Arrow Board SHALL NOT BE USED to laterally shift traffic.
13. A full matrix PCMS may be used to simulate a Flashing Arrow Board provided it meets visibility, flash rate and dimming requirements on this sheet for the same size arrow.
14. Minimum mounting height of trailer mounted Arrow Boards should be 7 feet from roadway to bottom of panel.

REQUIREMENTS			
TYPE	MINIMUM SIZE	MINIMUM NUMBER OF PANEL LAMPS	MINIMUM VISIBILITY DISTANCE
B	30 x 60	13	3/4 mile
C	48 x 96	15	1 mile

ATTENTION
Flashing Arrow Boards shall be equipped with automatic dimming devices.

WHEN NOT IN USE, REMOVE THE ARROW BOARD FROM THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PLACE THE ARROW BOARD BEHIND CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER OR GUARDRAIL.

FLASHING ARROW BOARDS

TRUCK-MOUNTED ATTENUATORS

1. Truck-mounted attenuators (TMA) used on TxDOT facilities must meet the requirements outlined in the National Cooperative Highway Research Report No. 350 (NCHRP 350) or the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH).
2. Refer to the CWZTCD for the requirements of Level 2 or Level 3 TMAs.
3. Refer to the CWZTCD for a list of approved TMAs.
4. TMAs are required on freeways unless otherwise noted in the plans.
5. A TMA should be used anytime that it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the work performance.
6. The only reason a TMA should not be required is when a work area is spread down the roadway and the work crew is an extended distance from the TMA.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION ARROW PANEL, REFLECTORS, WARNING LIGHTS & ATTENUATOR

BC(7)-14

FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 9-07 8-14 7-13	0830	01	021	RM 335
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	SJT	EDWARDS		35

101

DATE: 3/4/2021 4:08:45 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT2\Documents\07 - SJT\Design Projects\083001021\4 - Design\Plan Set\2. TCP\Standards\bc-14.dgn

GENERAL NOTES

1. For long term stationary work zones on freeways, drums shall be used as the primary channelizing device.
2. For intermediate term stationary work zones on freeways, drums should be used as the primary channelizing device but may be replaced in tangent sections by vertical panels, or 42" two-piece cones. In tangent sections one-piece cones may be used with the approval of the Engineer but only if personnel are present on the project at all times to maintain the cones in proper position and location.
3. For short term stationary work zones on freeways, drums are the preferred channelizing device but may be replaced in tapers, transitions and tangent sections by vertical panels, two-piece cones or one-piece cones as approved by the Engineer.
4. Drums and all related items shall comply with the requirements of the current version of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) and the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
5. Drums, bases, and related materials shall exhibit good workmanship and shall be free from objectionable marks or defects that would adversely affect their appearance or serviceability.
6. The Contractor shall have a maximum of 24 hours to replace any plastic drums identified for replacement by the Engineer/Inspector. The replacement device must be an approved device.

GENERAL DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

Pre-qualified plastic drums shall meet the following requirements:

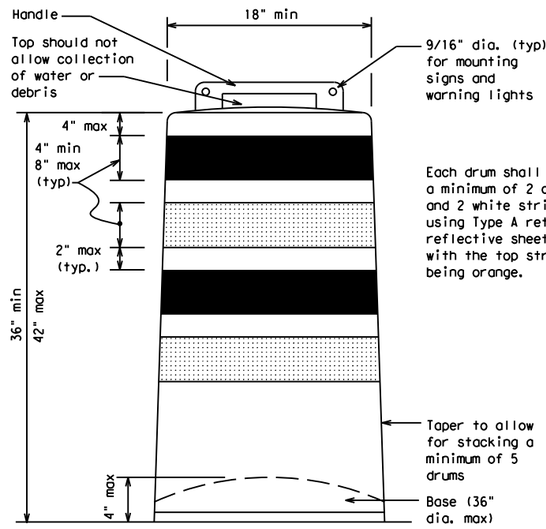
1. Plastic drums shall be a two-piece design; the "body" of the drum shall be the top portion and the "base" shall be the bottom.
2. The body and base shall lock together in such a manner that the body separates from the base when impacted by a vehicle traveling at a speed of 20 MPH or greater but prevents accidental separation due to normal handling and/or air turbulence created by passing vehicles.
3. Plastic drums shall be constructed of lightweight flexible, and deformable materials. The Contractor shall NOT use metal drums or single piece plastic drums as channelization devices or sign supports.
4. Drums shall present a profile that is a minimum of 18 inches in width at the 36 inch height when viewed from any direction. The height of drum unit (body installed on base) shall be a minimum of 36 inches and a maximum of 42 inches.
5. The top of the drum shall have a built-in handle for easy pickup and shall be designed to drain water and not collect debris. The handle shall have a minimum of two widely spaced 9/16 inch diameter holes to allow attachment of a warning light, warning reflector unit or approved compliant sign.
6. The exterior of the drum body shall have a minimum of four alternating orange and white retroreflective circumferential stripes not less than 4 inches nor greater than 8 inches in width. Any non-reflectorized space between any two adjacent stripes shall not exceed 2 inches in width.
7. Bases shall have a maximum width of 36 inches, a maximum height of 4 inches, and a minimum of two footholds of sufficient size to allow base to be held down while separating the drum body from the base.
8. Plastic drums shall be constructed of ultra-violet stabilized, orange, high-density polyethylene (HDPE) or other approved material.
9. Drum body shall have a maximum unballasted weight of 11 lbs.
10. Drum and base shall be marked with manufacturer's name and model number.

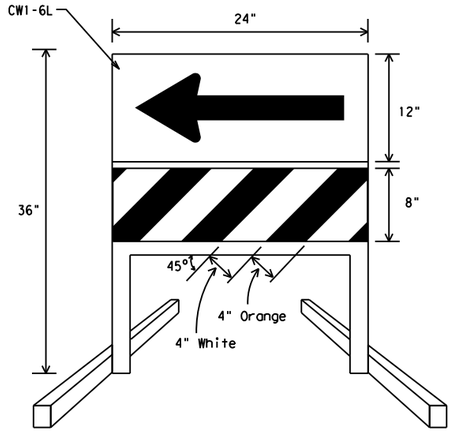
RETROREFLECTIVE SHEETING

1. The stripes used on drums shall be constructed of sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of Departmental Materials Specification DMS-8300, "Sign Face Materials." Type A reflective sheeting shall be supplied unless otherwise specified in the plans.
2. The sheeting shall be suitable for use on and shall adhere to the drum surface such that, upon vehicular impact, the sheeting shall remain adhered in-place and exhibit no delaminating, cracking, or loss of retroreflectivity other than that loss due to abrasion of the sheeting surface.

BALLAST

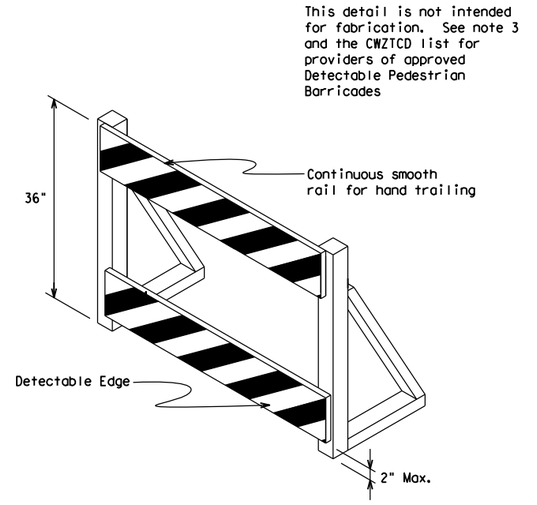
1. Unballasted bases shall be large enough to hold up to 50 lbs. of sand. This base, when filled with the ballast material, should weigh between 35 lbs (minimum) and 50 lbs (maximum). The ballast may be sand in one to three sandbags separate from the base, sand in a sand-filled plastic base, or other ballasting devices as approved by the Engineer. Stacking of sandbags will be allowed, however height of sandbags above pavement surface may not exceed 12 inches.
2. Bases with built-in ballast shall weigh between 40 lbs. and 50 lbs. Built-in ballast can be constructed of an integral crumb rubber base or a solid rubber base.
3. Recycled truck tire sidewalls may be used for ballast on drums approved for this type of ballast on the CWZTCD list.
4. The ballast shall not be heavy objects, water, or any material that would become hazardous to motorists, pedestrians, or workers when the drum is struck by a vehicle.
5. When used in regions susceptible to freezing, drums shall have drainage holes in the bottoms so that water will not collect and freeze becoming a hazard when struck by a vehicle.
6. Ballast shall not be placed on top of drums.
7. Adhesives may be used to secure base of drums to pavement.





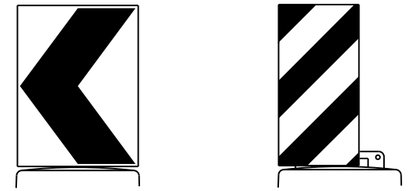
DIRECTION INDICATOR BARRICADE

1. The Direction Indicator Barricade may be used in tapers, transitions, and other areas where specific directional guidance to drivers is necessary.
2. If used, the Direction Indicator Barricade should be used in series to direct the driver through the transition and into the intended travel lane.
3. The Direction Indicator Barricade shall consist of One-Direction Large Arrow (CW1-6) sign in the size shown with a black arrow on a background of Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} Orange retroreflective sheeting above a rail with Type A retroreflective sheeting in alternating 4" white and orange stripes sloping downward at an angle of 45 degrees in the direction road users are to pass. Sheeting types shall be as per DMS 8300.
4. Double arrows on the Direction Indicator Barricade will not be allowed.
5. Approved manufacturers are shown on the CWZTCD List. Ballast shall be as approved by the manufacturers instructions.



DETECTABLE PEDESTRIAN BARRICADES

1. When existing pedestrian facilities are disrupted, closed, or relocated in a TTC zone, the temporary facilities shall be detectable and include accessibility features consistent with the features present in the existing pedestrian facility.
2. Where pedestrians with visual disabilities normally use the closed sidewalk, a device that is detectable by a person with a visual disability traveling with the aid of a long cane shall be placed across the full width of the closed sidewalk.
3. Detectable pedestrian barricades similar to the one pictured above, longitudinal channelizing devices, some concrete barriers, and wood or chain link fencing with a continuous detectable edging can satisfactorily delineate a pedestrian path.
4. Tape, rope, or plastic chain strung between devices are not detectable, do not comply with the design standards in the "Americans with Disabilities Act Accessibility Guidelines for Buildings and Facilities (ADAAG)" and should not be used as a control for pedestrian movements.
5. Warning lights shall not be attached to detectable pedestrian barricades.
6. Detectable pedestrian barricades may use 8" nominal barricade rails as shown on BC(10) provided that the top rail provides a smooth continuous rail suitable for hand trailing with no splinters, burrs, or sharp edges.



18" x 24" Sign (Maximum Sign Dimension) Chevron CW1-8, Opposing Traffic Lane Divider, Driveway sign D70a, Keep Right R4 series or other signs as approved by Engineer

12" x 24" Vertical Panel mount with diagonals sloping down towards travel way

Plywood, Aluminum or Metal sign substrates shall NOT be used on plastic drums

SIGNS, CHEVRONS, AND VERTICAL PANELS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS

1. Signs used on plastic drums shall be manufactured using substrates listed on the CWZTCD.
2. Chevrons and other work zone signs with an orange background shall be manufactured with Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} Orange sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of DMS-8300, "Sign Face Material," unless otherwise specified in the plans.
3. Vertical Panels shall be manufactured with orange and white sheeting meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A Diagonal stripes on Vertical Panels shall slope down toward the intended traveled lane.
4. Other sign messages (text or symbolic) may be used as approved by the Engineer. Sign dimensions shall not exceed 18 inches in width or 24 inches in height, except for the R9 series signs discussed in note 8 below.
5. Signs shall be installed using a 1/2 inch bolt (nominal) and nut, two washers, and one locking washer for each connection.
6. Mounting bolts and nuts shall be fully engaged and adequately torqued. Bolts should not extend more than 1/2 inch beyond nuts.
7. Chevrons may be placed on drums on the outside of curves, on merging tapers or on shifting tapers. When used in these locations they may be placed on every drum or spaced not more than on every third drum. A minimum of three (3) should be used at each location called for in the plans.
8. R9-9, R9-10, R9-11 and R9-11a Sidewalk Closed signs which are 24 inches wide may be mounted on plastic drums, with approval of the Engineer.

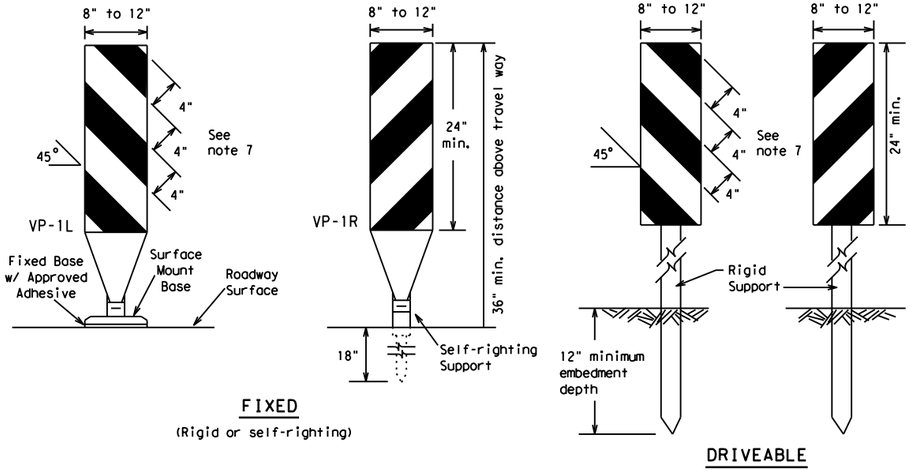
Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Operations Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(8)-14

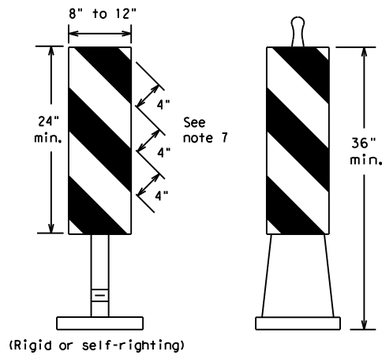
FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0830	01	021	RM 335
4-03 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
9-07 8-14	SJT	EDWARDS		36

DATE: 3/4/2021 4:08:45 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT2\Documents\07 - SJT\Design Projects\08300102\4 - Design\Plan Set\2. TCP\Standards\bc-14.dgn



FIXED
(Rigid or self-righting)

DRIVEABLE

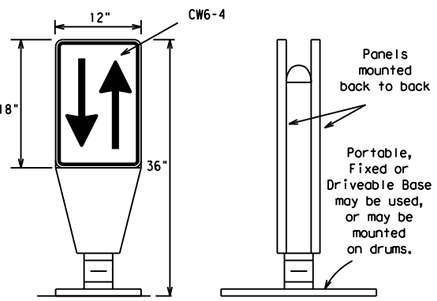


(Rigid or self-righting)

PORTABLE

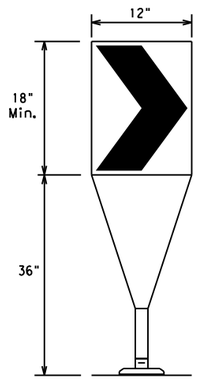
VERTICAL PANELS (VPs)

1. Vertical Panels (VP's) are normally used to channelize traffic or divide opposing lanes of traffic.
2. VP's may be used in daytime or nighttime situations. They may be used at the edge of shoulder drop-offs and other areas such as lane transitions where positive daytime and nighttime delineation is required. The Engineer/Inspector shall refer to the Roadway Design Manual Appendix B "Treatment of Pavement Drop-offs in Work Zones" for additional guidelines on the use of VP's for drop-offs.
3. VP's should be mounted back to back if used at the edge of cuts adjacent to two-way two lane roadways. Stripes are to be reflective orange and reflective white and should always slope downward toward the travel lane.
4. VP's used on expressways and freeways or other high speed roadways, may have more than 270 square inches of retroreflective area facing traffic.
5. Self-righting supports are available with portable base. See "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
6. Sheeting for the VP's shall be retroreflective Type A conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise.
7. Where the height of reflective material on the vertical panel is 36 inches or greater, a panel stripe of 6 inches shall be used.



OPPOSING TRAFFIC LANE DIVIDERS (OTLD)

1. Opposing Traffic Lane Dividers (OTLD) are delineation devices designed to convert a normal one-way roadway section to two-way operation. OTLD's are used on temporary centerlines. The upward and downward arrows on the sign's face indicate the direction of traffic on either side of the divider. The base is secured to the pavement with an adhesive or rubber weight to minimize movement caused by a vehicle impact or wind gust.
2. The OTLD may be used in combination with 42" cones or VPs.
3. Spacing between the OTLD shall not exceed 500 feet. 42" cones or VPs placed between the OTLD's should not exceed 100 foot spacing.
4. The OTLD shall be orange with a black non-reflective legend. Sheeting for the OTLD shall be retroreflective Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise. The legend shall meet the requirements of DMS-8300.



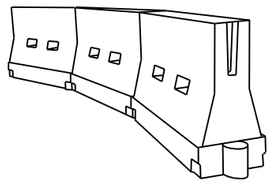
Fixed Base w/ Approved Adhesive (Driveable Base, or Flexible Support can be used)

1. The chevron shall be a vertical rectangle with a minimum size of 12 by 18 inches.
2. Chevrons are intended to give notice of a sharp change of alignment with the direction of travel and provide additional emphasis and guidance for vehicle operators with regard to changes in horizontal alignment of the roadway.
3. Chevrons, when used, shall be erected on the outside of a sharp curve or turn, or on the far side of an intersection. They shall be in line with and at right angles to approaching traffic. Spacing should be such that the motorist always has three in view, until the change in alignment eliminates its need.
4. To be effective, the chevron should be visible for at least 500 feet.
5. Chevrons shall be orange with a black nonreflective legend. Sheeting for the chevron shall be retroreflective Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise. The legend shall meet the requirements of DMS-8300.
6. For Long Term Stationary use on tapers or transitions on freeways and divided highways self-righting chevrons may be used to supplement plastic drums but not to replace plastic drums.

CHEVRONS

GENERAL NOTES

1. Work Zone channelizing devices illustrated on this sheet may be installed in close proximity to traffic and are suitable for use on high or low speed roadways. The Engineer/Inspector shall ensure that spacing and placement is uniform and in accordance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
2. Channelizing devices shown on this sheet may have a driveable, fixed or portable base. The requirement for self-righting channelizing devices must be specified in the General Notes or other plan sheets.
3. Channelizing devices on self-righting supports should be used in work zone areas where channelizing devices are frequently impacted by errant vehicles or vehicle related wind gusts making alignment of the channelizing devices difficult to maintain. Locations of these devices shall be detailed elsewhere in the plans. These devices shall conform to the TMUTCD and the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
4. The Contractor shall maintain devices in a clean condition and replace damaged, nonreflective, faded, or broken devices and bases as required by the Engineer/Inspector. The Contractor shall be required to maintain proper device spacing and alignment.
5. Portable bases shall be fabricated from virgin and/or recycled rubber. The portable bases shall weigh a minimum of 30 lbs.
6. Pavement surfaces shall be prepared in a manner that ensures proper bonding between the adhesives, the fixed mount bases and the pavement surface. Adhesives shall be prepared and applied according to the manufacturer's recommendations.
7. The installation and removal of channelizing devices shall not cause detrimental effects to the final pavement surfaces, including pavement surface discoloration or surface integrity. Driveable bases shall not be permitted on final pavement surfaces. The Engineer/Inspector shall approve all application and removal procedures of fixed bases.



LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICES (LCD)

1. LCDs are crashworthy, lightweight, deformable devices that are highly visible, have good target value and can be connected together. They are not designed to contain or redirect a vehicle on impact.
2. LCDs may be used instead of a line of cones or drums.
3. LCDs shall be placed in accordance to application and installation requirements specific to the device, and used only when shown on the CWZTCD list.
4. LCDs should not be used to provide positive protection for obstacles, pedestrians or workers.
5. LCDs shall be supplemented with retroreflective delineation as required for temporary barriers on BC(7) when placed roughly parallel to the travel lanes.
6. LCDs used as barricades placed perpendicular to traffic should have at least one row of reflective sheeting meeting the requirements for barricade rails as shown on BC(10) placed near the top of the LCD along the full length of the device.

WATER BALLASTED SYSTEMS USED AS BARRIERS

1. Water ballasted systems used as barriers shall not be used solely to channelize road users, but also to protect the work space per the appropriate NCHRP 350 crashworthiness requirements based on roadway speed and barrier application.
2. Water ballasted systems used to channelize vehicular traffic shall be supplemented with retroreflective delineation or channelizing devices to improve daytime/nighttime visibility. They may also be supplemented with pavement markings.
3. Water ballasted systems used as barriers shall be placed in accordance to application and installation requirements specific to the device, and used only when shown on the CWZTCD list.
4. Water ballasted systems used as barriers should not be used for a merging taper except in low speed (less than 45 MPH) urban areas. When used on a taper in a low speed urban area, the taper shall be delineated and the taper length should be designed to optimize road user operations considering the available geometric conditions.
5. When water ballasted systems used as barriers have blunt ends exposed to traffic, they should be attenuated as per manufacturer recommendations or flared to a point outside the clear zone.

If used to channelize pedestrians, longitudinal channelizing devices or water ballasted systems must have a continuous detectable bottom for users of long canes and the top of the unit shall not be less than 32 inches in height.

HOLLOW OR WATER BALLASTED SYSTEMS USED AS LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICES OR BARRIERS

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'
80		800'	880'	960'	80'	160'

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper (FT.) W=Width of Offset (FT.)
S=Posted Speed (MPH)

SUGGESTED MAXIMUM SPACING OF CHANNELIZING DEVICES AND MINIMUM DESIRABLE TAPER LENGTHS

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Operations Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(9)-14

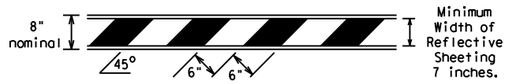
FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 9-07 8-14 7-13	0830	01	021	RM 335
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	SJT	EDWARDS		37

DATE: 3/4/2021 4:08:46 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT2\Documents\07 - SJT\Design Projects\083001021\4 - Design\Plan Set\2. TCP\Standards\bc-14.dgn

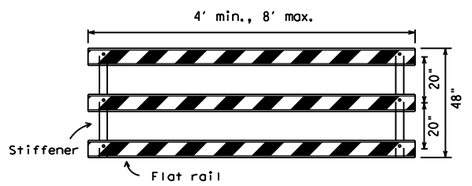
TYPE 3 BARRICADES

1. Refer to the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List (CWZTCD) for details of the Type 3 Barricades and a list of all materials used in the construction of Type 3 Barricades.
2. Type 3 Barricades shall be used at each end of construction projects closed to all traffic.
3. Barricades extending across a roadway should have stripes that slope downward in the direction toward which traffic must turn in detouring. When both right and left turns are provided, the chevron striping may slope downward in both directions from the center of the barricade. Where no turns are provided at a closed road striping should slope downward in both directions toward the center of roadway.
4. Striping of rails, for the right side of the roadway, should slope downward to the left. For the left side of the roadway, striping should slope downward to the right.
5. Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the barricade rails. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1".
6. Barricades shall not be placed parallel to traffic unless an adequate clear zone is provided.
7. Warning lights shall NOT be installed on barricades.
8. Where barricades require the use of weights to keep from turning over, the use of sandbags with dry, cohesionless sand is recommended. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight. Sand bags shall not be stacked in a manner that covers any portion of a barricade rails reflective sheeting. Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects will NOT be permitted. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber (such as tire inner tubes) shall not be used for sandbags. Sandbags shall only be placed along or upon the base supports of the device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners.
9. Sheeting for barricades shall be retroreflective Type A conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300 unless otherwise noted.

Barricades shall NOT be used as a sign support.



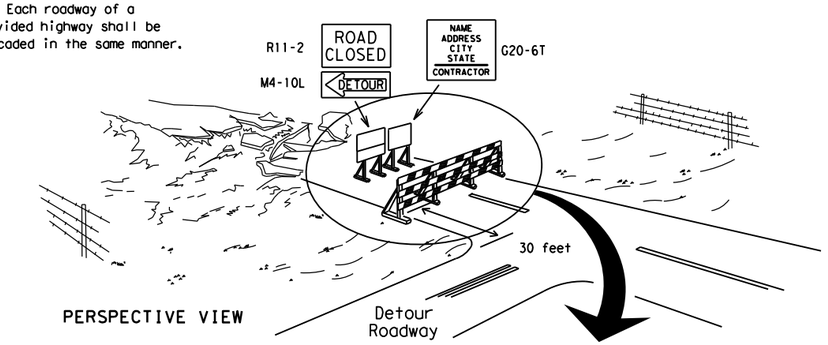
TYPICAL STRIPING DETAIL FOR BARRICADE RAIL



Stiffener may be inside or outside of support, but no more than 2 stiffeners shall be allowed on one barricade.

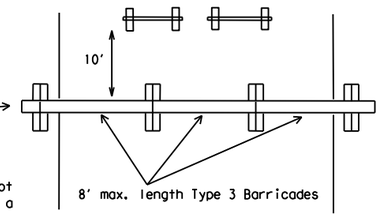
TYPICAL PANEL DETAIL FOR SKID OR POST TYPE BARRICADES

Each roadway of a divided highway shall be barricaded in the same manner.



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

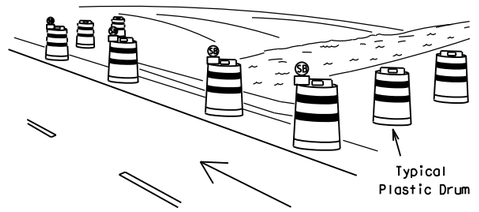
The three rails on Type 3 barricades shall be reflectorized orange and reflective white stripes on one side facing one-way traffic and both sides for two-way traffic.
Barricade striping should slant downward in the direction of detour.



PLAN VIEW

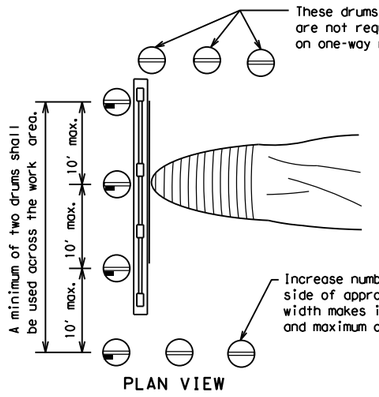
1. Signs should be mounted on independent supports at a 7 foot mounting height in center of roadway. The signs should be a minimum of 10 feet behind Type 3 Barricades.
2. Advance signing shall be as specified elsewhere in the plans.

TYPE 3 BARRICADE (POST AND SKID) TYPICAL APPLICATION



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

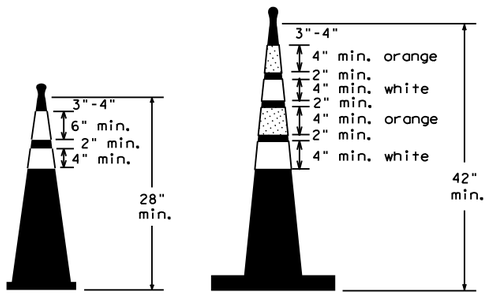
1. Where positive redirectional capability is provided, drums may be omitted.
2. Plastic construction fencing may be used with drums for safety as required in the plans.
3. Vertical Panels on flexible support may be substituted for drums when the shoulder width is less than 4 feet.
4. When the shoulder width is greater than 12 feet, steady-burn lights may be omitted if drums are used.
5. Drums must extend the length of the culvert widening.



PLAN VIEW

LEGEND	
	Plastic drum
	Plastic drum with steady burn light or yellow warning reflector
SB	Steady burn warning light or yellow warning reflector

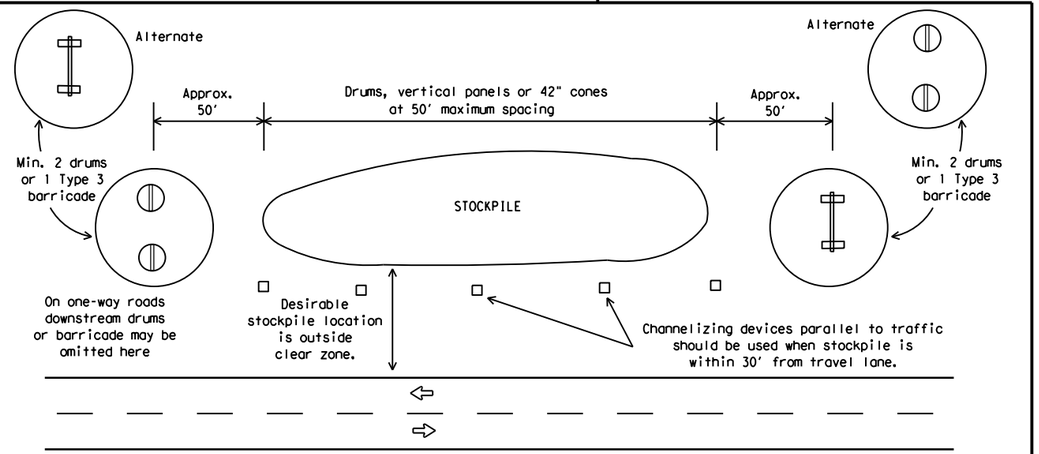
CULVERT WIDENING OR OTHER ISOLATED WORK WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS



28" Cones shall have a minimum weight of 9 1/2 lbs.

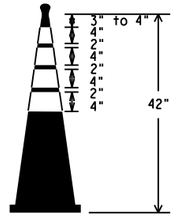
42" 2-piece cones shall have a minimum weight of 30 lbs. including base.

1. Traffic cones and tubular markers shall be predominantly orange, and meet the height and weight requirements shown above.
2. One-piece cones have the body and base of the cone molded in one consolidated unit. Two-piece cones have a cone shaped body and a separate rubber base, or ballast, that is added to keep the device upright and in place.
3. Two-piece cones may have a handle or loop extending up to 8" above the minimum height shown, in order to aid in retrieving the device.
4. Cones or tubular markers used at night shall have white or white and orange reflective bands as shown above. The reflective bands shall have a smooth, sealed outer surface and meet the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300 Type A.
5. 28" cones and tubular markers are generally suitable for short duration and short-term stationary work as defined on BC(4). These should not be used for intermediate-term or long-term stationary work unless personnel is on-site to maintain them in their proper upright position.
6. 42" two-piece cones, vertical panels or drums are suitable for all work zone durations.
7. Cones or tubular markers used on each project should be of the same size and shape.



TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR MATERIAL STOCKPILES

THIS DEVICE SHALL NOT BE USED ON PROJECTS LET AFTER MARCH 2014.



EDGELINE CHANNELIZER

1. This device is intended only for use in place of a vertical panel to channelize traffic by indicating the edge of the travel lane. It is not intended to be used in transitions or tapers.
2. This device shall not be used to separate lanes of traffic (opposing or otherwise) or warn of objects.
3. This device is based on a 42 inch, two-piece cone with an alternate striping pattern: four 4 inch retroreflective bands, with an approximate 2 inch gap between bands. The color of the band should correspond to the color of the edgeline (yellow for left edgeline, white for right edgeline) for which the device is substituted or for which it supplements. The reflectorized bands shall be retroreflective Type A conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless otherwise noted.
4. The base must weigh a minimum of 30 lbs.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(10)-14

FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 9-07 8-14 7-13	0830	01	021	RM 335
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	SJT	EDWARDS		38

DATE: 3/4/2021 4:08:47 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT2\Documents\07 - SJT\Design Projects\0830010214 - Design\Plan Set\2. TCP\Standards\bc-14.dgn

WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

GENERAL

1. The Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining work zone and existing pavement markings, in accordance with the standard specifications and special provisions, on all roadways open to traffic within the CSJ limits unless otherwise stated in the plans.
2. Color, patterns and dimensions shall be in conformance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
3. Additional supplemental pavement marking details may be found in the plans or specifications.
4. Pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with the TMUTCD and as shown on the plans.
5. When short term markings are required on the plans, short term markings shall conform with the TMUTCD, the plans and details as shown on the Standard Plan Sheet WZ(STPM).
6. When standard pavement markings are not in place and the roadway is opened to traffic, DO NOT PASS signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of the sections where passing is prohibited and PASS WITH CARE signs at the beginning of sections where passing is permitted.
7. All work zone pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with Item 662, "Work Zone Pavement Markings."

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

1. Raised pavement markers are to be placed according to the patterns on BC(12).
2. All raised pavement markers used for work zone markings shall meet the requirements of Item 672, "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS" and Departmental Material Specification DMS-4200 or DMS-4300.

PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. Removable prefabricated pavement markings shall meet the requirements of DMS-8241.
2. Non-removable prefabricated pavement markings (foil back) shall meet the requirements of DMS-8240.

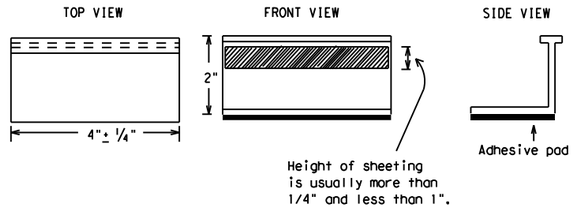
MAINTAINING WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. The Contractor will be responsible for maintaining work zone pavement markings within the work limits.
2. Work zone pavement markings shall be inspected in accordance with the frequency and reporting requirements of work zone traffic control device inspections as required by Form 599.
3. The markings should provide a visible reference for a minimum distance of 300 feet during normal daylight hours and 160 feet when illuminated by automobile low-beam headlights at night, unless sight distance is restricted by roadway geometrics.
4. Markings failing to meet this criteria within the first 30 days after placement shall be replaced at the expense of the Contractor as per Specification Item 662.

REMOVAL OF PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. Pavement markings that are no longer applicable, could create confusion or direct a motorist toward or into the closed portion of the roadway shall be removed or obliterated before the roadway is opened to traffic.
2. The above shall not apply to detours in place for less than three days, where flaggers and/or sufficient channelizing devices are used in lieu of markings to outline the detour route.
3. Pavement markings shall be removed to the fullest extent possible, so as not to leave a discernable marking. This shall be by any method approved by TxDOT Specification Item 677 for "Eliminating Existing Pavement Markings and Markers".
4. The removal of pavement markings may require resurfacing or seal coating portions of the roadway as described in Item 677.
5. Subject to the approval of the Engineer, any method that proves to be successful on a particular type pavement may be used.
6. Blast cleaning may be used but will not be required unless specifically shown in the plans.
7. Over-painting of the markings SHALL NOT BE permitted.
8. Removal of raised pavement markers shall be as directed by the Engineer.
9. Removal of existing pavement markings and markers will be paid for directly in accordance with Item 677, "ELIMINATING EXISTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND MARKERS," unless otherwise stated in the plans.
10. Black-out marking tape may be used to cover conflicting existing markings for periods less than two weeks when approved by the Engineer.

Temporary Flexible-Reflective Roadway Marker Tabs



STAPLES OR NAILS SHALL NOT BE USED TO SECURE TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE-REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS TO THE PAVEMENT SURFACE

1. Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs used as guidemarks shall meet the requirements of DMS-8242.
2. Tabs detailed on this sheet are to be inspected and accepted by the Engineer or designated representative. Sampling and testing is not normally required, however at the option of the Engineer, either "A" or "B" below may be imposed to assure quality before placement on the roadway.
   A. Select five (5) or more tabs at random from each lot or shipment and submit to the Construction Division, Materials and Pavement Section to determine specification compliance.
   B. Select five (5) tabs and perform the following test. Affix five (5) tabs at 24 inch intervals on an asphaltic pavement in a straight line. Using a medium size passenger vehicle or pickup, run over the markers with the front and rear tires at a speed of 35 to 40 miles per hour, four (4) times in each direction. No more than one (1) out of the five (5) reflective surfaces shall be lost or displaced as a result of this test.
3. Small design variances may be noted between tab manufacturers.
4. See Standard Sheet WZ(STPM) for tab placement on new pavements. See Standard Sheet TCP(7-1) for tab placement on seal coat work.

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS USED AS GUIDEMARKS

1. Raised pavement markers used as guidemarks shall be from the approved product list, and meet the requirements of DMS-4200.
2. All temporary construction raised pavement markers provided on a project shall be of the same manufacturer.
3. Adhesive for guidemarks shall be bituminous material hot applied or butyl rubber pad for all surfaces, or thermoplastic for concrete surfaces.

Guidemarks shall be designated as:
YELLOW - (two amber reflective surfaces with yellow body).
WHITE - (one silver reflective surface with white body).

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
TRAFFIC BUTTONS	DMS-4300
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240
TEMPORARY REMOVABLE, PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8241
TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE, REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS	DMS-8242

A list of prequalified reflective raised pavement markers, non-reflective traffic buttons, roadway marker tabs and other pavement markings can be found at the Material Producer List web address shown on BC(1).

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Operations Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PAVEMENT MARKINGS

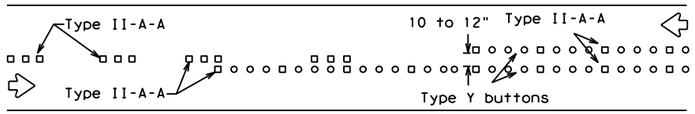
BC(11)-14

FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT February 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0830	01	021	RM 335
2-98 9-07	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
1-02 7-13	SJT	EDWARDS		39
11-02 8-14				

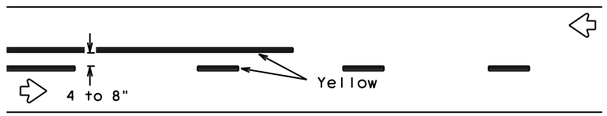
DATE: 3/4/2021 4:08:47 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT2\Documents\07 - SJT\Design Projects\083001021\4 - Design\Plan Set\2. TCP\Standards\bc-14.dgn

PAVEMENT MARKING PATTERNS

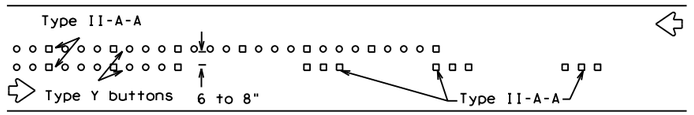
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS - PATTERN A



RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS - PATTERN A



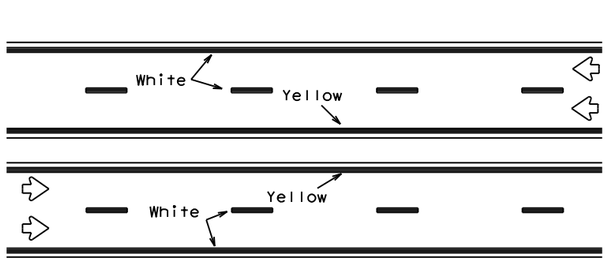
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS - PATTERN B



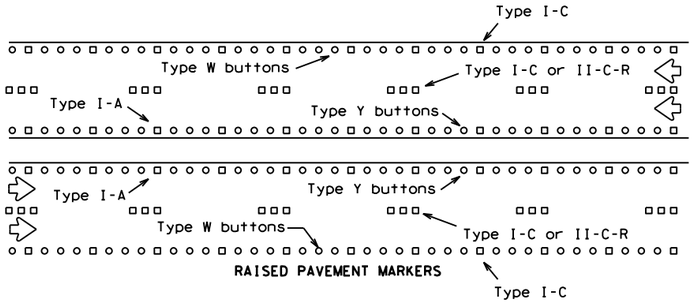
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS - PATTERN B

Pattern A is the TXDOT Standard, however Pattern B may be used if approved by the Engineer.
Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

CENTER LINE & NO-PASSING ZONE BARRIER LINES FOR TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS



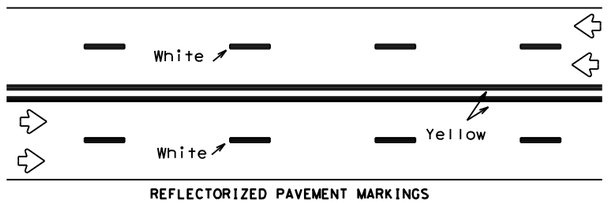
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



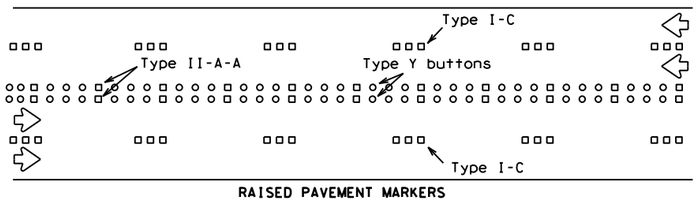
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

EDGE & LANE LINES FOR DIVIDED HIGHWAY



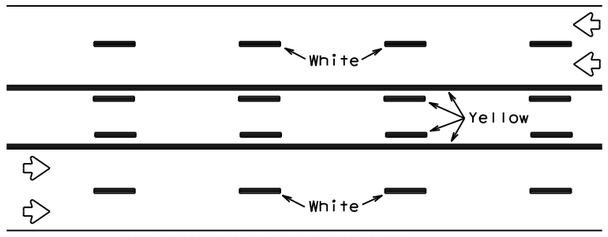
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



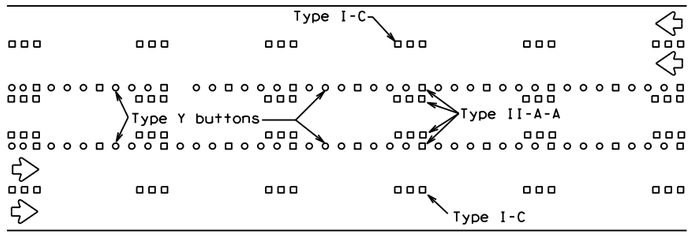
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

LANE & CENTER LINES FOR MULTILANE UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS



REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

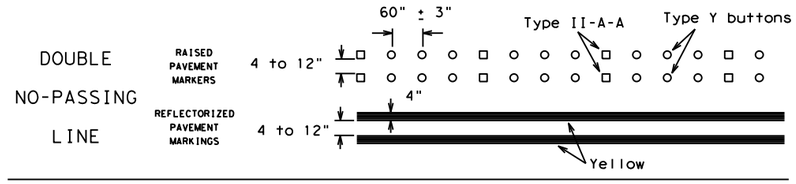
Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE

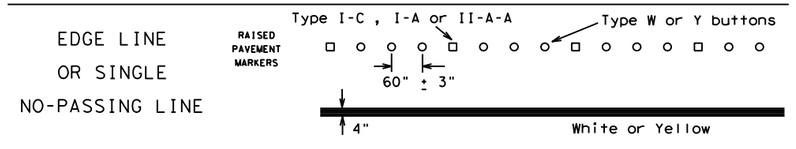
STANDARD WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS DETAILS

SOLID LINES

DOUBLE NO-PASSING LINE

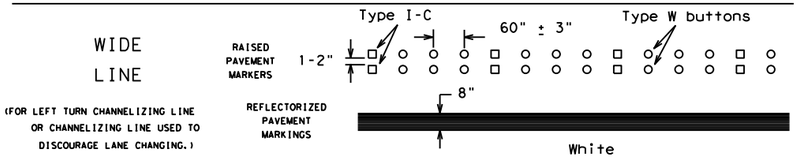


EDGE LINE OR SINGLE NO-PASSING LINE



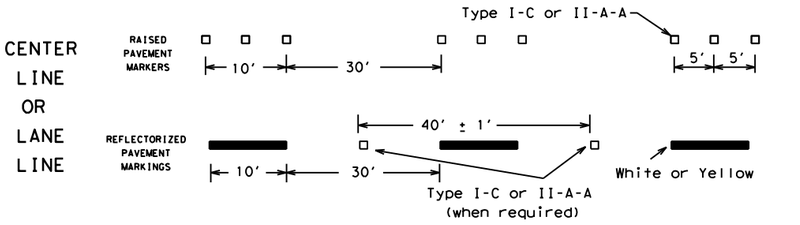
WIDE LINE

(FOR LEFT TURN CHANNELIZING LINE OR CHANNELIZING LINE USED TO DISCOURAGE LANE CHANGING.)

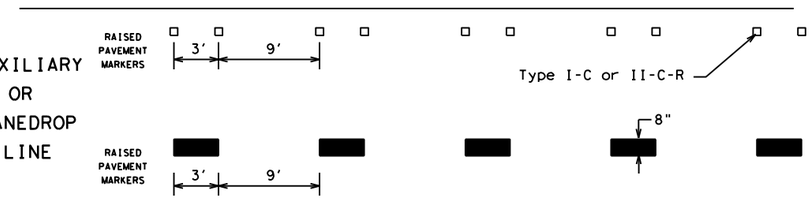


BROKEN LINES

CENTER LINE OR LANE LINE

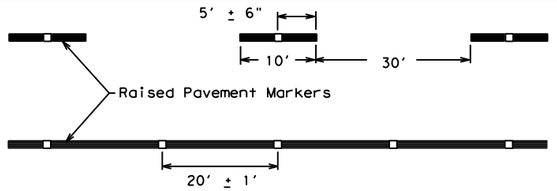


AUXILIARY OR LANEDROP LINE



REMOVABLE MARKINGS WITH RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

If raised pavement markers are used to supplement REMOVABLE markings, the markers shall be applied to the top of the tape at the approximate mid length of tape used for broken lines or at 20 foot spacing for solid lines. This allows an easier removal of raised pavement markers and tape.



Centerline only - not to be used on edge lines

Raised pavement markers used as standard pavement markings shall be from the approved products list and meet the requirements of Item 672 "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS."

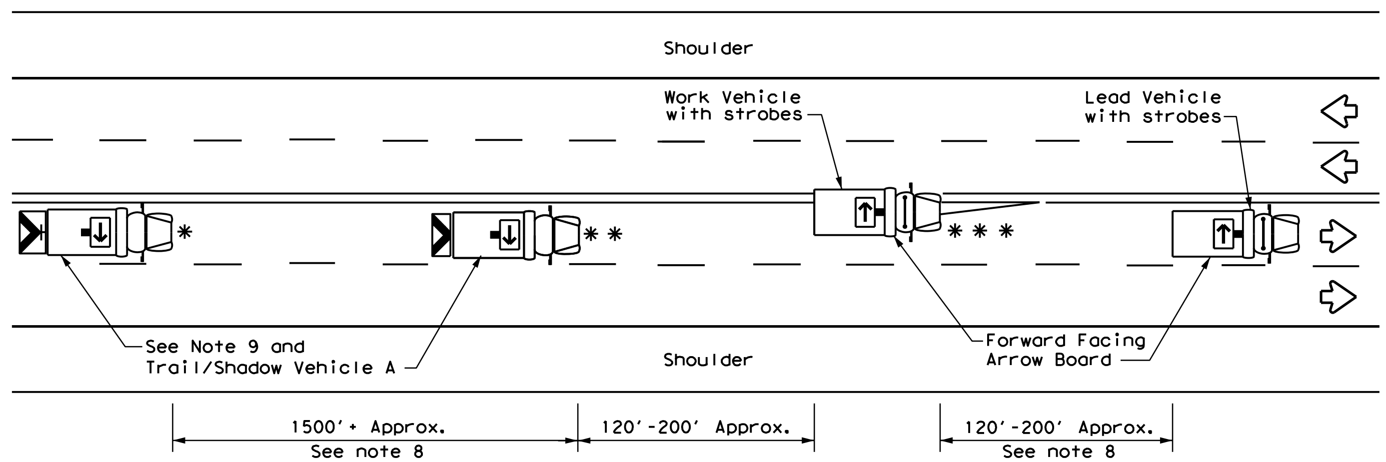
Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PAVEMENT MARKING PATTERNS

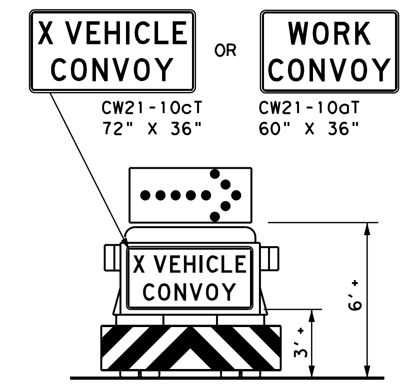
BC(12)-14

FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT February 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0830	01	021	RM 335
1-97 9-07	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
2-98 7-13	SJT	EDWARDS		40
11-02 8-14				



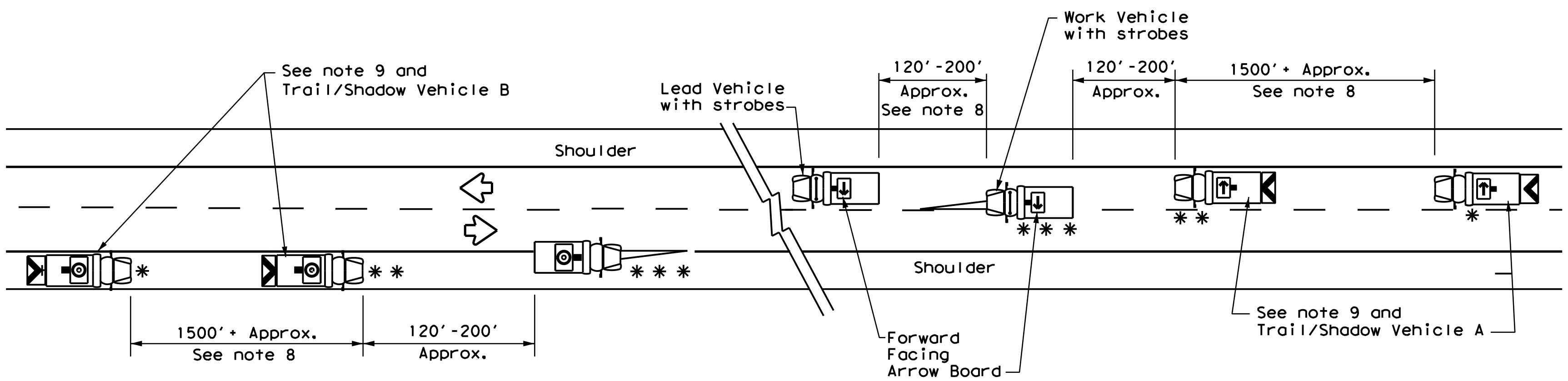
TCP (3-1a)

UNDIVIDED MULTILANE ROADWAY



TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE A

with RIGHT Directional display Flashing Arrow Board

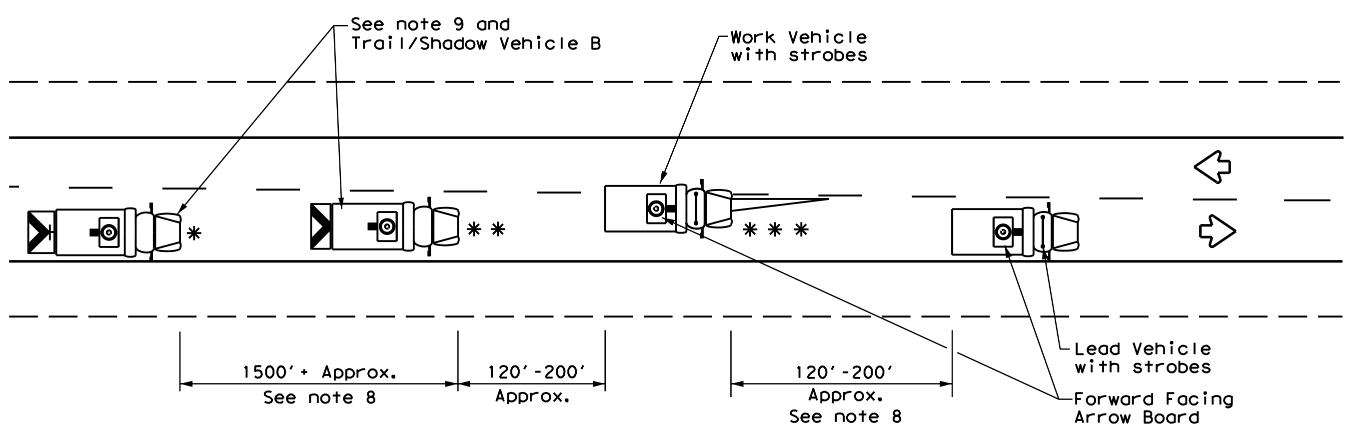


WORK ON SHOULDER

WORK ON TRAVEL LANE

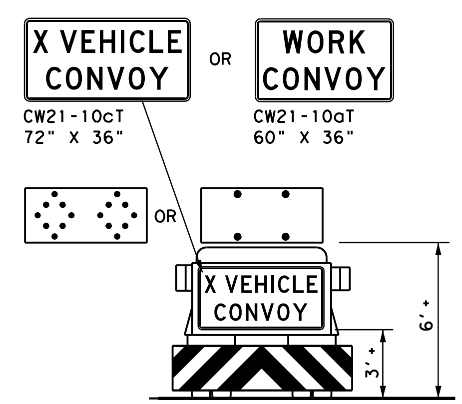
TCP (3-1b)

TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITH PAVED SHOULDERS



TCP (3-1c)

TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS



TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE B

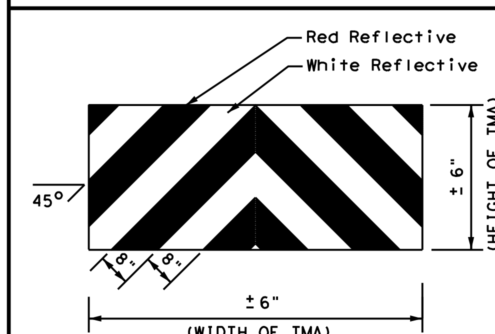
with Flashing Arrow Board in CAUTION display

LEGEND			
*	Trail Vehicle	ARROW BOARD DISPLAY	
**	Shadow Vehicle		
***	Work Vehicle		RIGHT Directional
	Heavy Work Vehicle		LEFT Directional
	Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)		Double Arrow
	Traffic Flow		CAUTION (Alternating Diamond or 4 Corner Flash)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
✓				

GENERAL NOTES

1. TRAIL, SHADOW, and LEAD vehicles shall be equipped with arrow boards as illustrated. When a LEAD vehicle is not used the WORK vehicle must be equipped with an arrow board. The Engineer will determine if the LEAD VEHICLE and/or TRAIL VEHICLE are required based on prevailing roadway conditions, traffic volume, and sight distance restrictions.
2. The use of amber high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights on vehicles are required. Blue high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights when mounted on the driver's side of the vehicle may be operated simultaneously with the amber beacons or strobe lights.
3. The use of truck mounted attenuators (TMA) on the SHADOW VEHICLE and TRAIL VEHICLE are required.
4. Reflective sheeting on the rear of the TMA shall meet or exceed the reflectivity and color requirements of DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATION DMS 8300, Type A.
5. Flashing arrow boards shall be Type B or Type C as per the Barricade and Construction (BC) standards. The board shall be controlled from inside the vehicle.
6. Each vehicle shall have two-way radio communication capability.
7. When work convoys must change lanes, the TRAIL VEHICLE should change lanes first to shadow the other convoy vehicles.
8. Vehicle spacing between the TRAIL VEHICLE and the SHADOW VEHICLE will vary depending on sight distance restrictions. Motorists approaching the work convoy should be able to see the TRAIL VEHICLE in time to slow down and/or change lanes as they approach the TRAIL VEHICLE. Vehicle spacing between the WORK VEHICLE and SHADOW VEHICLE and vehicle spacing between WORK VEHICLE and LEAD VEHICLE may vary according to terrain, work activity and other factors.
9. "X VEHICLE CONVOY" (CW21-10cT) or "WORK CONVOY" (CW21-10aT) signs shall be used on TRAIL VEHICLES and SHADOW VEHICLES as shown. As an option 48" X 48" diamond shaped "WORK CONVOY"(CW21-10T) or "X VEHICLE CONVOY" (CW21-10bT) signs may be used where adequate mounting space exists. When used, the X VEHICLE CONVOY sign shall have the number of the convoy vehicles displayed on the sign in the number designation "X" location. The "X VEHICLE CONVOY" sign shall not be used on the SHADOW VEHICLE if a TRAIL VEHICLE is used.
10. On two-lane two-way roadways, the work and protection vehicles should pull over periodically to allow motor vehicle traffic to pass. If motorists are not allowed to pass the work convoy, a "DO NOT PASS" (R4-1) sign should be placed on the back of the rearmost protection vehicle.



STRIPING FOR TMA

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

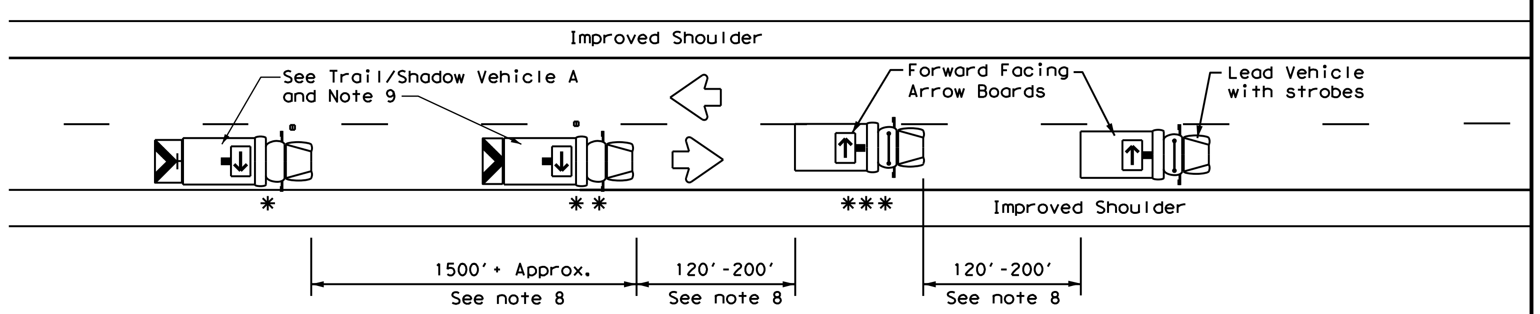
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN MOBILE OPERATIONS UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS

TCP(3-1)-13

FILE: tcp3-1.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2-94 4-98 8-95 7-13 1-97	0830	01	021	RM 335
	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	SJT		EDWARDS	41

175

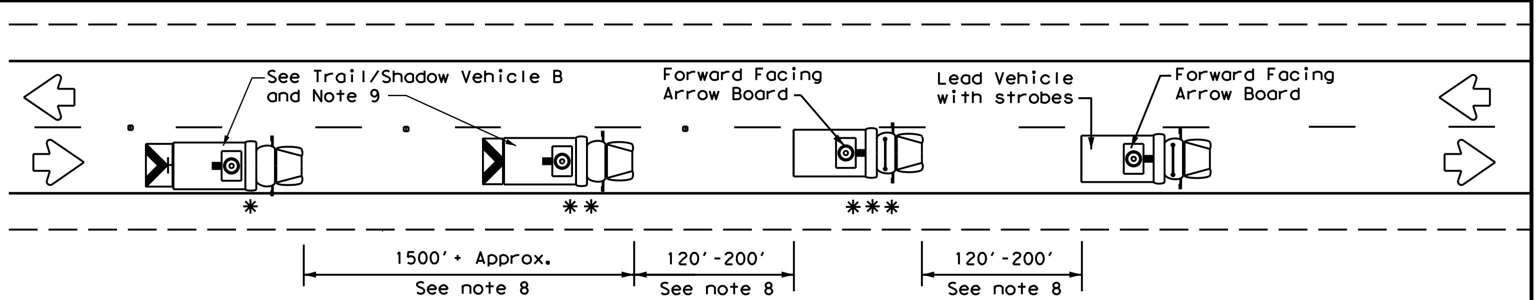
DATE: 3/4/2021 4:08:48 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT2\Documents\07 - SJT\Design Projects\…



TCP (3-3a)

TWO LANE HIGHWAY WITH PAVED SHOULDERS

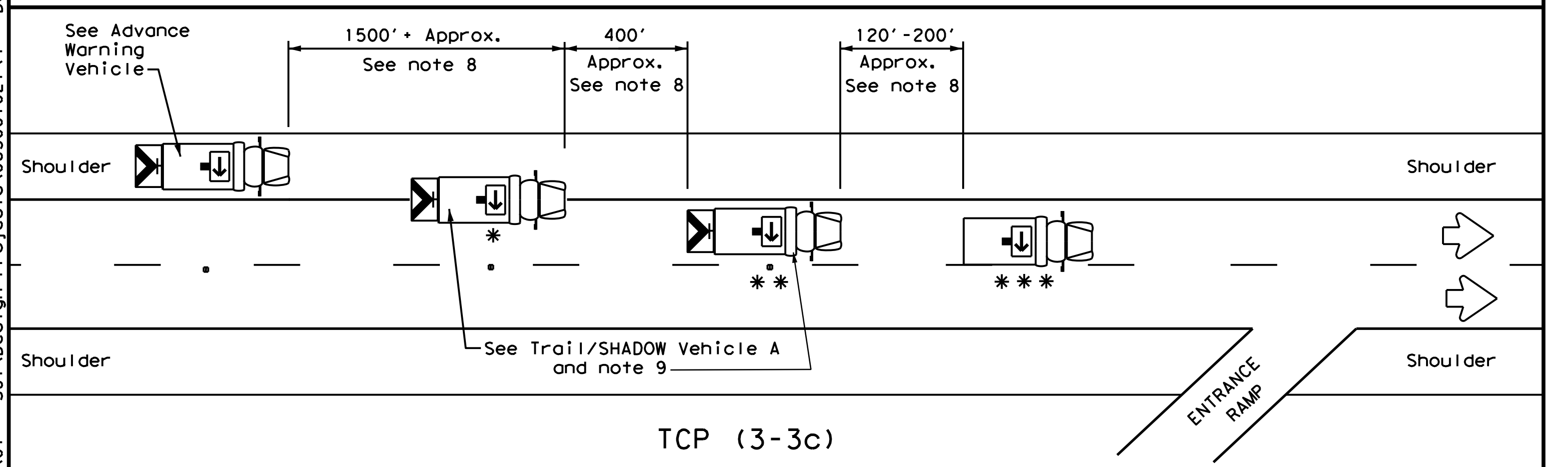
(WORK ON TRAVEL LANE)



TCP (3-3b)

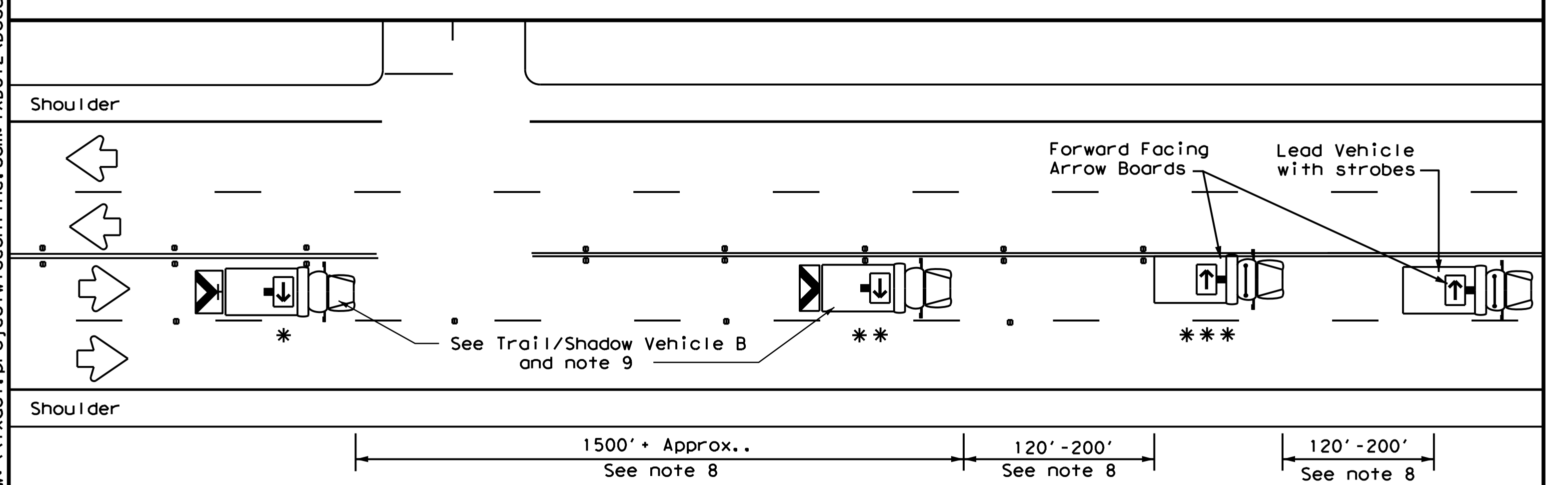
TWO LANE HIGHWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS

(WORK ON TRAVEL LANE)



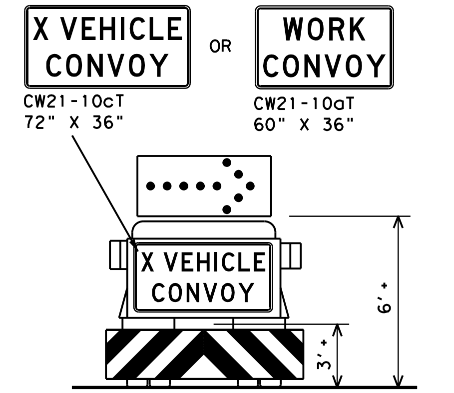
TCP (3-3c)

DIVIDED MULTILANE HIGHWAY



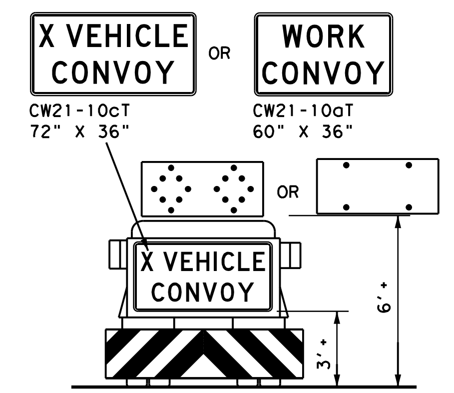
TCP (3-3d)

UNDIVIDED MULTILANE HIGHWAY



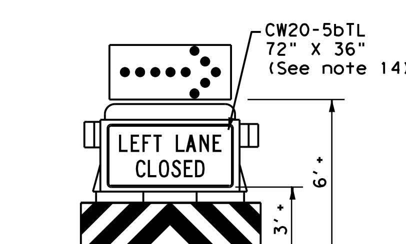
TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE A

with RIGHT Directional display Flashing Arrow Board

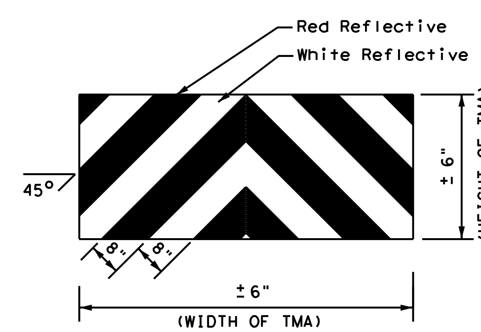


TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE B

with Flashing Arrow Board in Caution Mode



ADVANCE WARNING VEHICLE



STRIPING FOR TMA

LEGEND			
*	Trail Vehicle	ARROW BOARD DISPLAY	
**	Shadow Vehicle		
***	Work Vehicle		RIGHT Directional
	Heavy Work Vehicle		LEFT Directional
	Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)		Double Arrow
	Traffic Flow		CAUTION (Alternating Diamond or 4 Corner Flash)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
✓				

GENERAL NOTES

1. TRAIL, SHADOW, and LEAD vehicles shall be equipped with arrow boards as illustrated. When a LEAD vehicle is not used on two way roads the WORK vehicle must have an arrow board. For divided roadways, the arrow board on the WORK vehicle is optional based on the type of work being performed. The Engineer will determine if the LEAD vehicle and/or TRAIL vehicle are required based on prevailing roadway conditions, traffic volume, and sight distance restrictions.
2. The use of amber high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights on vehicles are required. Blue high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights when mounted on the driver's side of the vehicle may be operated simultaneously with the amber beacons or strobe lights.
3. The use of truck mounted attenuators (TMA) on the SHADOW VEHICLE, ADVANCE WARNING and TRAIL VEHICLE are required.
4. Reflective sheeting on the rear of the TMA shall meet or exceed the reflectivity and color requirements of DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATION DMS 8300, Type A.
5. Flashing arrow boards shall be Type B or Type C as per the Barricade and Construction (BC) standards. The board shall be controlled from inside the vehicle.
6. Each vehicle shall have two-way radio communication capability.
7. When work convoys must change lanes, the TRAIL VEHICLE should change lanes first to shadow the other convoy vehicles.
8. Vehicle spacing between the TRAIL VEHICLE and the SHADOW VEHICLE will vary depending on sight distance restrictions. Motorists approaching the convoy should be able to see the TRAIL VEHICLE in time to slow down and/or change lanes as they approach the TRAIL VEHICLE. Vehicle spacing between the WORK VEHICLE and SHADOW VEHICLE and vehicle spacing between WORK VEHICLE and LEAD VEHICLE may vary according to terrain, work activity and other factors.
9. X VEHICLE CONVOY (CW21-10cT) or WORK CONVOY (CW21-10aT) signs shall be used on TRAIL VEHICLES and SHADOW VEHICLES as shown. As an option 48" x 48" diamond shaped WORK CONVOY (CW21-10T) or X VEHICLE CONVOY (CW21-10bT) signs may be used where adequate mounting space exists. When used, the X VEHICLE CONVOY sign shall have the number of the convoy vehicles displayed on the sign in the number designation "X" location. The X VEHICLE CONVOY sign shall not be used on the SHADOW VEHICLE if a TRAIL VEHICLE is used.
10. For divided highways with two or three lanes in one direction, the appropriate LEFT LANE CLOSED (CW20-5bTL), RIGHT LANE CLOSED (CW20-5bTR), or CENTER LANE CLOSED (CW20-5dT) sign should be used on the Advance Warning Vehicle. As an option, a portable changeable message sign (PCMS) or truck mounted changeable message sign (TMCMS) with a minimum character height of 12", and displaying the same legend may be substituted for these signs. An appropriate directional arrow display, simulating the size and legibility of the flashing arrow board may be used in the second phase of the PCMS/TMCMS message. When this is done, the arrow board will not be required on the Advance Warning Vehicle.
11. A double arrow shall not be displayed on the arrow board on the Advance Warning Vehicle.
12. For divided highways with three or four lanes in each direction, use TCP(3-2).
13. Standard diamond shape versions of the CW20-5 series signs may be used as an option if the rectangular signs shown are not available.
14. The Advance Warning Vehicle may straddle the edgeline when Shoulder width makes it necessary.
15. On two-lane two-way roadways, the work and protection vehicles should pull over periodically to allow motor vehicle traffic to pass. If motorists are not allowed to pass the work convoy, a DO NOT PASS (R4-1) sign should be placed on the back of the rearmost protection vehicle.

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN MOBILE OPERATIONS RAISED PAVEMENT MARKER INSTALLATION/ REMOVAL

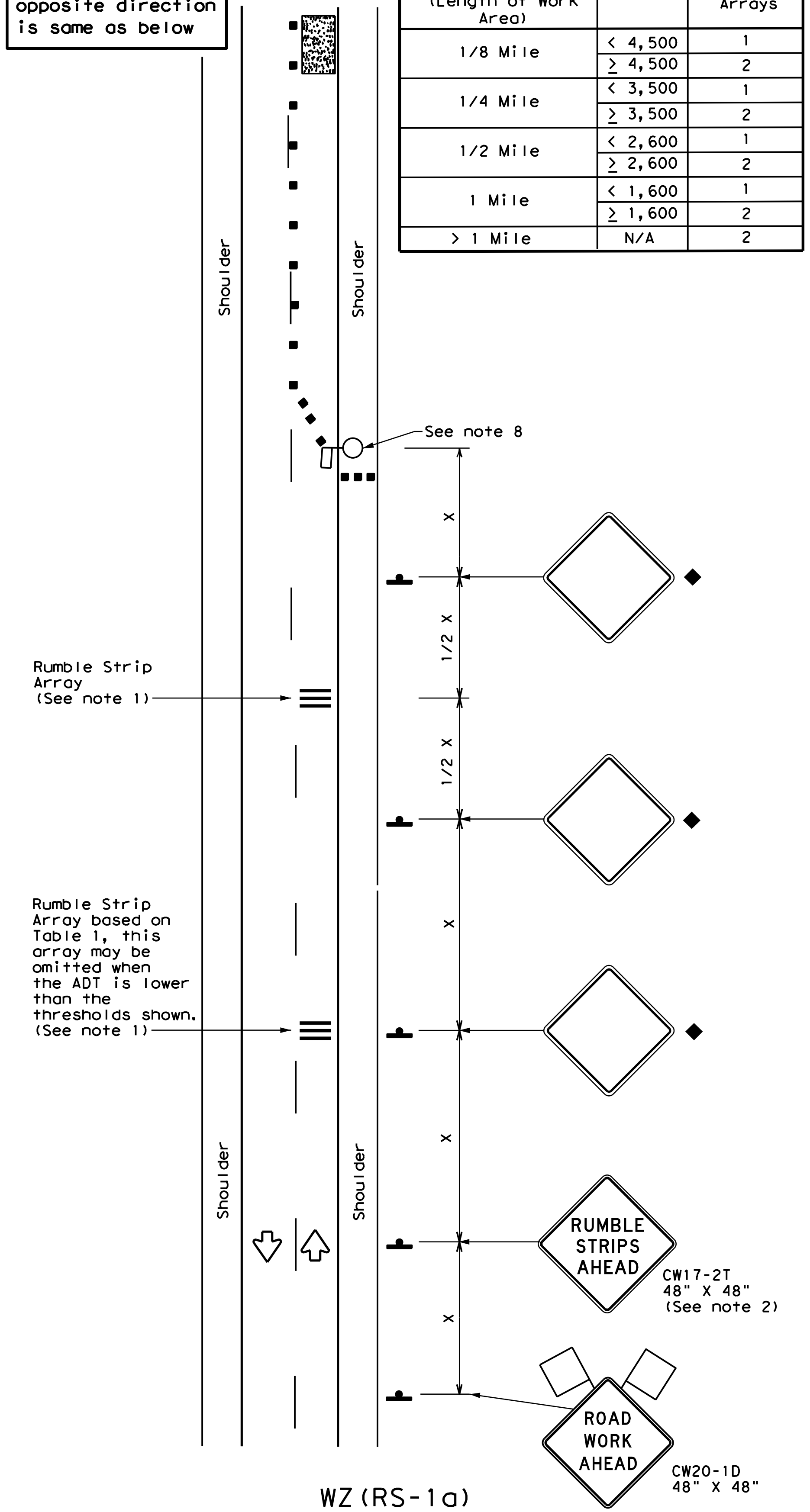
TCP(3-3)-14

FILE: tcp3-3.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT September 1987	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0830	01	021	RM 335
2-94 4-98	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
8-95 7-13 / 1-97 7-14	SJT		EDWARDS	42

DATE: 3/4/2021 4:08:50 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT2\Documents\07 - SJT\Design Projects\0830...

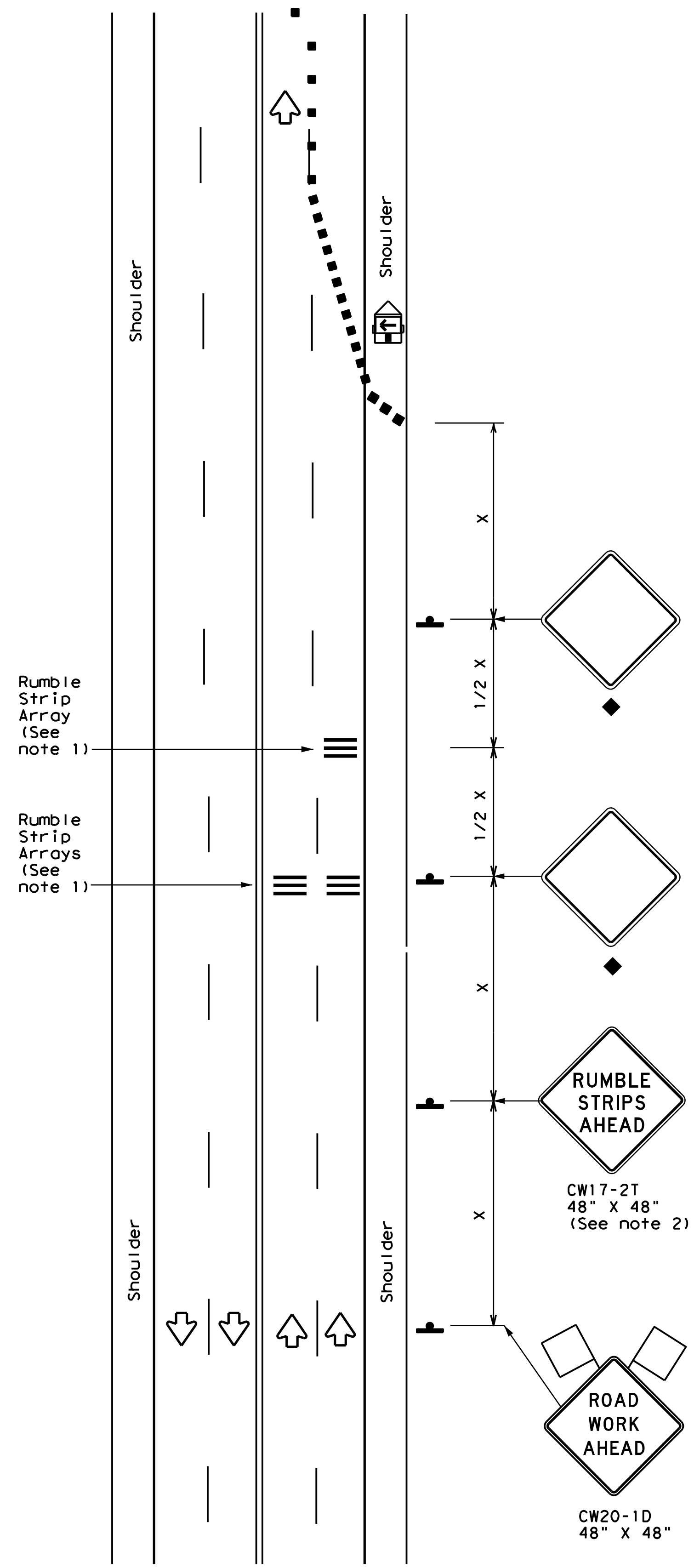
Warning sign and rumble strip sequence in opposite direction is same as below

TABLE 1		
Flagger to Flagger (Length of Work Area)	ADT	# of Rumble Strip Arrays
1/8 Mile	< 4,500	1
	≥ 4,500	2
1/4 Mile	< 3,500	1
	≥ 3,500	2
1/2 Mile	< 2,600	1
	≥ 2,600	2
1 Mile	< 1,600	1
	≥ 1,600	2
> 1 Mile	N/A	2



WZ(RS-1a)
75 mph or Less

RUMBLE STRIPS ON ONE-LANE TWO-WAY APPLICATION



WZ(RS-1b)
75 mph or Less

RUMBLE STRIPS FOR LANE CLOSURE ON CONVENTIONAL ROADWAY

GENERAL NOTES

1. Each Rumble Strip Array should consist of three rumble strips spaced center to center at the spacing shown in Table 2, placed transverse across the lane at locations shown.
2. The CW17-2T "RUMBLE STRIPS AHEAD" sign should be located after the CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD sign and spaced as shown. If traffic is observed to be queuing, or is expected to queue beyond the Rumble Strips, the CW17-2T sign and the first Rumble Strip Array may be located upstream of the CW20-1D sign as necessary to provide needed warning.
3. Temporary Rumble Strips will be considered subsidiary to Item 502, and shall be a product listed on the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices.
4. Removal of the Temporary Rumble Strips should be accomplished before removing the advance warning signs.
5. Temporary Rumble Strips should not be used on horizontal curves, loose gravel, soft or bleeding asphalt, heavily rutted pavements or unpaved surfaces.
6. Temporary Rumble Strips shall be installed and maintained as per manufacturer's recommendations.
7. This standard sheet shall be used in conjunction with other appropriate TCP standard, TMUTCD typical application or project specific detail for the project.
8. The one-lane two-way application may utilize a flagger, an AFAD or a portable traffic signal.
9. Temporary Rumble Strips may be used on freeways or expressways based on engineering judgment.

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Panel		Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT)
S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

◆ Signs are for illustrative purposes only. Signs required may vary depending on the TCP, TMUTCD Typical Application, or project specific details for the project.

TABLE 2	
Speed	Approximate distance between strips in an Array
≤ 40 MPH	10'
> 40 MPH & ≤ 55 MPH	15'
> 55 MPH	20'

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

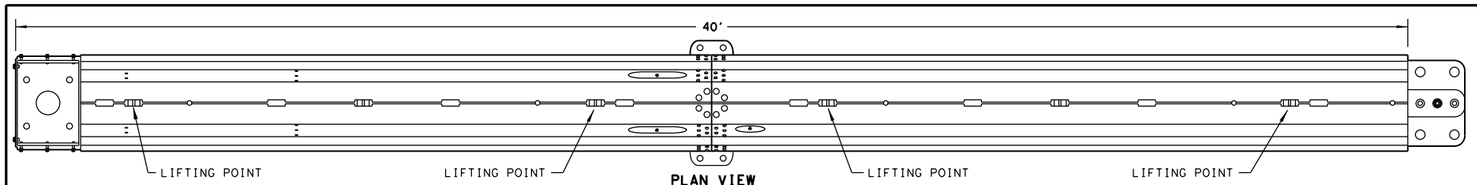
TEMPORARY RUMBLE STRIPS

WZ(RS)-16

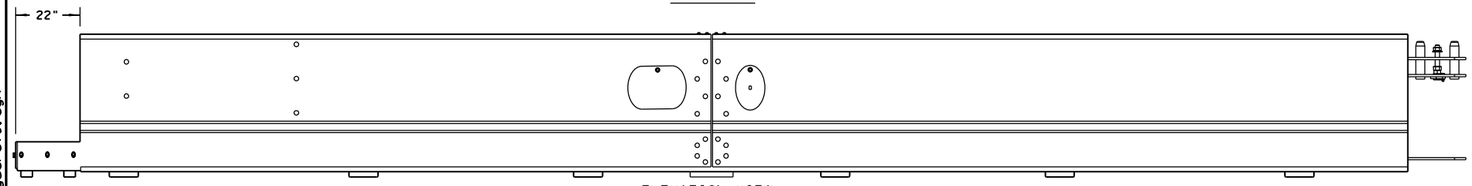
FILE: wzrs16.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2012	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0830	01	021	RM 335
2-14	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
4-16	SJT		EDWARDS	43

117

DATE: 3/4/2021 4:08:51 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT2\Documents\07 - SJT\Design Projects\083001021\4 - Design\Plan Set\2. TCP\Standards\barrierguard19.dgn

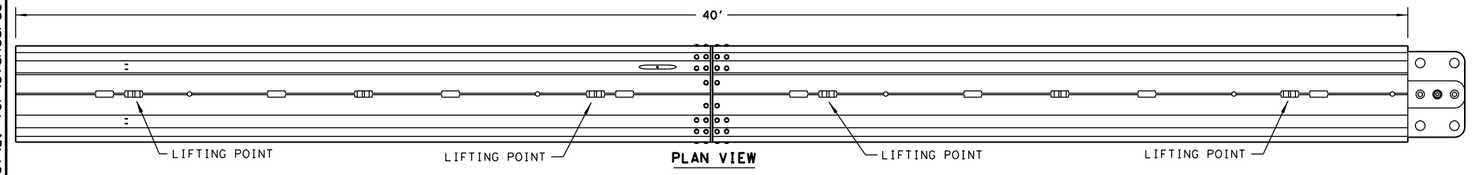


PLAN VIEW

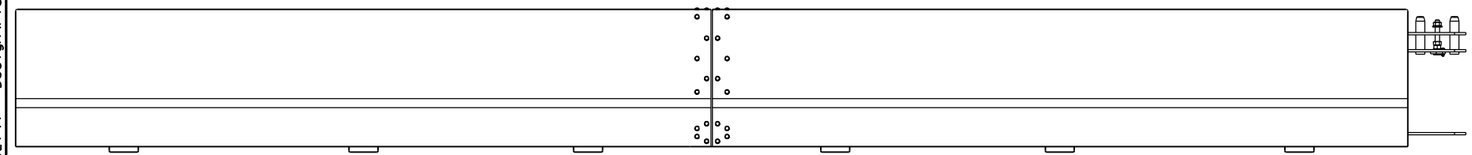


ELEVATION VIEW

BARRIERGUARD END SECTION - 40 FT. MALE OR FEMALE END SECTION

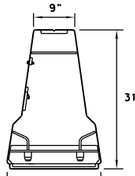


PLAN VIEW

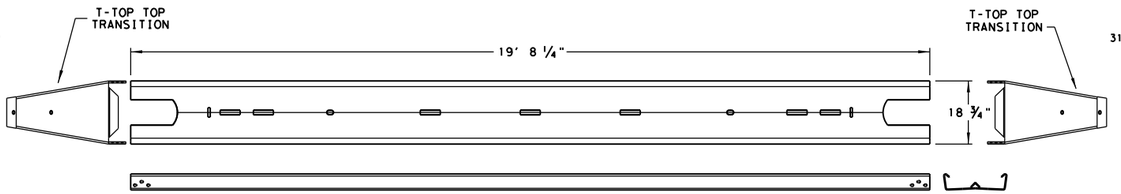


ELEVATION VIEW

BARRIERGUARD STANDARD SECTION - 40 FT.

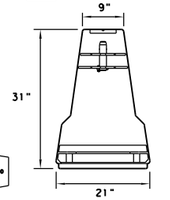


FEMALE END CROSS SECTION

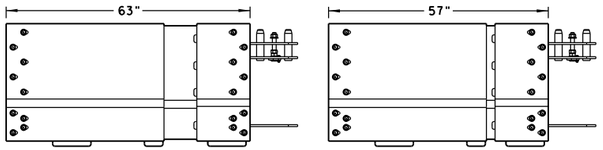


20' T-TOP SECTION

SIDE VIEW



MALE END CROSS SECTION



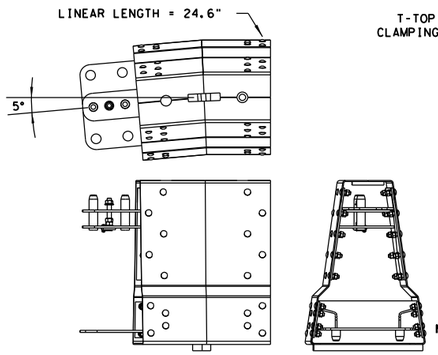
NEUTRAL POSITION

RETRACTED POSITION

EXTENDED POSITION

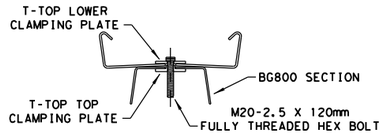
SIDE VIEW

VARIABLE LENGTH BARRIER



5° (LH) LEFT HAND ANGLE SECTION

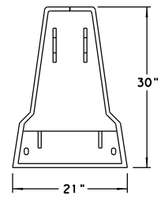
NOTE: ADDITIONAL ANGLE SECTION AVAILABLE
5° (RH) RIGHT HAND ANGLE SECTION
10° (LH) LEFT HAND ANGLE SECTION
10° (RH) RIGHT HAND ANGLE SECTION



T-TOP MOUNTING DETAIL

GENERAL NOTES

1. THE SYSTEM SHOWN ON THIS DRAWING IS A PROPRIETARY BARRIER TRADED AS BARRIERGUARD 800 AND BARRIERGUARD 800 MDS AND HAS BEEN DESIGNED AND MANUFACTURED BY LAURA METAAL ROAD SAFETY INC. FOR TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE AND APPLICATION SUPPORT CONTACT LEE STUART AT LAURA METAAL ROAD SAFETY INC. AT (702) 664-2009 OR lstuart.laurametaal@outlook.com
2. THE BARRIERGUARD 800 SYSTEM HAS BEEN CRASH TESTED TO MASH AND HAS FHWA APPROVAL AS A TL-3 BARRIER. THE DEFLECTION TABLE OUTLINES BASIC SYSTEM PERFORMANCE AND COMPONENT ANCHORING REQUIREMENTS.
3. THIS DRAWING PACKAGE PROVIDES THE RELEVANT INFORMATION AND GENERAL GRAPHICS REQUIRED TO IDENTIFY THE COMPONENT PARTS OF BARRIERGUARD 800 AND THEIR INCORPORATION AS A WHOLE SYSTEM FOR DEPARTMENTAL STANDARD APPLICATIONS.
4. BARRIERGUARD 800 REQUIRES ANCHORING (PINNING) AT EACH END OF THE INSTALLED LENGTH. (INTERMEDIATE ANCHORS CAN BE USED TO REDUCE DEFLECTION).
5. INSTALLATION OF BARRIERGUARD 800 OR BARRIERGUARD 800 MDS, NORMALLY STARTS WITH A MALE TERMINAL SECTION AND IS FINISHED WITH A FEMALE TERMINAL SECTION. STANDARD SECTIONS ARE USED BETWEEN THE TERMINAL SECTIONS TO OBTAIN THE REQUIRED LENGTH OF POSITIVE BARRIER PROTECTION.
6. THE FULL HEIGHT TERMINAL (FHT) SECTIONS MAY BE CAPPED WITH A FHT COVER, HOWEVER IF EXPOSED TO ON-COMING TRAFFIC THE END SHOULD BE PROTECTED WITH A SUITABLE CRASH CUSHION. THE BARRIERGUARD 800 RANGE IS COMPATIBLE WITH MOST COMMONLY USED CRASH CUSHION END TREATMENTS. FOR DETAILS OF BARRIERGUARD 800 CRASH CUSHION CONNECTIONS THAT ARE NOT DETAILED WITHIN THESE DRAWINGS, PLEASE CONTACT LAURA METAAL ROAD SAFETY INC. FOR MORE DETAILS. THE FULL HEIGHT TERMINAL COVER IS SUITABLE FOR THE "DOWN STREAM" END OF A SYSTEM THAT DOES NOT HAVE EXPOSURE TO ON-COMING TRAFFIC.
7. WHEN INSTALLING THE MINIMUM DEFLECTION SYSTEM (MDS),THE SYSTEM CAN BE INSTALLED WITH ADDITIONAL INTERMEDIATE ANCHORS ALONG THE LENGTH OF THE BARRIER RUN AT INTERVALS SHOWN IN THE DEFLECTION TABLE. EACH BARRIER RUN CAN BE MADE UP OF ANY MIXTURE OF THE SYSTEMS BY THE INTRODUCTION OF INTERMEDIATE ANCHORS AND/OR T-TOP AS REQUIRED.
8. THERE ARE SEVERAL METHODS OF ACHIEVING RADIUS IN A LENGTH OF BARRIERGUARD 800. RADIUS CAN BE ACHIEVED USING VARIOUS METHODS AND THUS ALLOWING THE BARRIERGUARD TO FOLLOW THE DESIRED CURVATURE IN THE INSTALLATION, THESE METHODS ARE, THE MOVEMENT IN THE QUICKLINK, ADJUSTABLE 20FT. SECTIONS OR SHORT ANGLED SECTIONS WHICH ALLOW A RADIUS AS LOW AS 12FT. FOR FURTHER INFORMATION AND ADVICE CONTACT LAURA METAAL ROAD SAFETY INC.
9. A BARRIERGUARD 800 VARIABLE LENGTH BARRIER (VLB) SECTION SHOULD BE USED WHEN BARRIERGUARD 800 OR BARRIERGUARD 800 MDS IS ANCHORED ACROSS A BRIDGE EXPANSION JOINT. IF T-TOP IS TO BE USED IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE VLB, THE T-TOP SHOULD BE USED FOR MINIMUM 40FT ON EITHER SIDE OF THE VLB AND TERMINATED WITH TRANSITIONS. THE VLB SECTION PROVIDES APPROXIMATELY 7in OF EXTENSION AND 7in OF CONTRACTION. MULTIPLE VLB'S CAN BE LINKED TOGETHER TO PROVIDE MORE EXPANSION OR CONTRACTION. THE VLB'S SHOULD BE PLACED IN THE VICINITY OF THE EXPANSION JOINT. THE VLB DOES NOT NEED TO BE PLACED DIRECTLY OVER THE EXPANSION JOINT BUT MUST BE BETWEEN THE NEAREST ANCHORS ON EACH SIDE OF THE JOINT. IT IS RECOMMENDED THAT THE VLB IS PLACED WITHIN 40FT OF THE JOINT.
10. THE T-TOP CAN BE INSTALLED EITHER BEFORE OR AFTER THE BARRIERGUARD 800 HAS BEEN FULLY ASSEMBLED AND ANCHORED IN PLACE. T-TOP IS REQUIRED WHEN THE BARRIERGUARD 800 IS USED AS A MDS, ANCHORED EVERY 20FT, GATE SECTIONS AND VARIABLE LENGTH BARRIERS. THE T-TOP SHOULD EXTEND 40FT ON EITHER SIDE OF THESE CONDITIONS AND BE TERMINATED WITH TRANSITIONS.
11. THE BARRIERGUARD 800 RANGE HAS BEEN DESIGNED TO BE USED ON AND HAS BEEN TESTED ANCHORED ON ASPHALT, CONCRETE AND COMPACTED SUBBASE. CONTACT LAURA METAAL ROAD SAFETY INC. FOR FURTHER INFORMATION.
12. BARRIERGUARD 800 COMPONENTS ARE MANUFACTURED IN SI (METRIC) UNITS. ENGLISH UNITS SHOWN ARE APPROXIMATE. ALL COMPONENTS ARE FULLY GALVANIZED.
13. BARRIERGUARD 800 SYSTEMS SHALL BE ASSEMBLED AND INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MANUFACTURERS DETAILED DRAWINGS, PROCEDURES AND SPECIFICATIONS. FOR ANY INSTALATIONS OUTSIDE OF THE SCOPE OF THESE DRAWINGS PLEASE CONTACT LAURA METAAL ROAD SAFETY INC. FOR DETAILS.



FULL HEIGHT TERMINAL COVER

BARRIERGUARD 800 DEFLECTION TABLE

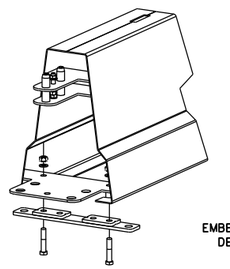
	STANDARD SYSTEM	MINIMUM DEFLECTION SYSTEMS (MDS)
DESCRIPTION	ONLY ANCHORED AT THE EXTREME ENDS OF THE BARRIER LENGTH	ANCHORED EVERY 20 FT.
DEFLECTION AT MASH TL-3	5'-6"	18 1/2"
T-TOP REQUIREMENTS	NONE REQUIRED	REQUIRED FOR MDS SECTIONS

STANDARD ANCHORING REQUIREMENTS (TABLE)

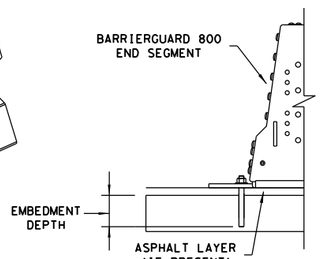
	RESIN STUD ANCHORS			DRIVEN ANCHORS		Hilti HSL-3 SHALLOW MECHANICAL
	CONCRETE *	UNREINFORCED CONCRETE *	ASPHALT	ASPHALT	SUBBASE/SOIL	CONCRETE
ANCHOR DIAMETER	1 in.	1 in.	1 in.	1-3/16 in.	5-1/2 in.	**
EMBEDMENT DEPTH	6 in.	8 in.	16 in.	16 in.	32 in.	**
DRILL DIAMETER	1-1/8 in.	1-1/8 in.	1-1/8 in.	1-3/16 in.	DRIVEN	**
PULL OUT CAPACITY (MIN)	17500 lb	17500 lb	N/A	N/A	N/A	**
SHEAR CAPACITY (MIN)	25000 lb	25000 lb	N/A	N/A	N/A	**

* ALTERNATIVE ANCHORS INCLUDING MECHANICAL ANCHORS FOR CONCRETE MAYBE USED IF THEY MEET THE STRENGTH REQUIREMENTS LISTED, DETAILS WILL BE MANUFACTURER SPECIFIC.

** CONTACT: LAURA METAAL ROAD SAFETY INC. FOR SPECIFIC APPLICATION.



INTERMEDIATE ANCHOR AT QUICKLINK



SEE ANCHORING TABLE

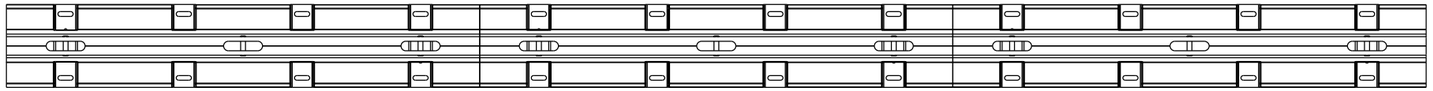
Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

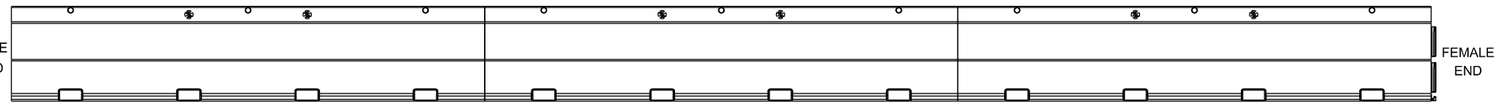
BARRIERGUARD 800 SYSTEM
STEEL BARRIER
MASH TL-3
BARRIERGUARD-19

FILE: barrierguard19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK:
© TxDOT: JULY 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0830	01	021	RM 335
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	SJT	EDWARDS		44

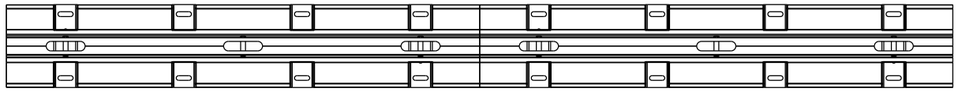
DATE: 3/4/2021
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT2\Documents\07 - SJT\Design Projects\083001021\4 - Design\Plan Set\2. TCP\Standards\zoneguard19.dgn



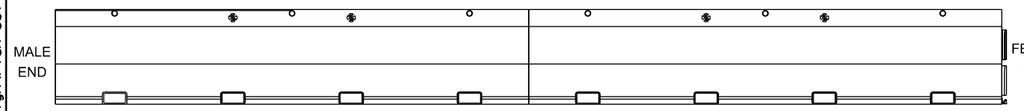
PLAN VIEW



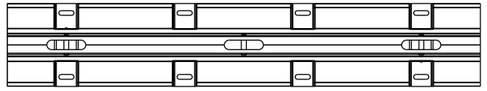
ELEVATION VIEW
ZONEGUARD STANDARD UNIT x 50'-0"



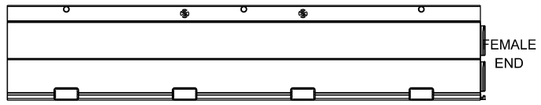
PLAN VIEW



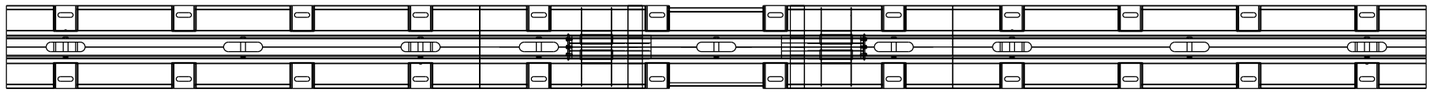
ELEVATION VIEW
ZONEGUARD STANDARD UNIT x 33'-4"



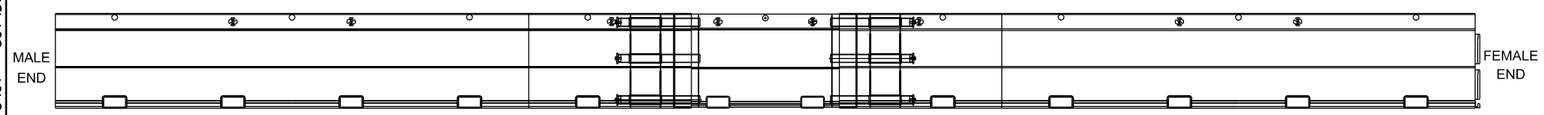
PLAN VIEW



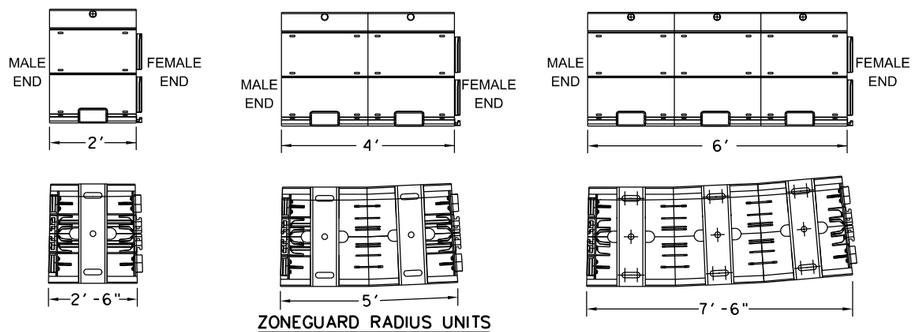
ELEVATION VIEW
ZONEGUARD STANDARD UNIT x 16'-8"



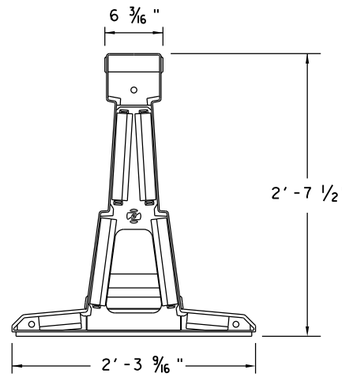
PLAN VIEW



ELEVATION VIEW
ZONEGUARD EXPANSION UNIT x 46'-5½"
(SEE GENERAL NOTE 5)



ZONEGUARD RADIUS UNITS



ZONEGUARD TYPICAL SECTION

GENERAL NOTES

1. FOR TECHNICAL AND APPLICATION SUPPORT PLEASE CONTACT HILL & SMITH INC. AT 614-340-6294.
2. ZONEGUARD HAS BEEN ACCEPTED BY FHWA AS A MASH TL-3 LONGITUDINAL BARRIER.
3. STANDARD INSTALLATIONS REQUIRE ANCHORING AT EACH END OF THE RUN. MINIMUM DEFLECTION INSTALLATIONS REQUIRE ANCHORING AT 33'-4 CENTERS. NO MODIFICATIONS ARE NECESSARY OTHER THAN INCREASED ANCHORING.
4. 50-0' UNITS CAN BE USED TO ACHIEVE DOWN TO AN 800' RADIUS CURVE. 16'-8" UNITS CAN BE USED TO ACHIEVE CURVES DOWN TO 250' RADIUS. SPECIAL SHORT UNITS (SHOWN) IN 2.5 DEGREE INCREMENTS CAN BE USED TO ACHIEVE DIRECTION CHANGES OR AT A FIXED RADIUS OF 47'-0".
5. HILL & SMITH OFFERS AN EXPANSION UNIT THAT CAN BE USED ACROSS A BRIDGE EXPANSION JOINT OR TO ACCOMMODATE THERMAL EXPANSION. THE UNIT IS ANCHORED IN THE MIDDLE, AND ADJUSTED ACCORDING TO THE TEMPERATURE AT THE TIME OF INSTALLATION. THE EXPANSION JOINT CAN BE USED WITH ENGINEER APPROVAL. THE EXPANSION UNIT HAS NOT BEEN ASSESSED TO MASH CRITERIA.
6. ANCHOR PINS ARE 1 ¼" DIAMETER. LENGTH IS 1'-8" FOR ASPHALT AND 1'-0" FOR CONCRETE. SEE ANCHORING TABLE FOR ADDITIONAL DETAILS.

	STANDARD INSTALLATION	MINIMUM DEFLECTION INSTALLATION CONCRETE	MINIMUM DEFLECTION INSTALLATION ASPHALT
	FOUR ANCHORS AT END OF THE RUN	TWO ANCHORS (ONE EACH SIDE) EVERY 33'-4"	TWO ANCHORS (ONE EACH SIDE) EVERY 33'-4"
MASH TL-3 DEFLECTION (2270 KG TRUCK @ 25° & 100 KM/HR)	6'-10"	5"	2'-0"

EXPECTED DEFLECTION TABLE

DESCRIPTION	ASPHALT	CONCRETE
1 1/4" PIN ANCHOR	1'-8" LONG, MINIMUM ASPHALT COVER OF 3"	1'-0" LONG, MINIMUM CONCRETE COVER OF 6"
1 1/4" ALL THREAD ANCHOR	-	1'-0" LONG, MINIMUM EMBEDMENT OF 6"

ANCHORING TABLE

ALTERNATE ANCHORING METHODS CERTIFIED BY HILL & SMITH, INC. ARE AVAILABLE PER FHWA APPROVAL LETTER.

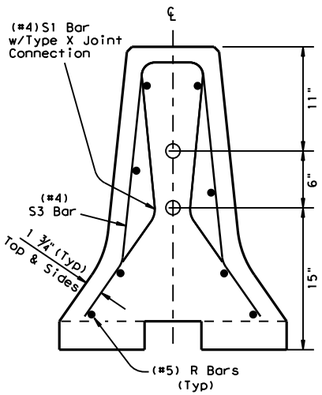
Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

ZONEGUARD SYSTEM
STEEL BARRIER
MASH TL-3
ZONEGUARD-19

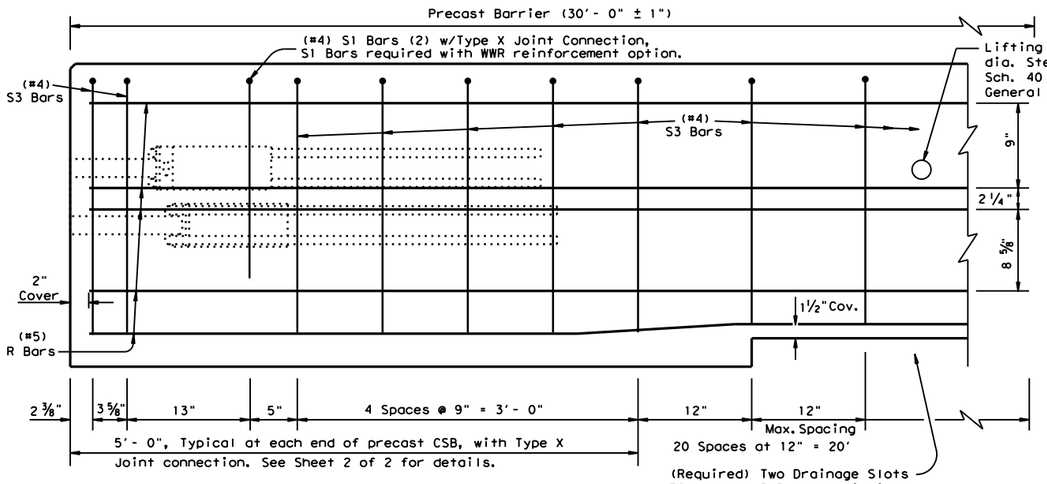
FILE: zoneguard19	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CGL	
© TxDOT: JULY 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	0830	01	021	RM 335	
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.	
	SJT	EDWARDS		45	

DATE: 3/4/2021 4:08:54 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT2\Documents\07 - SJT\Design Projects\083001021\4 - Design\Plan Set\2. TCP\Standards\csb110.dgn



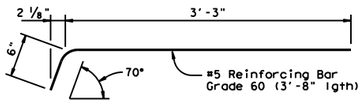
End View Precast Barrier

See sheet 2 of 3 for Joint connection Type X



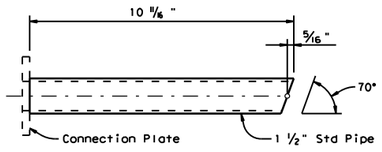
Reinforcement for Precast (CSB) Concrete Safety Barrier (Type 1)

Showing reinforcement for Joint Type X



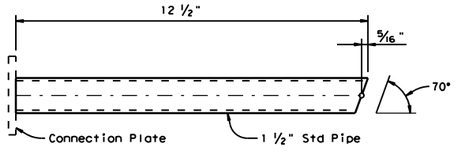
DEFORMED BAR ANCHOR DETAILS

Two (2) Bars required per assembly.
Eight (8) required per Joint.



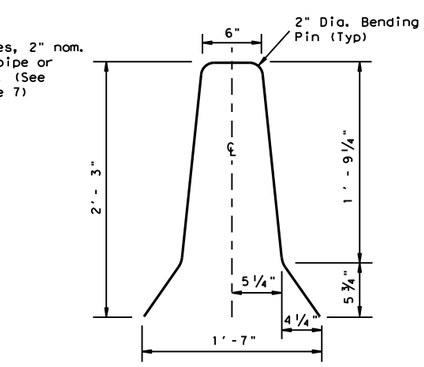
UPPER CONNECTION PIPE DETAILS

One (1) Steel Pipe required per Upper Assembly.
Two (2) required per Joint.



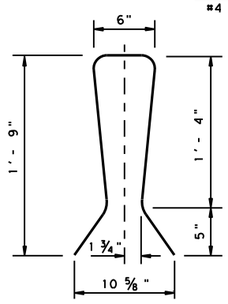
LOWER CONNECTION PIPE DETAILS

One (1) Steel Pipe required per Lower Assembly.
Two (2) required per Joint.



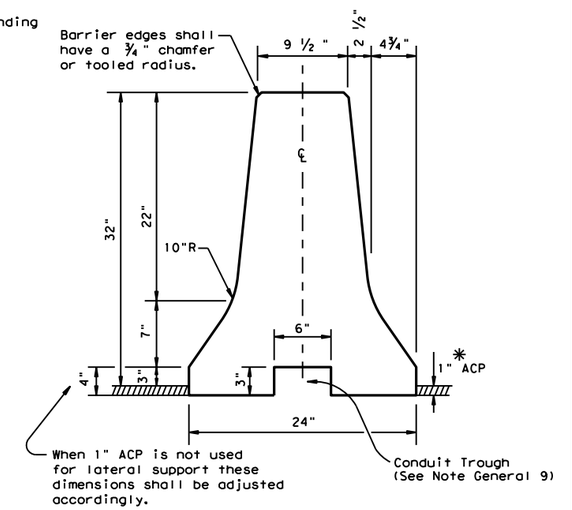
S3 Bar

#4 Bar



S1 Bar

#4 Bar (2)
(Joint Type X)

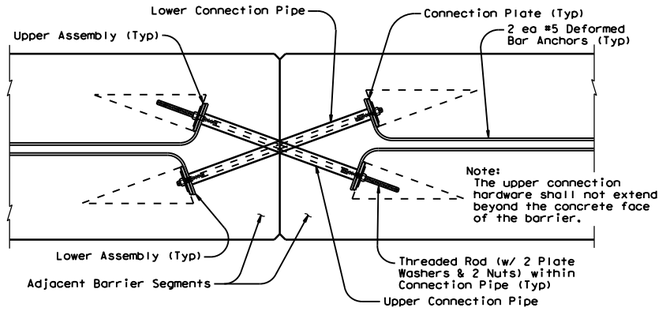


Concrete Safety Barrier

✱ When 1" ACP is "not" used as lateral support for permanent barrier placement. A permissible method of attaining the equivalent lateral support may be used, See CSB(6) sheet.

GENERAL NOTES

1. Concrete shall be Class H with a minimum compressive strength of 3,600 psi.
2. Where used, rebar reinforcement shall be Grade 60 and conform to ASTM A615.
3. Precast barrier length shall be 30 ft. unless otherwise specified on the plans.
4. All precast barrier edges shall have a ¾" chamfer or tooled radius.
5. All concrete, reinforcement, joint connection systems, grout etc. as shown, are considered as part of the barrier payment.
6. All steel assemblies for joint shall be galvanized after fabrication in accordance with Item 445, "Galvanizing."
7. Regardless of the method of handling, barrier lifting points shall be approx. 7.5 feet from the ends of the barrier. Lifting devices and attachments to barrier sections shall be approved by the Engineer.
8. Surface finishing and grouting (where required) shall be two parts sand one part cement with enough water to make the mixture plastic. Grouting shall be done in a manner that will assure a smooth surface. Surface finishing shall be considered subsidiary to the various bid items involved.
9. Conduit trough when required shall be shown elsewhere on the plans, or as directed by the Engineer.



TYPE X JOINT INSTALLATION DETAIL

Barrier reinforcing and Type X Joint Leave-Out dimensions not shown for clarity.

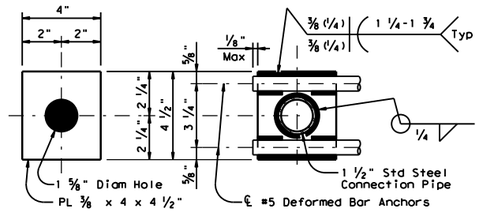
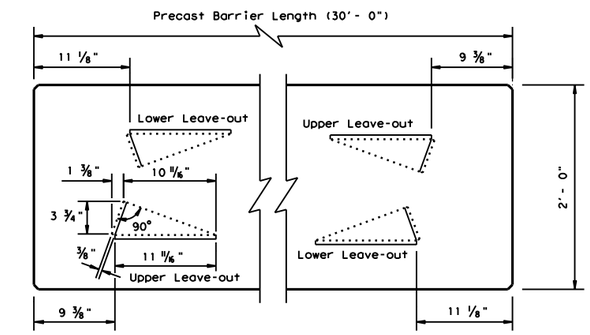


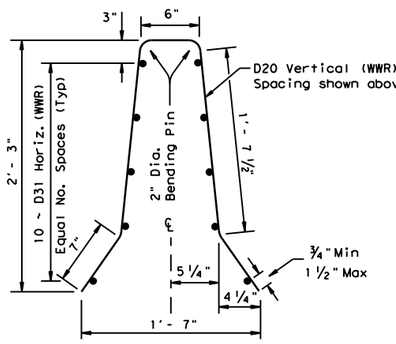
PLATE DIMENSIONS WELDING DETAILS

CONNECTION PLATE DETAILS

One (1) Plate required per assembly.
Four (4) required per Joint. All steel fittings for joint Type X shall be galvanized after fabrication in accordance with Item 445.



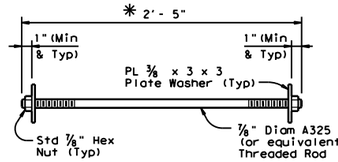
BARRIER PLAN AT END JOINTS



Welded Wire Reinforcement (WWR) Option for Bars R and S3

(WWR) General Notes

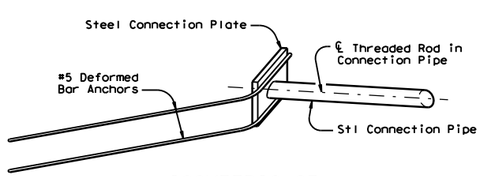
1. Deformed Welded Wire Reinforcement (WWR) shall conform to ASTM A497.
2. Welded wire cage may be cut or bent to accommodate the Type X joint connection and drainage slots, as directed by the Engineer.
3. All reinforcement shall comply with Item 440, "Reinforcing Steel."
4. Combinations of reinforcing steel and WWR will be permitted, as directed by the Engineer. The dimension from the end of the barrier section to the first wire shall not exceed 3".



CONNECTION BOLT OR THREADED ROD DETAIL

Two (2) Threaded Rods (Or Equivalent Hex Hd. Bolts) (w/ Two (2) PL ⅜ x 3 x 3 Plate Washers & Two (2) Std Hex Nuts) required per Joint.

✱ The connection hardware shall not extend beyond the concrete face of the barrier. Hex head bolts may be provided. The proper length of all hardware should be verified.



ISOMETRIC OF TYPICAL WELDED ASSEMBLY

Four (4) [2 Upper & 2 Lower] Assemblies required per Joint.

Weight of one Precast 30 ft. (CSB) segment = Approx. 6.5 Tons or 440 lbs per ft.

SHEET 1 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation | Design Division Standard

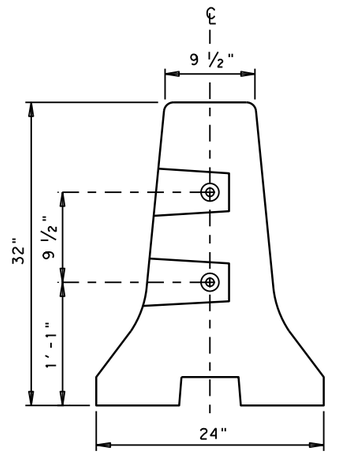
CONCRETE SAFETY BARRIER (F-SHAPE)

PRECAST BARRIER (TYPE 1)

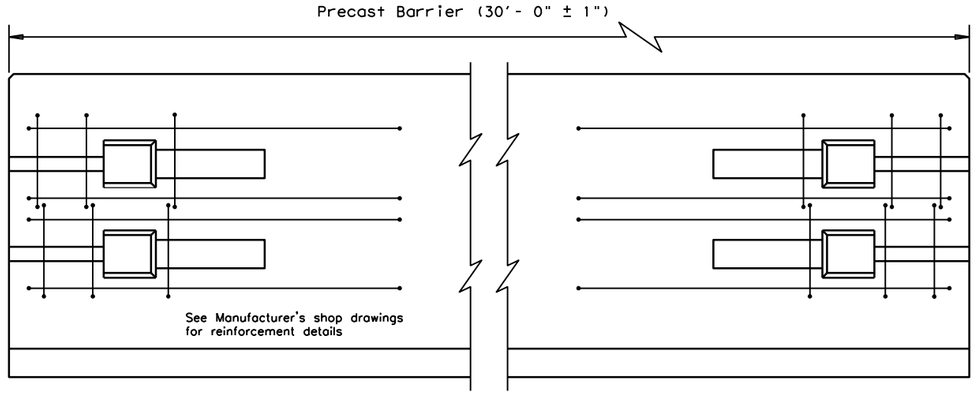
CSB(1)-10

FILE: csb110.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: AM	DW: BD	CK: VP
©TxDOT December 2010	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0830	01	021	RM 335
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	SJT	EDWARDS		46

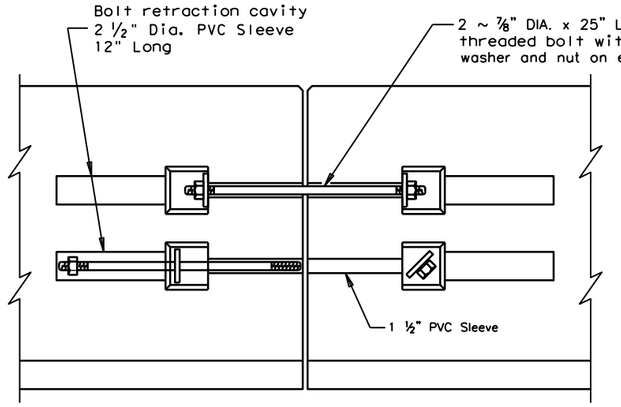
DATE: 3/4/2021 4:08:54 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT2\Documents\07 - SJT\Design Projects\083001021\4 - Design\Plan Set\2. TCP\Standards\csb110.dgn



END VIEW (CSB) QUICK-BOLT
QUICK-BOLT POCKET LOCATIONS

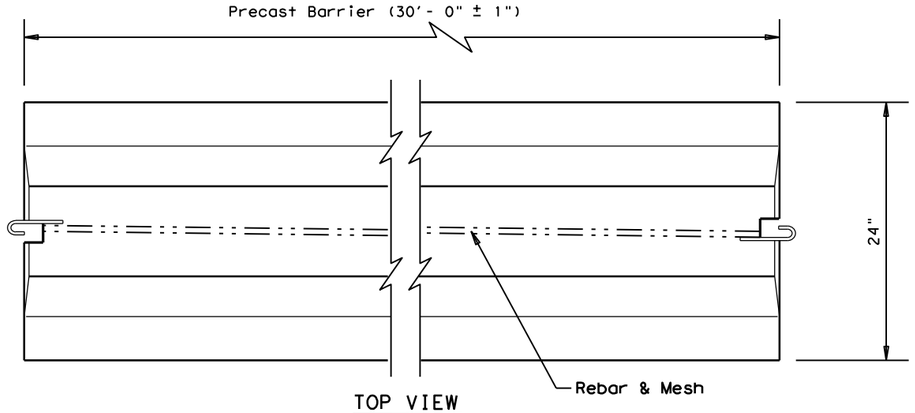


ELEVATION (CSB) QUICK-BOLT
See Manufacturer's shop drawing for additional details

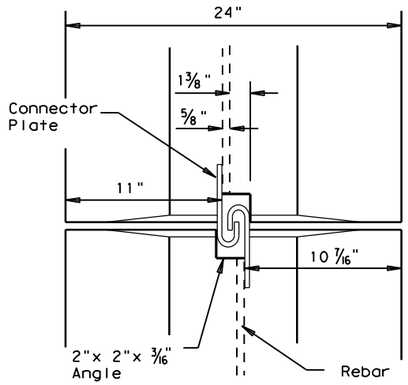


ELEVATION VIEW SHOWING JOINT CONNECTION
"QUICK-BOLT"

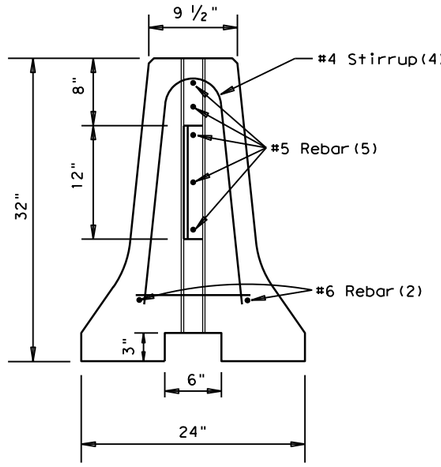
Joint Connection (Type Q)



TOP VIEW
PRECAST (CSB) WITH J-J HOOKS
See Manufacturer's shop drawing for additional details



VIEW FROM ABOVE
J-J HOOK CONNECTION



END VIEW
J-J HOOK CONNECTION

Joint Connection (Type J)

Proprietary Joint Connections (CSB)

Two proprietary joint connections are acceptable as alternates to the (Type X) connection shown, here on. These joint connections types are:

J-J Hooks by Easi-Set Industries, (800)547-4045
Quick-Bolt by Bexar Concrete, (210)497-3773

If one of these connection systems are exclusively specified in the plans, prior approval for sole source use must be obtained. Details of the connection components and barrier reinforcement for these systems, will be shown on the manufacturer's shop drawing(s) furnished to the Engineer.

Texas Department of Transportation | Design Division Standard

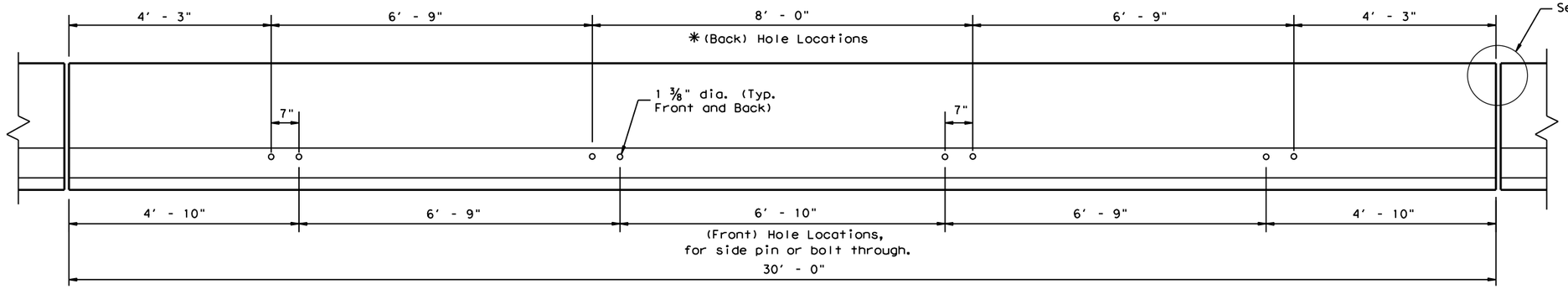
CONCRETE SAFETY BARRIER (F-SHAPE)

PRECAST BARRIER
(TYPE 1)

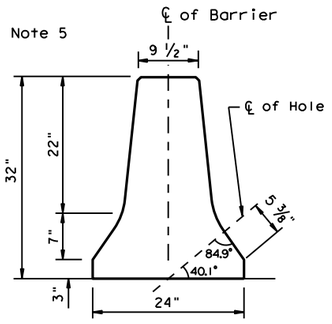
CSB(1)-10

FILE: csb110.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: AM	DW: BD	CK: VP
©TxDOT December 2010	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0830	01	021	RM 335
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	SJT	EDWARDS		47

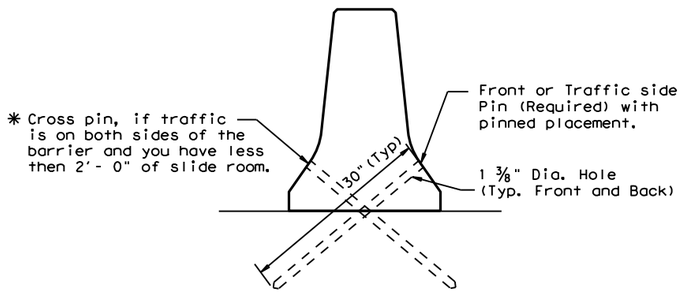
DATE: 3/4/2021
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT2\Documents\07 - SJT\Design Projects\083001021\4 - Design\Plan Set\2. TCP\Standards\csb710.dgn



DETAIL 1

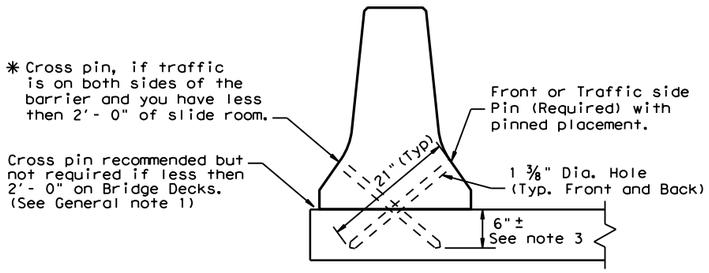


HOLE LOCATION DETAIL



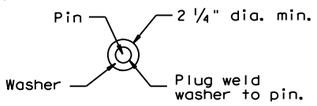
DETAIL 2

Placement on (ACP)
Asphalt Concete Pavement
or Treated Base Material
(30" Pin required)

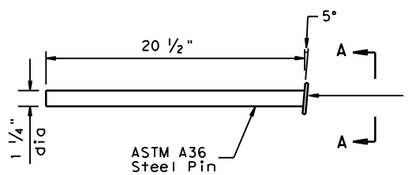


DETAIL 3

Bridge Deck or CRCP
(21" pin required)



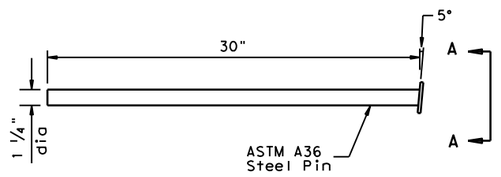
VIEW A-A



Steel washer welded to pin at 5° angle so that the washer is flush to the barrier surface. (See View A-A)

(21") PIN DETAIL

See Detail 3

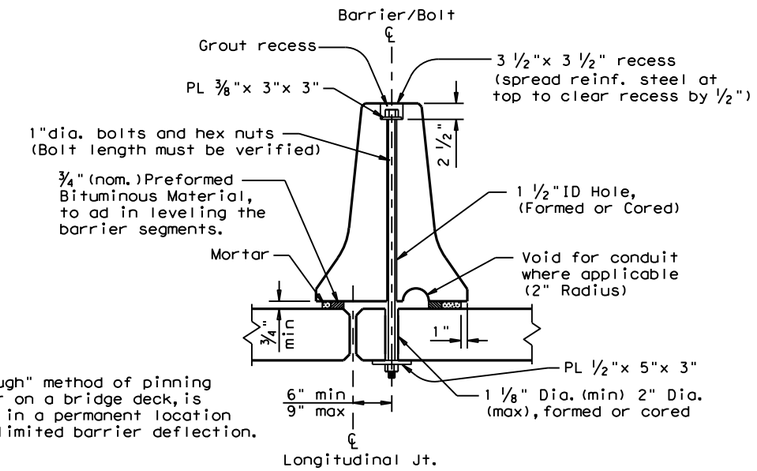


(30") PIN DETAIL

See Detail 2

CORE DRILLING EXISTING BARRIER

Core drilling existing concrete barrier is permitted. Holes shall be drilled with coring or masonry drilling type equipment. Percussion (star) drilling shall not be used. A special drill bit (to cut through existing reinforcing) will likely be required. Spalls in the concrete exceeding 1/2" shall be patched.



Note:
The "Bolt Through" method of pinning precast barrier on a bridge deck, is primarily used in a permanent location that requires limited barrier deflection.

PRECAST CSB (BOLT THROUGH) PLACEMENT OVER LONGITUDINAL EXPANSION JOINT

For bolt through locations, use the (Front) hole locations shown on Detail 1.

GENERAL NOTES

1. These details provide a method of laterally restraining precast concrete barrier to limit deflections under normally expected passenger vehicle impacts. These details are intended for use in work zones, primarily on bridge decks, or pavement where temporary barrier must be placed less then 2 ft. from the longitudinal edge of the deck or dropoff and parallel to the direction of travel. Other applications of these details are acceptable as directed by the Engineer.
2. Each precast concrete barrier section shall have a minimum of four or total of eight 1 3/8" ID, holes formed or cored through the barrier. The center lines of the holes are shown in the hole location detail. If rebar is encountered, the entry point may be shifted 2" plus or minus longitudinally along the barrier. The eight holes are spaced along the length of the barrier as shown in Detail 1.
3. The drilling of the travel surface is accomplished by placing the pre-drilled barrier section on the travel surface in the desired position. Then the hole is drilled with the bit passing though the hole in the barrier. The bit is to be inserted into the hole in the barrier so that the travel surface is drilled to a point which is slightly more than the pin length.
4. Note that steel washers have been welded to the top of the steel pins to aid in the removal of the pins, when the barrier is removed.
5. See CSB(1) standard sheets for reinforcement requirements and joint connection types.
6. The forming or coring of holes in the barrier, drilling of holes in bridge deck or pavement, fabrication and materials for the 1 1/4" pins, installation of pins, and any repair to the barrier shall be considered as subsidiary to the barrier bid items.
7. The barrier and travel surface will be repaired as directed by the Engineer in accordance with Item 429, "Concrete Structure Repair."
8. Provide galvanized bolts, nuts, and plate washers. All steel pins shall be galvanized after fabrication in accordance with Item 445, "Galvanizing."
9. Weight of barrier is approx. 440 lbs per foot.

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

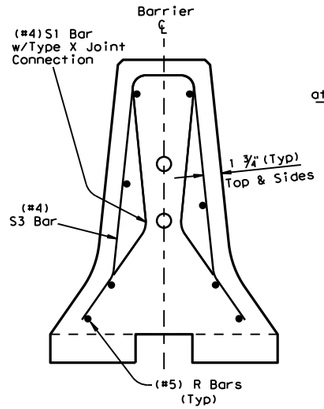
CONCRETE SAFETY BARRIER (F-SHAPE)

PRECAST BARRIER
(TYPE 1)
PINNED PLACEMENT

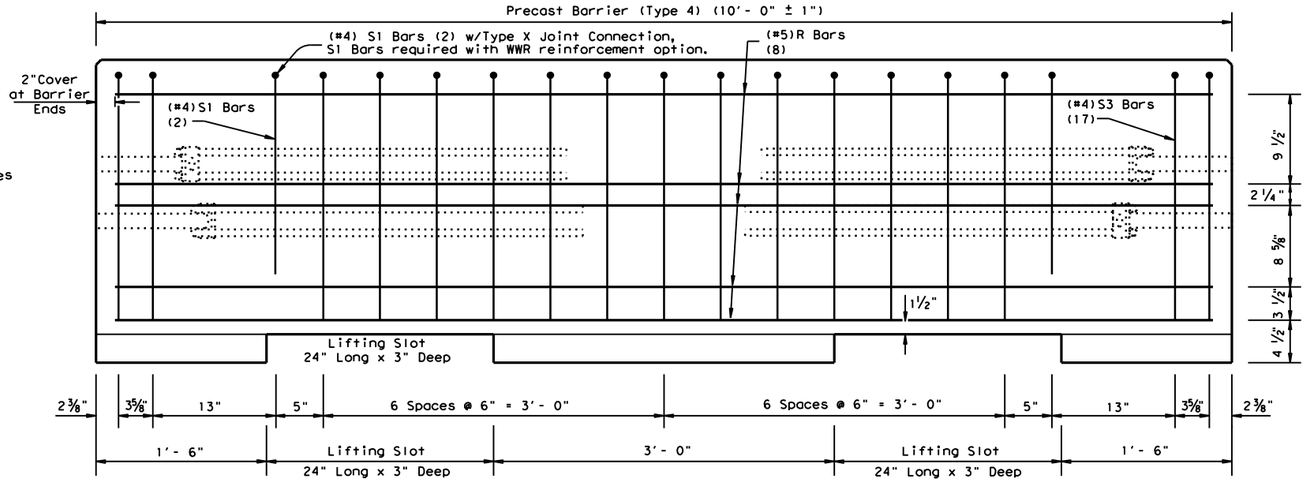
CSB(7)-10

FILE: csb710.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: AM	DW: BD	CK:
© TxDOT December 2010	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0830	01	021	RM 335
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	SJT	EDWARDS		48

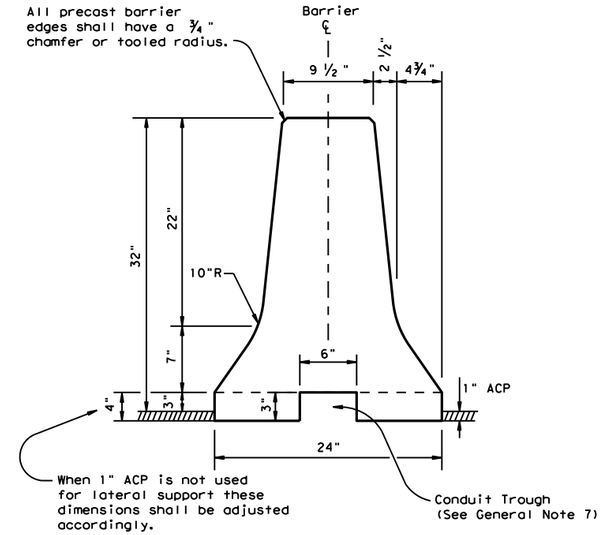
DATE: 3/4/2021
FILE: DW:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT2\Documents\07 - SJT\Design Projects\083001021\4 - Design\Plan Set\2. TCP\Standards\csb810.dgn



End View
Precast Barrier



Reinforcement for (10 ft) Precast
Concrete Safety Barrier (Type 4)

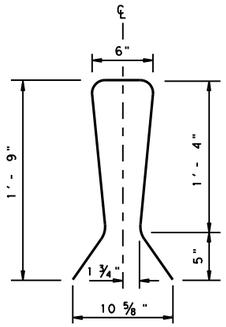


Concrete Safety Barrier

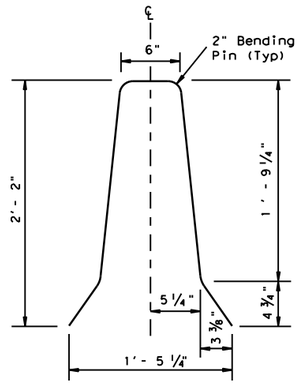
Schedule of reinforcement for each 10 foot precast section.

BAR	SIZE	QUANTITY
S1	#4	2
R3	#4	17
R	#5	8

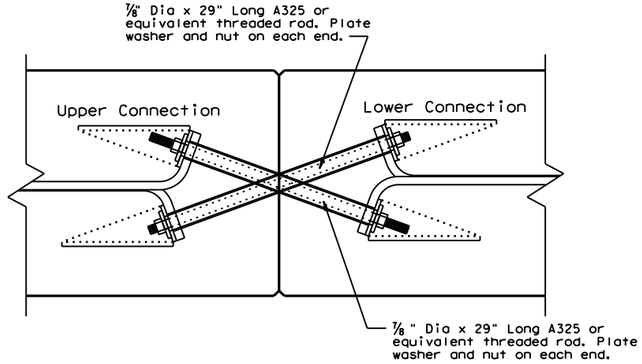
Note:
Two S1 Bars are required with the use of WWR reinforcement option. The S1 Bars may need a slight modification to fit within the WWR cage, as directed by the Engineer.



S1 Bar
#4 Bar (2)



S3 Bar
#4 Bar (17)

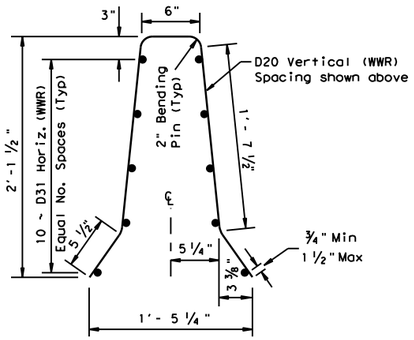


Top view showing
Joint Connection Type X

Joint Type X Connection Required with (10 foot) barrier length, See CSB(1), sheet 1 of 2 for Joint Type X details.

Approximate Per L.F. Quantities		
		Precast
Concrete	CY.	0.108
Rebar	LB.	14.8

For Contractor's information only
Weight of one Precast 10 ft. unit = Approx. 2 Tons



Welded Wire Reinforcement
(WWR) Option for Bars R and S3

(WWR) General Notes

1. Deformed Welded Wire Reinforcement (WWR) shall conform to ASTM A497.
2. Welded wire cage may be cut or bent to accommodate the Type X joint connection and drainage slots, as directed by the Engineer.
3. All reinforcement shall comply with Item 440, "Reinforcing Steel."
4. Combinations of reinforcing steel and WWR will be permitted, as directed by the Engineer. The dimension from the end of the barrier section to the first wire shall not exceed 3".

General Notes

1. The 10 foot barrier is intended for maintenance applications of short duration periods. The 10 foot barrier is limited to use in temporary work zone conditions not to exceed 2 calendar months, unless approved in writing by the TxDOT engineer, noting the duration and location of the barrier placement in the written approval.
2. 30 ft. (Type 1) barrier and 10 ft. (Type 4) barrier sections shall not be mixed in a single run of barrier.
3. Barrier lengths other than 10 ft. for (Type 4) barrier are not allowed.
4. Concrete shall be Class H, with a minimum compressive strength of 3,600 psi.
5. Where used, rebar reinforcement shall be Grade 60 and conform to ASTM A615.
6. Only the Type X joint connection system is to be used with Type 4 barrier and is considered subsidiary. See CSB(1), Sheet 1 of 2 , for (Type X) connection details.
7. Conduit trough may be omitted, as shown elsewhere or as directed by the Engineer.

NOTE:
USAGE OF THE 10 FT (TYPE 4) CSB BARRIER REQUIRES A MINIMUM OF 100 LINEAR FEET.

SHORTER LENGTHS THAN THESE SHOULD BE DISCUSSED WITH THE DESIGN DIVISION.

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

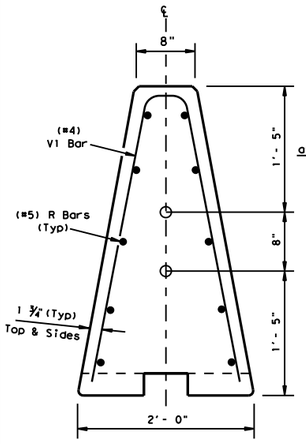
CONCRETE SAFETY BARRIER (F-SHAPE)

PRECAST BARRIER
(TYPE 4)
(10 FOOT, BARRIER SEGMENT)

CSB(8)-10

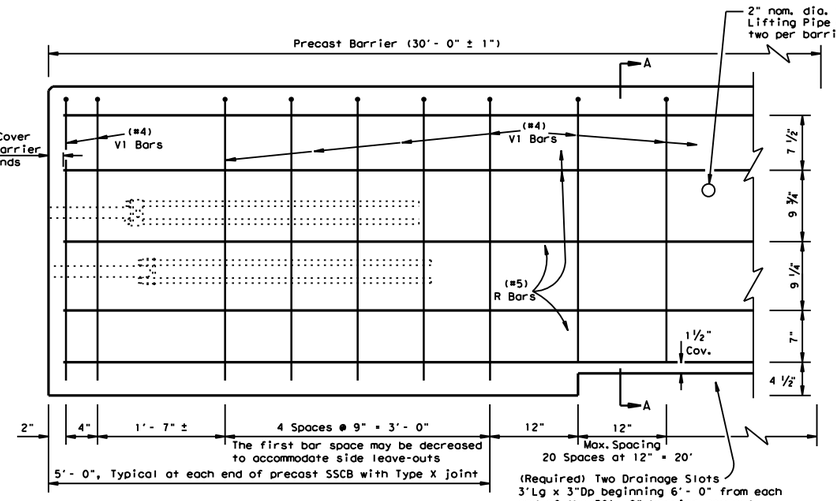
FILE: csb810.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: AM	DW: BD	CK:
©TxDOT December 2010	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0830	01	021	RM 335
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	SJT	EDWARDS		49

DATE: 3/4/2021
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT2\Documents\07 - SJT\Design Projects\083001021\4 - Design\Plan Set\2. TCP\Standards\sscb210.dgn



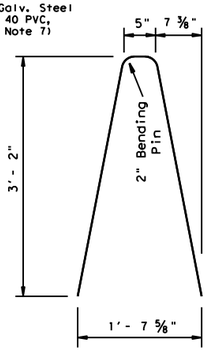
End View
Precast Barrier

Pipe locations for Joint Type X connection



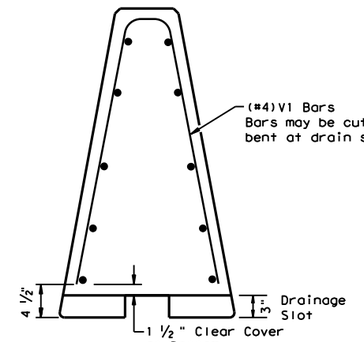
Reinforcement for Precast (SSCB)
Single Slope Concrete Barrier (Type 1)

Showing reinforcement for Joint Connection (Type X)

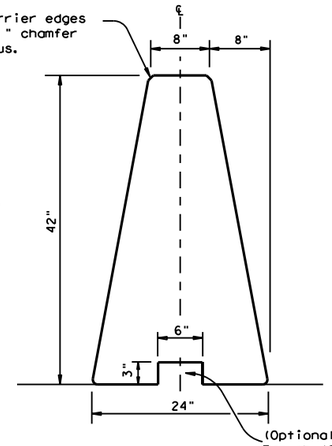


V1 Bar
#4 Rebar

Note:
V1 Bars above the drainage slots may bent to accomadate 1 ½" clear cover as directed by the Engineer.

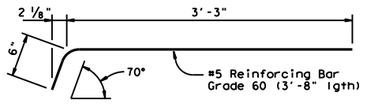


Section A-A
Steel Placement at (Required) Drainage Slots



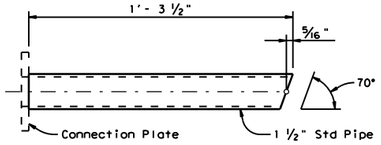
Single Slope Concrete Traffic Barrier

Precast SSCB barrier may be connected to cast-in-place SSBC. The joint connection "Types" may be used in the cast-in-place barrier, to match the precast barrier connection.



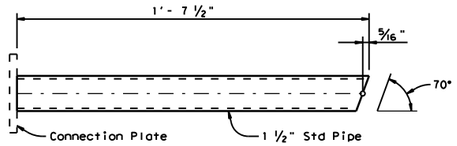
DEFORMED BAR ANCHOR DETAILS

Two (2) Bars required per assembly.
Eight (8) required per Joint.



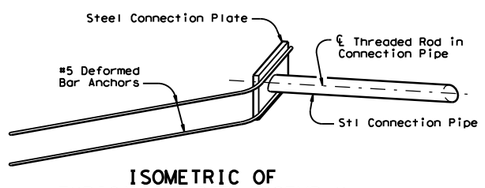
UPPER CONNECTION PIPE DETAILS

One (1) Steel Pipe required per Upper Assembly.
Two (2) required per Joint.



LOWER CONNECTION PIPE DETAILS

One (1) Steel Pipe required per Lower Assembly.
Two (2) required per Joint.

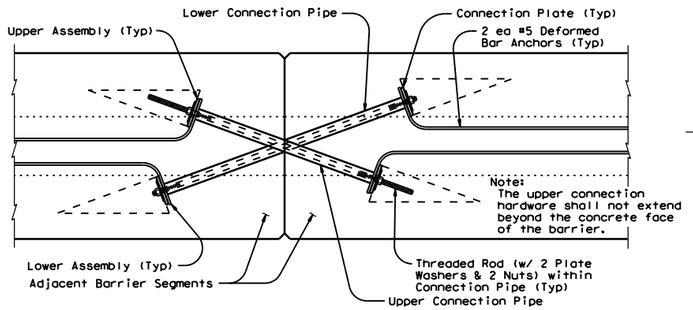


ISOMETRIC OF
TYPICAL WELDED ASSEMBLY

Four (4) [2 Upper & 2 Lower] Assemblies required per Joint.

General Notes

1. Concrete shall be Class H with a minimum compressive strength of 3,600 psi.
2. Where used, rebar reinforcement shall be Grade 60 and conform to ASTM A615.
3. Precast barrier length shall be 30 ft. unless otherwise specified on the plans.
4. All precast barrier edges shall have a ¾" chamfer or a tooled radius.
5. All concrete, reinforcement, joint connection systems, grout etc. as shown, are considered as part of the barrier payment.
6. Conduit trough when required shall be shown elsewhere on the plans, or as directed by the Engineer.
7. Regardless of the method of handling, barrier lifting points shall be approx. 7.5 feet from the ends of the barrier. Lifting devices and attachments to barrier sections shall be approved by the Engineer.
8. Surface finishing and grouting (where required) shall be two parts sand one part cement with enough water to make the mixture plastic. Grouting shall be done in a manner that will assure a smooth surface. Surface finishing shall be considered subsidiary to the various bid items.
9. All steel assemblies shall be galvanized after fabrication in accordance with Item 445, "Galvanizing."



TYPE X JOINT INSTALLATION DETAIL

Barrier reinforcing and Type X Joint Leave-Out dimensions not shown for clarity.

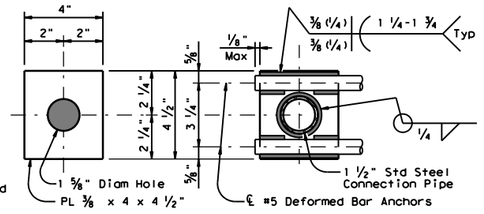
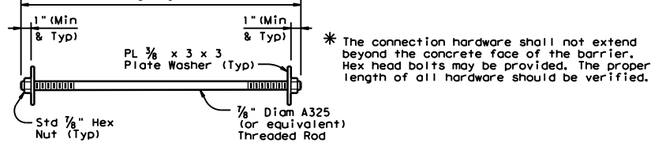


PLATE DIMENSIONS WELDING DETAILS

CONNECTION PLATE DETAILS

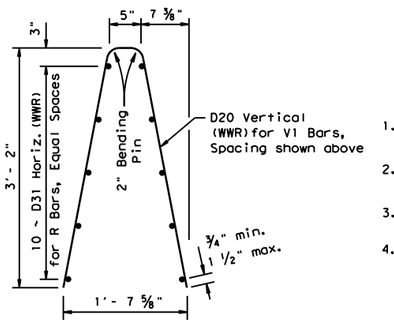
One (1) Plate required per assembly.
Four (4) required per Joint. All steel fittings for joint Type X shall be galvanized after fabrication in accordance with Item 445.



CONNECTION BOLT OR
THREADED ROD DETAIL

Two (2) Threaded Rods (Or Equivalent Hex Hd. Bolts) (w/ Two (2) PL ⅜ x 3 x 3 Plate Washers & Two (2) Std Hex Nuts) required per Joint.

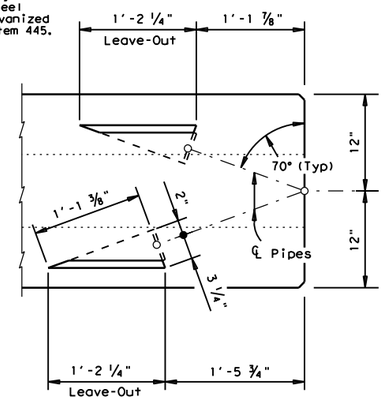
Weight of one precast 30 ft. (SSCB) segment = Approx. 10.5 Tons or 717 lbs per ft.



Welded Wire Reinforcement
(WWR) Option for Bars R and V1

(WWR) General Notes

1. Deformed Welded Wire Reinforcement (WWR) shall conform to ASTM A497.
2. Welded wire cage may be cut or bent to accommodate the Type X joint connection and drainage slots, as directed by the Engineer.
3. All reinforcement shall comply with Item 440, "Reinforcing Steel."
4. Combinations of reinforcing steel and WWR will be permitted, as directed by the Engineer. The dimension from the end of the barrier section to the first wire shall not exceed 3".



BARRIER PLAN AT JOINT

SHEET 1 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation | Design Division Standard

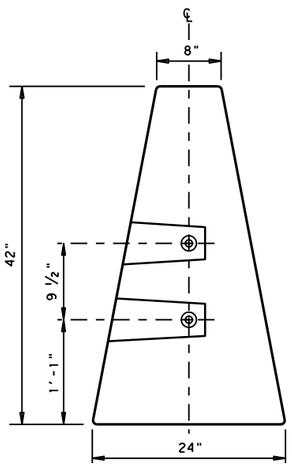
SINGLE SLOPE CONCRETE BARRIER

PRECAST BARRIER (TYPE 1)

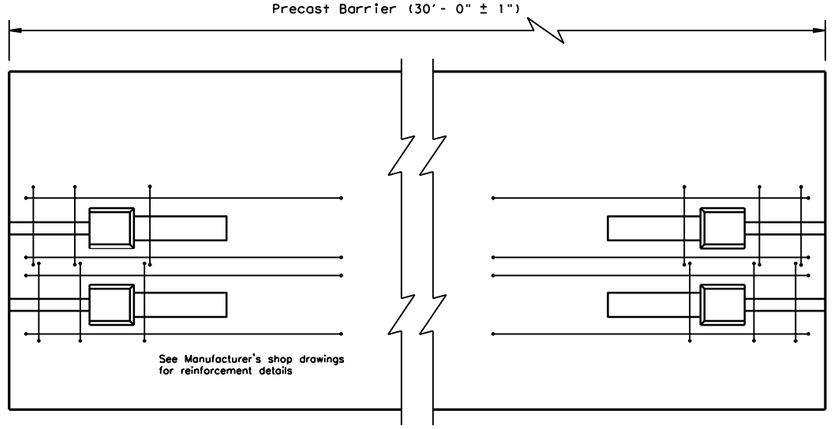
SSCB(2)-10

FILE: sscb210.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: AM	DW: BD	CK:
©TxDOT December 2010	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0830	01	021	RM 335
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	SJT	EDWARDS		50

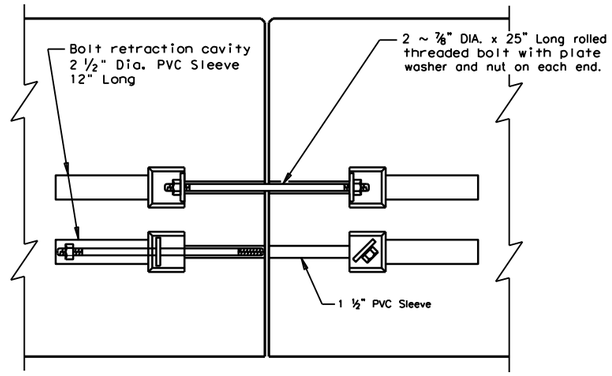
DATE: 3/4/2021
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT2\Documents\07 - SJT\Design Projects\083001021\4 - Design\Plan Set\2. TCP\Standards\sscb210.dgn



END VIEW
"QUICK-BOLT" POCKET LOCATIONS

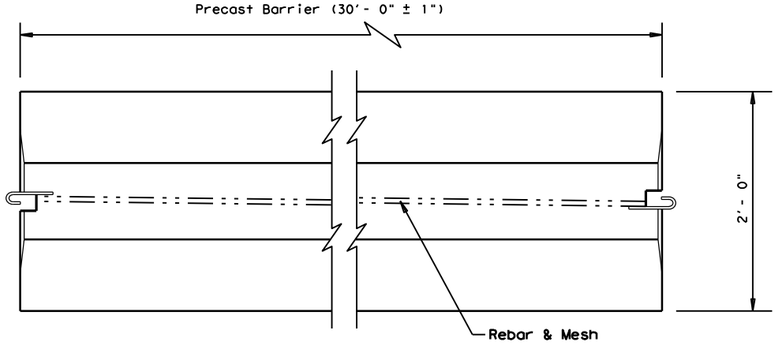


ELEVATION VIEW
"QUICK-BOLT" (SSCB)
See Manufacturer's shop drawing for additional details

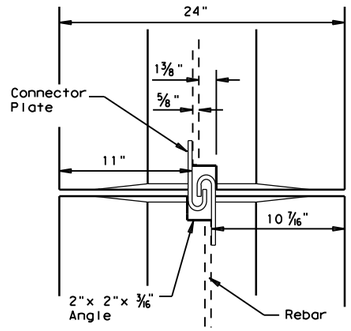


ELEVATION VIEW SHOWING JOINT CONNECTION
"QUICK-BOLT"

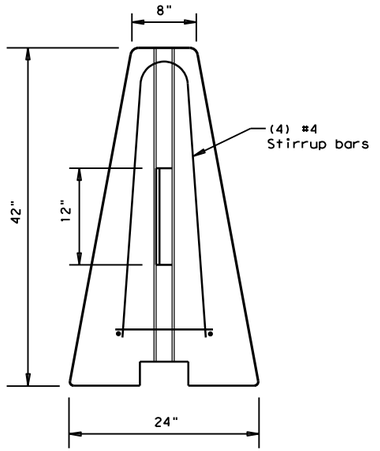
Joint Connection (Type Q)



TOP VIEW
PRECAST (SSCB) WITH J-J HOOKS
See Manufacturer's shop drawing for additional details



VIEW FROM ABOVE
J-J HOOK CONNECTION



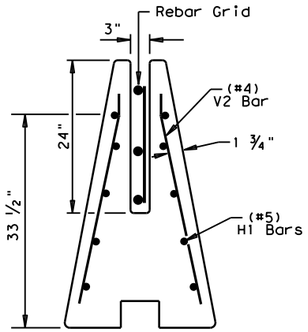
END VIEW

Proprietary Joint Connections (SSCB)

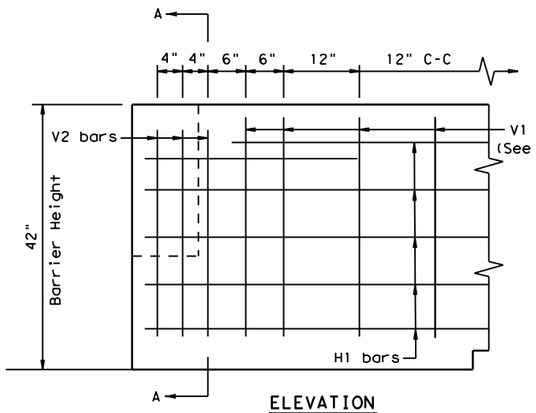
Two proprietary joint connections are acceptable as alternates to the (Type X) connection shown, here on. These joint connections types are:

J-J Hooks by Easi-Set Industries, (800)547-4045
Quick-Bolt by Bexar Concrete, (210)497-3773

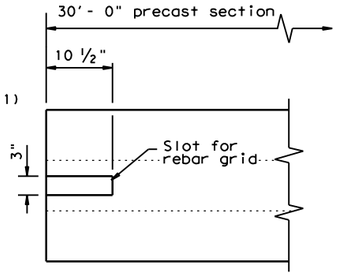
If one of these connection systems are exclusively specified in the plans, prior approval for sole source use must be obtained. Details of the connection components and barrier reinforcement for these systems, will be shown on the manufacturer's shop drawing(s) furnished to the Engineer.



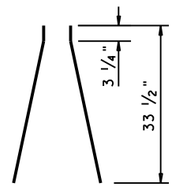
SECTION A-A
Showing (Type R) Rebar Grid



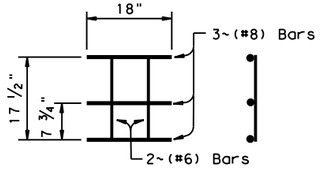
ELEVATION
V1 Bars (See Sheet 1)



TOP VIEW
JOINT CONNECTION
Typical at both ends of barrier segment



(#4) V2 BARS
6 ~ two piece bars per barrier segment



WELDED REBAR GRID

Joint Connection (Type R)

SHEET 2 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

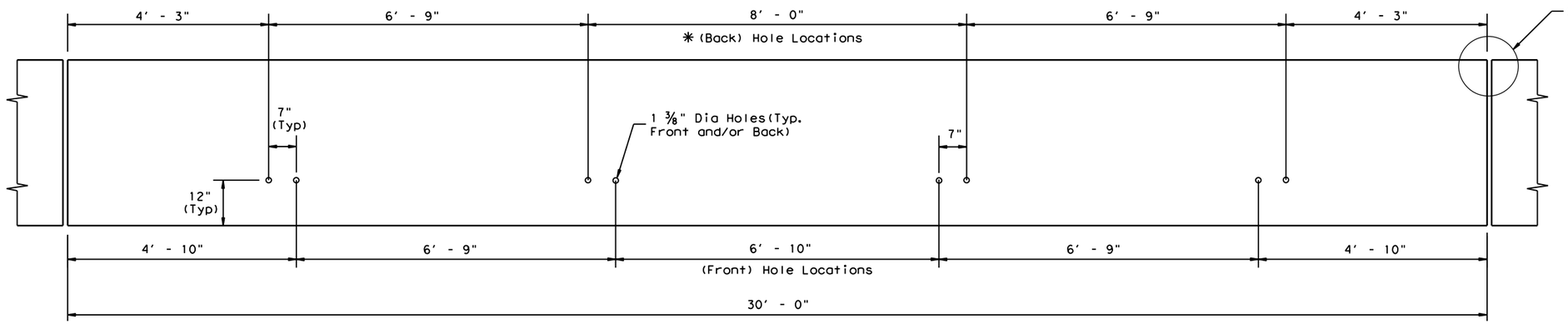
SINGLE SLOPE CONCRETE BARRIER

PRECAST BARRIER
(TYPE 1)

SSCB(2)-10

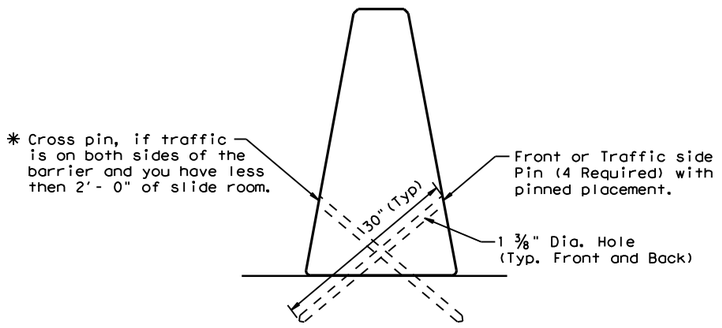
FILE: sscb210.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: AM	DW: VP	CK:
©TxDOT December 2010	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0830	01	021	RM 335
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	SJT	EDWARDS		51

DATE: 3/4/2021
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT2\Documents\07 - SJT\Design Projects\0830010214 - Design\Plan Set\2. TCP\Standards\sscb510.dgn



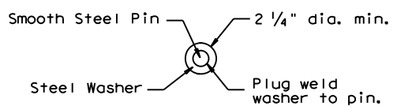
DETAIL 1

Precast SSCB(42")
Showing hole locations

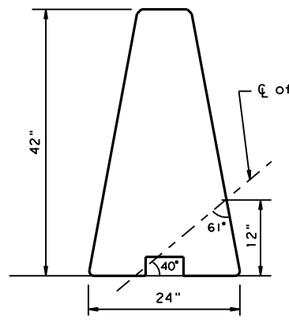


DETAIL 2

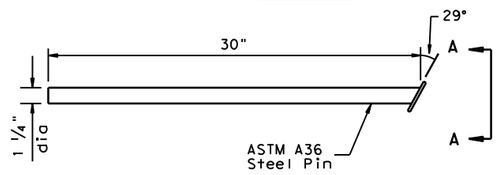
Placement on (ACP)
Asphalt Conc. Pavement
or Treated Base Material
(30" Pin required)



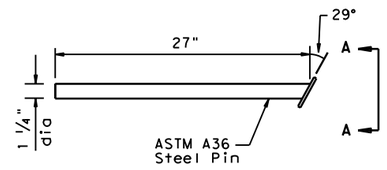
VIEW A-A



HOLE LOCATION DETAIL



(30") PIN DETAIL
See Detail 2

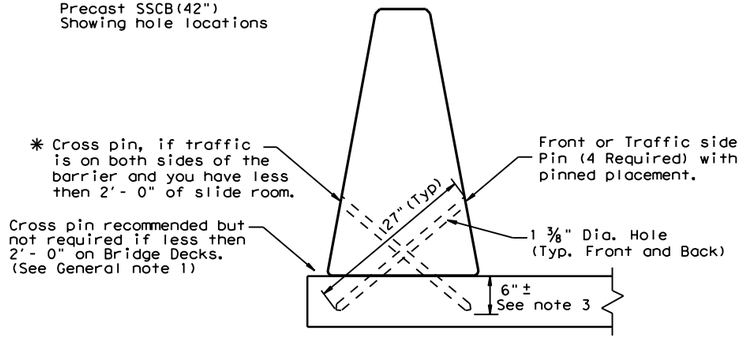


(27") PIN DETAIL
See Detail 3

Note:
Steel washer welded to pin at 29° angle so that the washer is flush with barrier surface. (See View A-A)

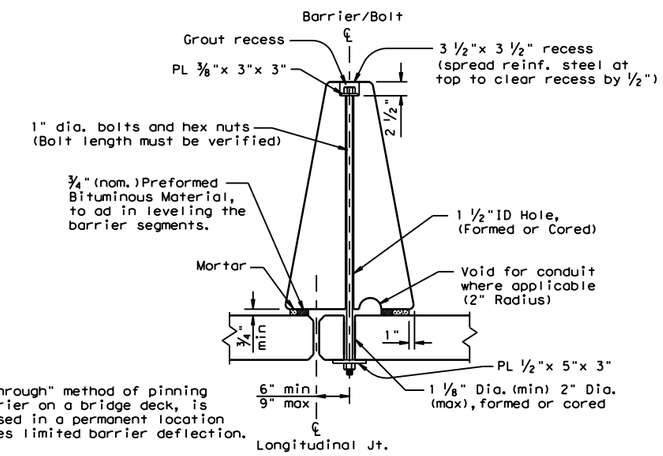
DETAIL 3

Bridge Deck or CRCP
(27" Pin required).



CORE DRILLING EXISTING BARRIER

Core drilling existing concrete barrier is permitted. Holes shall be drilled with coring or masonry drilling type equipment. Percussion (star) drilling shall not be used. A special drill bit (to cut through existing reinforcing) will likely be required. Spalls in the concrete exceeding ½" shall be patched.



Note:
The "Bolt Through" method of pinning precast barrier on a bridge deck, is primarily used in a permanent location that requires limited barrier deflection.

PRECAST SSCB (BOLT THROUGH) PLACEMENT OVER LONGITUDINAL EXPANSION JOINT

For bolt through locations, use the (Front) hole locations shown on Detail 1.

GENERAL NOTES

1. These details provide a method of laterally restraining precast concrete barrier to limit deflections under normally expected passenger vehicle impacts. These details are intended for use in work zones, primarily on bridge decks, or pavement where temporary barrier must be placed less then 2 ft. from the longitudinal edge of the deck or dropoff and parallel to the direction of travel. Other applications of these details are acceptable as directed by the Engineer.
2. Each precast concrete barrier section shall have a minimum of four or total of eight 1 3/8in. ID holes formed or cored through the barrier. The center lines of the holes are shown in the hole location detail. If rebar is encountered, the entry point may be shifted 2" plus or minus longitudinally along the barrier. The eight holes are spaced along the length of the barrier as shown in Detail 1.
3. The drilling of the travel surface is accomplished by placing the pre-drilled barrier section on the travel surface in the desired position. Then the hole is drilled with the bit passing though the hole in the barrier. The bit is to be inserted into the hole in the barrier so that the travel surface is drilled to a point which is slightly more than the pin length.
4. Note that steel washers have been welded to the top of the steel pins to aid in the removal of the pins, when the barrier is removed.
5. See SSCB(2) standard sheet for reinforcement requirements and joint connection types.
6. The forming or coring of holes in the barrier, drilling of holes in bridge deck or pavement, fabrication and materials for the 1 1/4in. pins, installation of pins, and any repair to the barrier shall be considered as subsidiary to the barrier bid items.
7. The barrier and travel surface will be repaired as directed by the Engineer in accordance with Item 429, "Concrete Structure Repair."
8. All steel pins shall be galvanized after fabrication in accordance with Item 445, "Galvanizing."
9. Weight of barrier is approx. 700 lbs per foot.

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

SINGLE SLOPE CONCRETE BARRIER

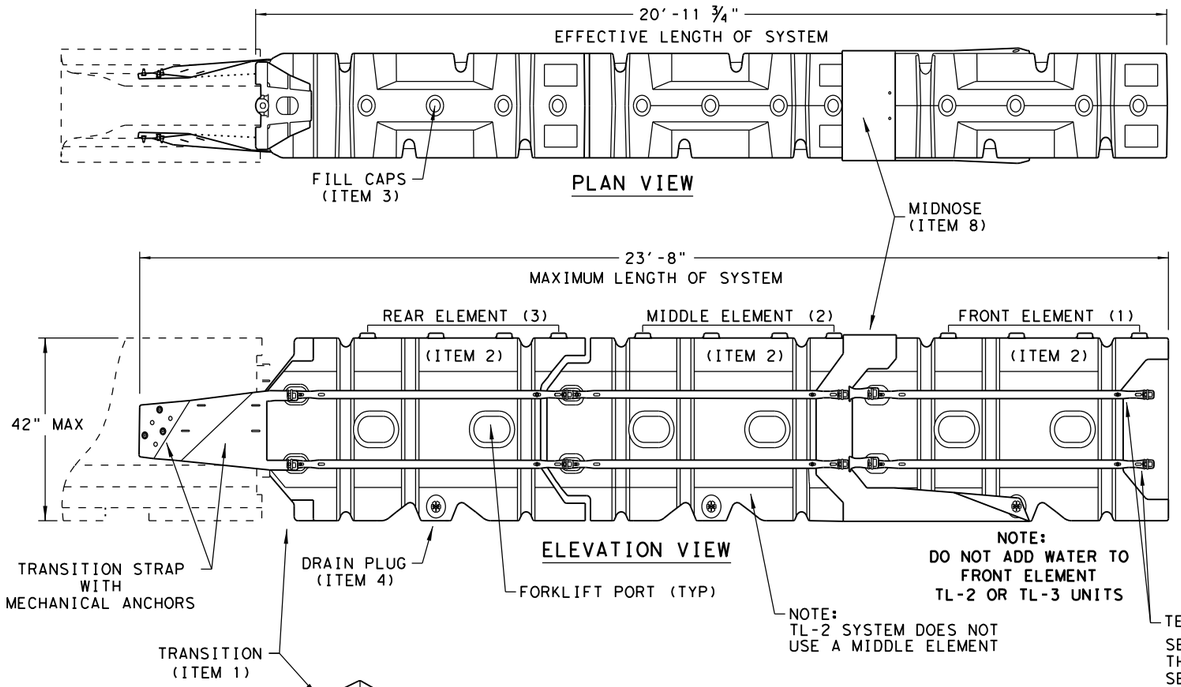
PRECAST BARRIER
(TYPE 1)
PINNED PLACEMENT

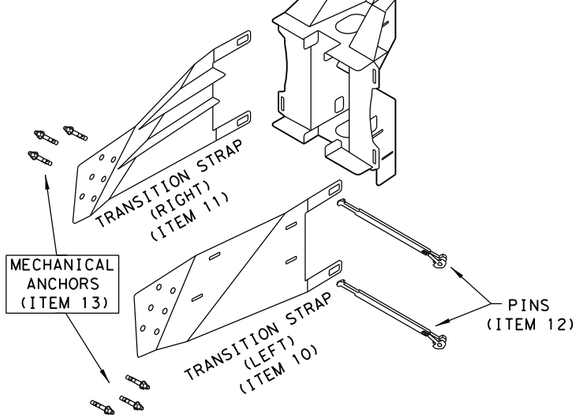
SSCB(5)-10

FILE: sscb510.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: AM	DW: BD	CK:
©TxDOT December 2010	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0830	01	021	RM 335
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	SJT	EDWARDS		52

DATE: 3/4/2021
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT2\Documents\07 - SJT\Design Projects\083001021\4 - Design\Plan Set\2. TCP\Standards\absorbm19.dgn

SYSTEM SHOWN - ABSORB-M TL-3





THE ABSORB-M IS A NON-REDIRECTIVE, GATING, CRASH CUSHION DESIGNED TO MEET THE LATEST TL-3 & TL-2 MASH REQUIREMENTS.

THE SYSTEM IS DESIGNED TO ACCOMMODATE A VARIETY OF F-SHAPE AND SINGLE SLOPE CONCRETE BARRIERS. CONTACT THE MANUFACTURER FOR GUIDANCE REGARDING OTHER ALLOWABLE SHAPES.

TEST LEVEL	NUMBER OF ELEMENTS	EFFECTIVE LENGTH	MAXIMUM LENGTH
TL-2	2	14'- 7 3/4"	17'- 4"
TL-3	3	20'- 11 3/4"	23'- 8"

NOTE:
CROSS SLOPES OF UP TO 8% (OR 1:12 SLOPE) CAN BE ACCOMMODATED WITH STANDARD HARDWARE SHOWN WITHIN THE INSTRUCTIONS MANUAL. FOR SLOPES WITH EXCESS OF 8% (OR 1:12) CONTACT, LINDSAY TRANSPORTATION SOLUTIONS.

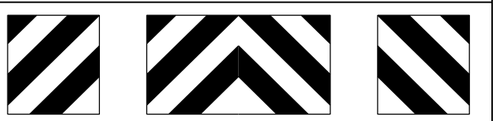
GENERAL NOTES

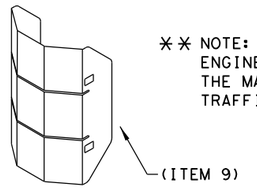
1. FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING THE INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE, CONTACT: LINDSAY TRANSPORTATION SOLUTIONS (LTS) - BARRIER SYSTEMS, INC. AT (707) 374-6800. 180 RIVER ROAD, RIO VISTA, CA 94571
2. THE ABSORB-M SYSTEM IS ONLY APPROVED FOR USE IN (TEMPORARY WORK ZONE) LOCATIONS.
3. THE ABSORB-M IS A WATER FILLED NON-REDIRECTIVE, GATING CRASH CUSHION THAT DOES NOT NEED TO BE ATTACHED TO A FOUNDATION AND CAN BE INSTALLED ON TOP OF CONCRETE, ASPHALT, OR ANY SURFACE CAPABLE OF BEARING THE WEIGHT OF THE SYSTEM.
4. MAXIMUM PERMISSIBLE CROSS-SLOPE IS 8%.
5. THE INSTALLATION AREA SHOULD BE FREE FROM CURBS, ELEVATED OBJECTS, OR DEPRESSIONS.
6. THE ABSORB-M SHOULD BE LOCATED APPROXIMATELY PARALLEL WITH THE BARRIER.
7. THE USE OF THE ABSORB-M IS RESTRICTED TO A BARRIER HEIGHT OF UP TO 42 INCHES.
8. DO NOT ADD WATER TO FRONT ELEMENT (TL-2 OR TL-3 UNIT).

BILL OF MATERIALS (BOM) ABSORB-M TL-3 & TL-2 SYSTEMS			QTY	QTY
ITEM #	PART NUMBER	PART DESCRIPTION	TL-2 SYSTEM	TL-3 SYSTEM
1	BSI-1809036-00	TRANSITION-(GALV)	1	1
* 2	BSI-1808002-00	PRE-ASSEMBLED ABSORBING (ELEMENTS)	2	3
* 3	BSI-4004598	FILL CAPS	8	12
* 4	BSI-4004599	DRAIN PLUGS	2	3
* 5	BSI-1809053-00	TENSION STRAP-(GALV)	8	12
* 6	BSI-2001998	C-SCR FH 3/8-16 X 1 1/2 GR5 PLT	8	12
* 7	BSI-2001999	C-SCR FH 3/8-16 X 1 GR5 PLT	8	12
8	BSI-1809035-00	MIDNOSE-(GALV)	1	1
9	BSI-1808014-00	NOSE PLATE	1	1
10	BSI-1809037-00	TRANSITION STRAP (LEFT-HAND)-(GALV)	1	1
11	BSI-1809038-00	TRANSITION STRAP (RIGHT-HAND)-(GALV)	1	1
12	BSI-1808005-00	PIN ASSEMBLY	8	10
13	BSI-2002001	ANC MECH 5/8-11X5 (GALV)	6	6
14	ABSORB-M	INSTALLATION AND INSTRUCTIONS MANUAL	1	1

*COMPONENTS PRE-ASSEMBLED WITH ELEMENT ASSEMBLY

DELINEATION DECAL PLACEMENT GUIDE





NOSE PLATE

** NOTE: (PROVIDED BY OTHERS)
ENGINEER OR CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE WITH THE MANUFACTURER FOR THE CORRECT DECAL PER TRAFFIC FLOW, LEFT, RIGHT OR BOTH-SIDES.

NOTE:
APPLY A HIGH REFLECTIVE DECAL TO THE NOSE PLATE. DELINEATION DECAL ORIENTATION IS SHOWN ON THE CONSTRUCTION PLAN SET AND SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TEXAS MUTCD FOR (TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES). DECALs ARE AVAILABLE FOR TRAFFIC FLOW ON THE LEFT-SIDE, BOTH -SIDES AND RIGHT-SIDE.

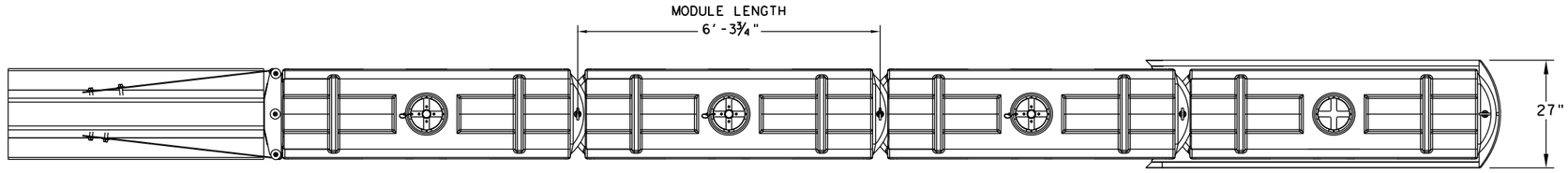
NOTE:
THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE ABSORB-M, IT IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS MANUAL.

SACRIFICIAL

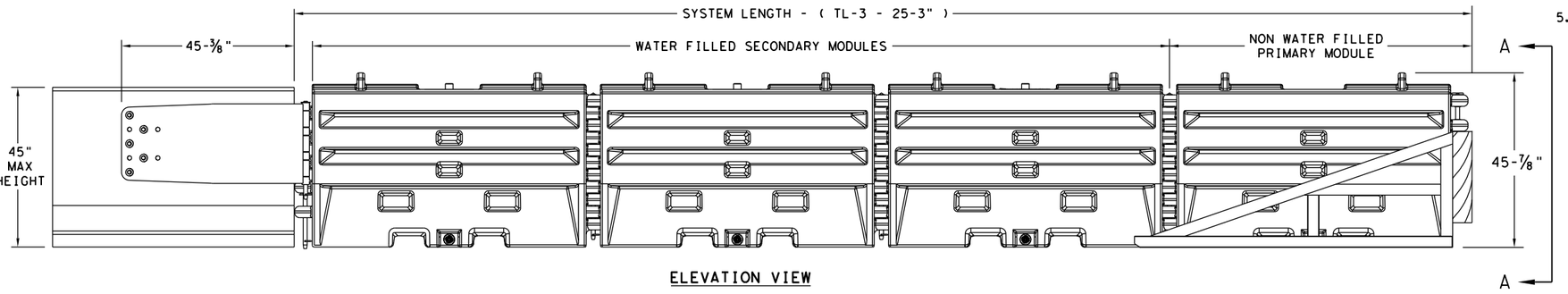
Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

LINDSAY TRANSPORTATION SOLUTIONS
CRASH CUSHION
(MASH TL-3 & TL-2)
TEMPORARY - WORK ZONE
ABSORB(M)-19

FILE: absorbm19	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK:
© TxDOT: JULY 2019 REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	0830	01	021	RM 335
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	SJT	EDWARDS		53



PLAN VIEW



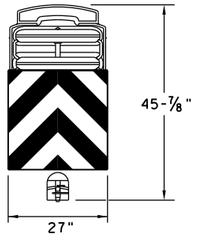
ELEVATION VIEW

GENERAL NOTES

1. REFER TO THE INSTALLATION MANUAL FOR SPECIFIC SYSTEM ASSEMBLY AND MODULE ORIENTATION. FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION, CONTACT TRAFFIX, INC. AT (949) 361-5663.
2. THE SLED SYSTEM IS A MASH APPROVED TEST LEVEL 3 (TL-3) CRASH CUSHION APPROVED FOR USE IN TEMPORARY WORK ZONES. THE SLED SYSTEM IS A NON-REDIRECTIVE, GATING CRASH CUSHION THAT DOES NOT NEED TO BE ATTACHED TO THE GROUND AND CAN BE INSTALLED ON CONCRETE, ASPHALT, GRAVEL OR COMPACTED SOIL.
3. MAXIMUM PERMISSIBLE CROSS SLOPE IS 8° (DEGREES) (14%).
4. THE INSTALLATION AREA SHOULD BE FREE FROM CURBS, ELEVATED OBJECTS, OR DEPRESSIONS.
5. THE SLED SYSTEM CAN BE ATTACHED TO:

- CONCRETE BARRIER, TEMPORARY OR PERMANENT, 45" MAXIMUM HEIGHT
- STEEL BARRIER
- PLASTIC BARRIER
- CONCRETE BRIDGE ABUTMENTS
- W-BEAM GUARD RAIL
- THRIE BEAM GUARD RAIL

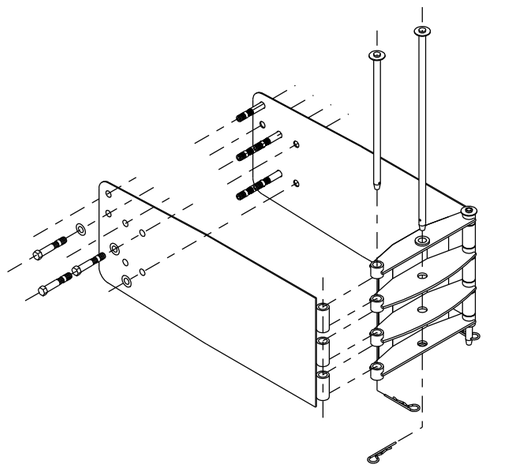
TEST LEVEL	NUMBER OF SECONDARY MODULES	SYSTEM LENGTH
TL-3	3	25' 3"



SECTION A-A

NOSE SHEETING PANEL DELINEATION

NOTE:
SEE INSTALLATION MANUAL FOR CUSTOMIZED DELINEATION NOSE SHEETING FOR DECAL PLACEMENT.



SLED TRANSITION COMPONENTS FOR ATTACHMENT TO CMB

NOTE:
SEE MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION MANUAL FOR FURTHER DETAILS.

TRANSITION OPTIONS
SLED TRANSITION TO CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER (TEMPORARY OR PERMANENT)
SLED TRANSITION TO STEEL TRAFFIC BARRIER (CONTACT MFGR FOR PROPER TRANSITION)
SLED TRANSITION TO PLASTIC TRAFFIC BARRIER (CONTACT MFGR FOR PROPER TRANSITION)
SLED TRANSITION TO W-BEAM OR THRIE BEAM GUARD RAIL (CONTACT MFGR FOR PROPER TRANSITION)
SLED TRANSITION TO CONCRETE BRIDGE ABUTMENT

NOTE:
THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE SLED, IT IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS MANUAL.

SACRIFICIAL

BILL OF MATERIAL

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY: TL-3
45131	TRANSITION FRAME, GALVANIZED	1
45150	TRANSITION PANEL, GALVANIZED	2
45147-CP	TRANSITION SHORT DROP PIN W/ KEEPER PIN, GALVANIZED	2
45148-CP	TRANSITION LONG DROP PIN W/ KEEPER PIN, GALVANIZED	1
45050	ANCHOR BOLTS	9
12060	WASHER, 3/4" ID X 2" OD	9
45044-Y	SLED YELLOW WATER FILLED MODULE	3
45044-YH	SLED YELLOW "NO FILL" MODULE	1
45044-S	CIS (CONTAINMENT IMPACT SLED), GALVANIZED	1
45043-CP	T-PIN W/ KEEPER PIN	4
18009-B-I	FILL CAP W/ "DRIVE BY" FLOAT INDICATOR	3
45033-RC-B	DRAIN PLUG	3
45032-DPT	DRAIN PLUG REMOVAL TOOL	1

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

SLED
CRASH CUSHION
TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT
(TEMPORARY, WORK ZONE)
SLED-19

FILE: sled19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK:
©TxDOT: DECEMBER 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0830	01	021	RM 335
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	SJT	EDWARDS		54

DATE: 3/4/2021
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT2\Documents\07 - SJT\Design Projects\083001021\4 - Design\Plan Set\2. TCP\Standards\sled19.dgn

Beginning chain HBEXISTING description
Feature: Geom_Centerline

Point HBEXISTING1 X 1,630,456.379 Y 13,921,747.434 Sta 241+54.97

Course from HBEXISTING1 to PC HBEXISTING_3 S 9° 31′ 12" E Dist 114.685

Curve Data

Curve HBEXISTING_3

P.I. Station	245+11.08	X	1,630,515.276	Y	13,921,396.232
Delta =	41° 32′ 09" (LT)				
Degree =	9° 00′ 00"				
Tangent =	241.422				
Length =	461.510				
Radius =	636.620				
External =	44.239				
Long Chord =	451.470				
Mid. Ord. =	41.365				
P.C. Station	242+69.65	X	1,630,475.347	Y	13,921,634.329
P.T. Station	247+31.16	X	1,630,703.044	Y	13,921,244.484
C.C.		X	1,631,103.199	Y	13,921,739.621

Back = S 9° 31′ 12" E
Ahead = S 51° 03′ 21" E
Chord Bear = S 30° 17′ 17" E

Course from PT HBEXISTING_3 to PC HBEXISTING_6 S 51° 03′ 21" E Dist 6.129

Curve Data

Curve HBEXISTING_6

P.I. Station	248+52.66	X	1,630,797.541	Y	13,921,168.114
Delta =	23° 41′ 37" (LT)				
Degree =	10° 25′ 03"				
Tangent =	115.370				
Length =	227.443				
Radius =	550.000				
External =	11.970				
Long Chord =	225.826				
Mid. Ord. =	11.715				
P.C. Station	247+37.29	X	1,630,707.811	Y	13,921,240.631
P.T. Station	249+64.74	X	1,630,908.849	Y	13,921,137.767
C.C.		X	1,631,053.520	Y	13,921,668.399

Back = S 51° 03′ 21" E
Ahead = S 74° 44′ 59" E
Chord Bear = S 62° 54′ 10" E

Course from PT HBEXISTING_6 to HBEXISTING8 S 74° 44′ 59" E Dist 86.373

Point HBEXISTING8 X 1,630,992.180 Y 13,921,115.047 Sta 250+51.11

Ending chain HBEXISTING description

Beginning chain RUTHEXISTING description
Feature: Road_Centerline

Point RUTHEXISTING1 X 1,648,604.008 Y 13,876,916.951 Sta 789+55.00

Course from RUTHEXISTING1 to RUTHEXISTING3 S 56° 17′ 32" W Dist 220.000

Point RUTHEXISTING3 X 1,648,420.995 Y 13,876,794.860 Sta 791+75.00

Course from RUTHEXISTING3 to RUTHEXISTING4 S 56° 41′ 52" W Dist 925.000

Point RUTHEXISTING4 X 1,647,647.894 Y 13,876,286.983 Sta 801+00.00

Ending chain RUTHEXISTING description

STATE OF TEXAS
NICHOLAS J. GREENLY
131239
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Nick Greenly P.E.

03/04/2021

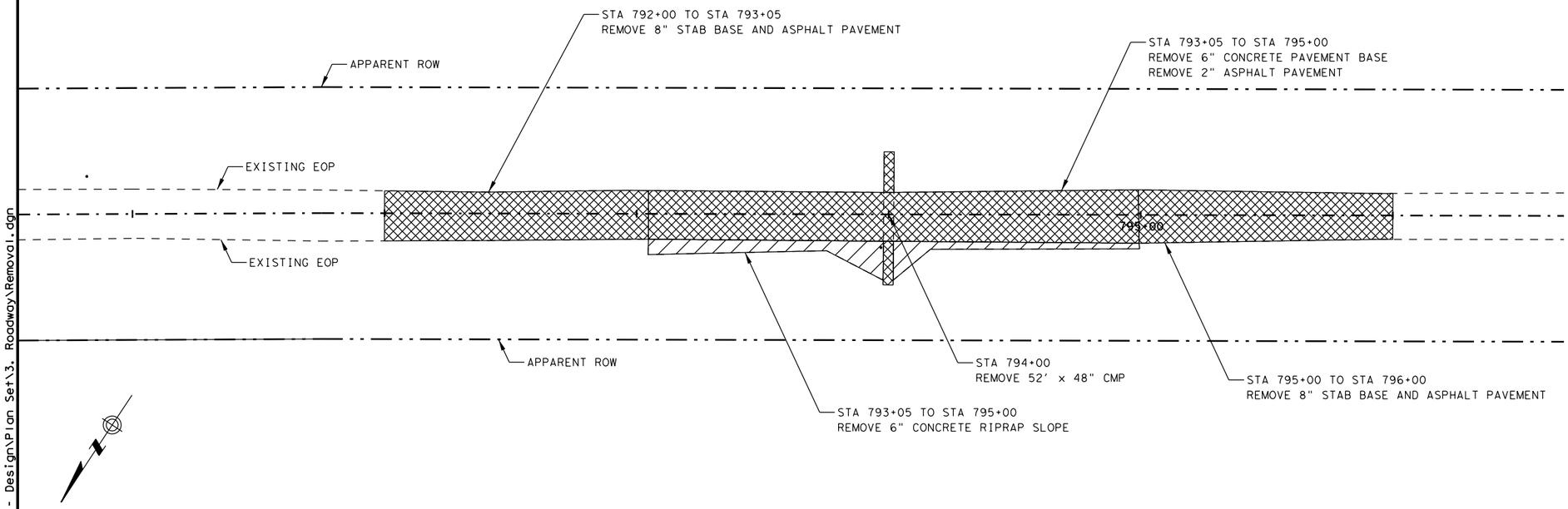
RM 335
HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT DATA

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0830	01	021	RM 335
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
SJT	Edwards		55

DATE: 01/15/2021 11:22 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT2\Documents\07 - SJT\Design Projects\083001021\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\Alignment.dgn

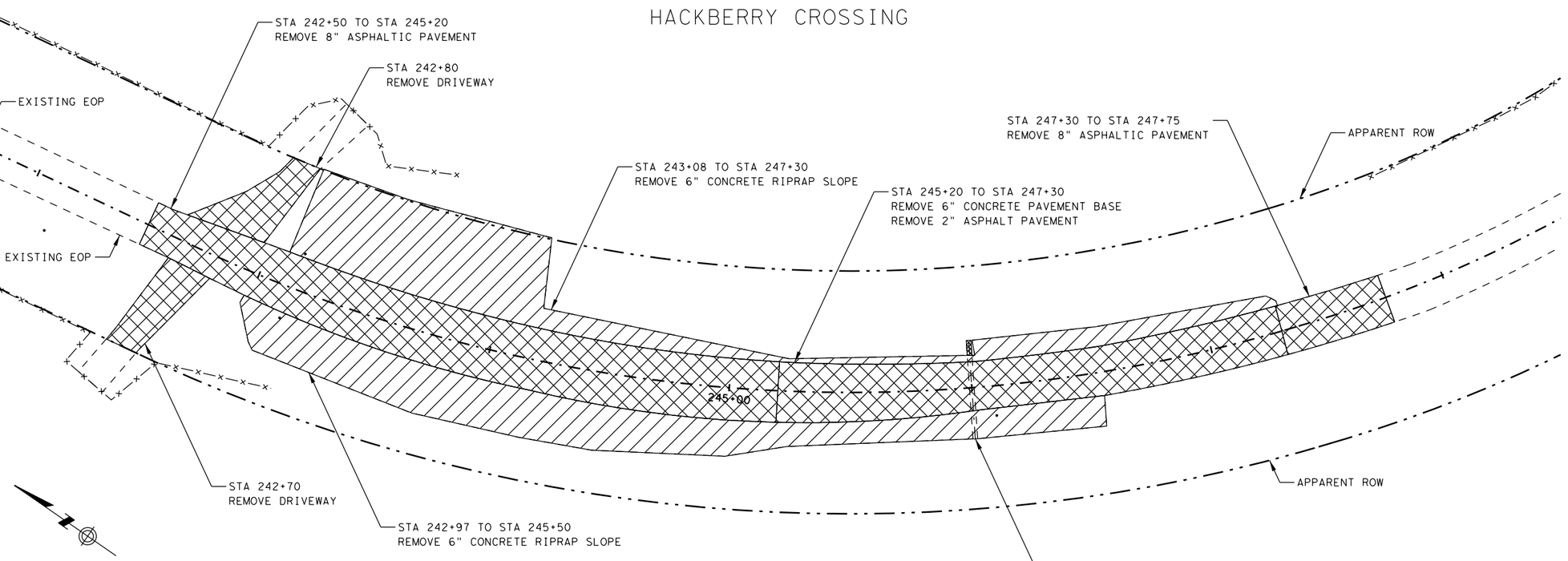
RUTH CROSSING



LEGEND

- ROW LINE
- UNDERGROUND CABLE (ABANDONED)
- FENCE LINE
- PROPOSED REMOVAL
- PROPOSED CONCRETE REMOVAL

HACKBERRY CROSSING



0 25 50
1" = 50'

STATE OF TEXAS
NICHOLAS J. GREENLY
131239
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Nick Greenly P.E.

03/04/2021

RM 335
REMOVAL LAYOUT

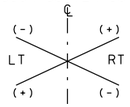
Texas Department of Transportation

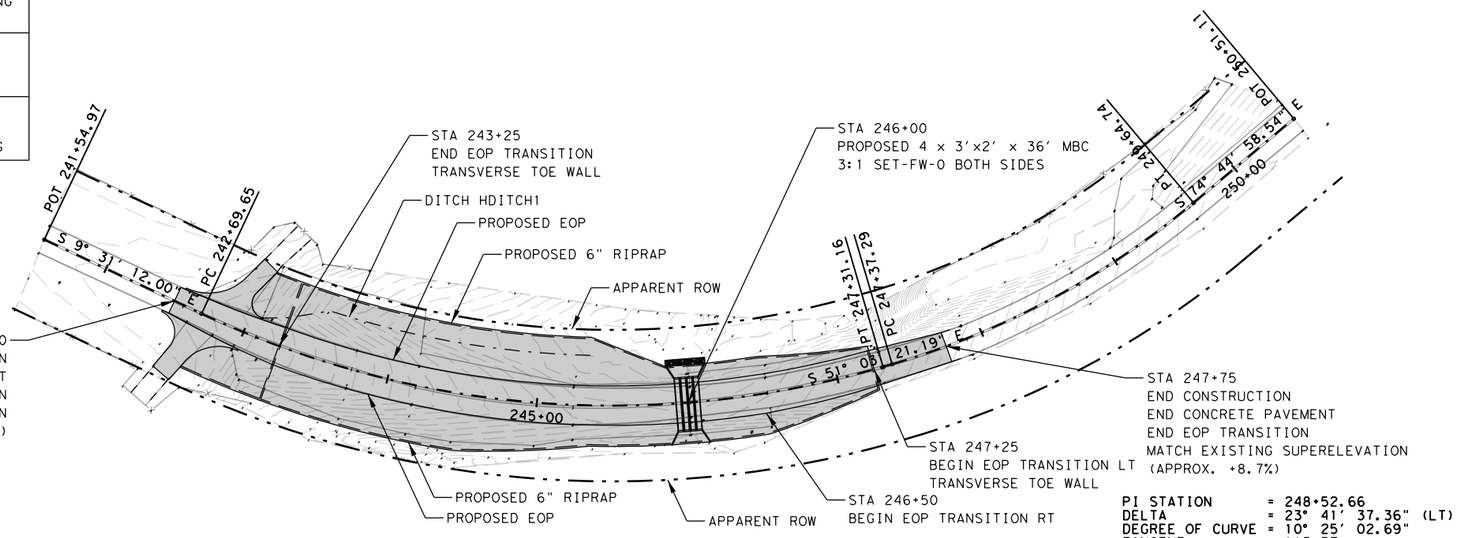
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0830	01	021	RM 335
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
SJT	Edwards		56

DATE: 01/29/2021 10:15 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT2\Documents\07 - SJT\Design Projects\083001021\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\Removal.dgn

SUPERELEVATION TABLE		
STATION	LT	RT
242+50 TO 243+15	TRANSITION FROM EXISTING TO +5.8%	TRANSITION FROM EXISTING TO +5.8%
243+15 TO 247+15	+5.8%	+5.8%
247+15 TO 247+75	TRANSITION FROM +5.8% TO EXISTING	TRANSITION FROM +5.8% TO EXISTING

SUPERELEVATION SIGN CONVENTION





PI STATION = 245+11.08
DELTA = 41° 32' 09.18" (LT)
DEGREE OF CURVE = 9° 00' 00.00"
TANGENT = 241.42
LENGTH = 461.51
RADIUS = 636.62
PC STATION = 242+69.65
PT STATION = 247+31.16

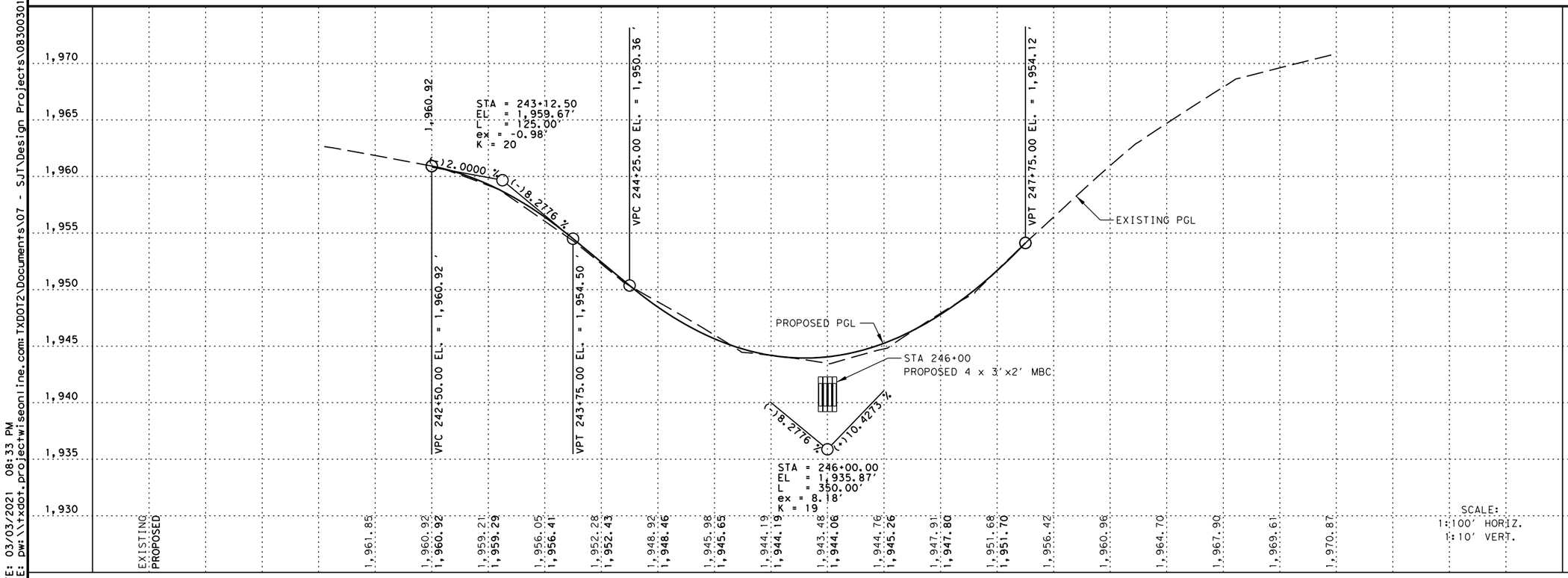
PI STATION = 248+52.66
DELTA = 23° 41' 37.36" (LT)
DEGREE OF CURVE = 10° 25' 02.69"
TANGENT = 115.37
LENGTH = 227.44
RADIUS = 550.00
PC STATION = 247+37.29
PT STATION = 249+64.74

LEGEND

- ROW LINE
- UNDERGROUND CABLE
- FENCE LINE
- PROPOSED WORK AREA

GENERAL NOTES:
1. EXISTING ASPHALT AND BASE MATERIAL SHALL BE DISCARDED BY THE CONTRACTOR OR USED WITHIN THE PROJECT AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER
2. CEMENT STABILIZED BASE MAY EXIST AT STRUCTURES.

0 50 100
1" = 100'



SCALE:
1:100' HORIZ.
1:10' VERT.

STATE OF TEXAS
NICHOLAS J. GREENLY
131239
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Nick Greenly P.E.

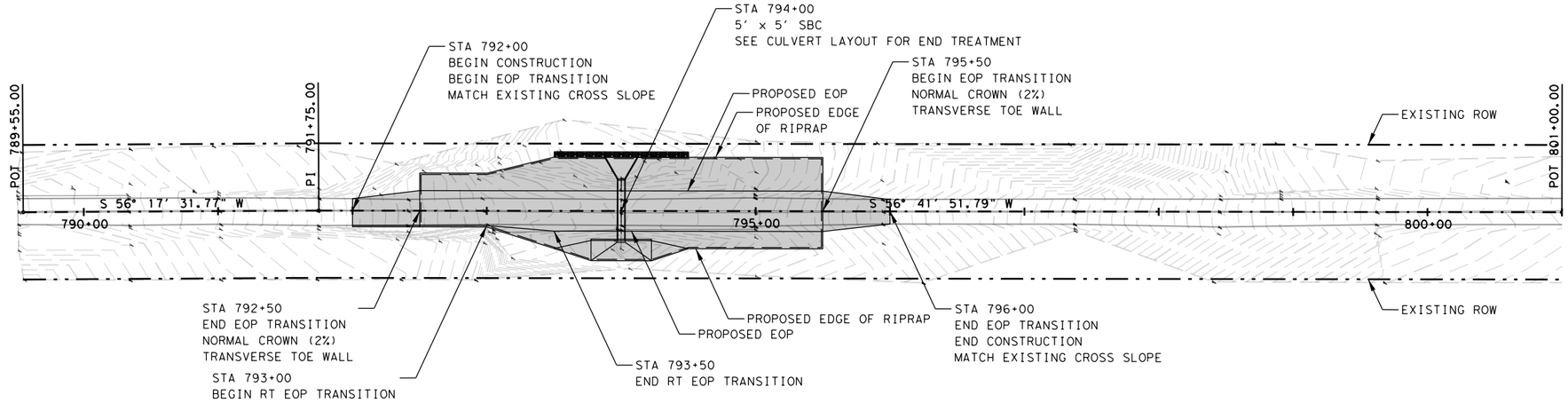
03/04/2021

RM 335
HACKBERRY CROSSING
PLAN AND PROFILE

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0830	01	021	RM 335
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
SJT	Edwards		57

DATE: 03/03/2021 08:33 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT2\Documents\07 - SJT\Design Projects\08300313\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\HackberryPlan.dgn

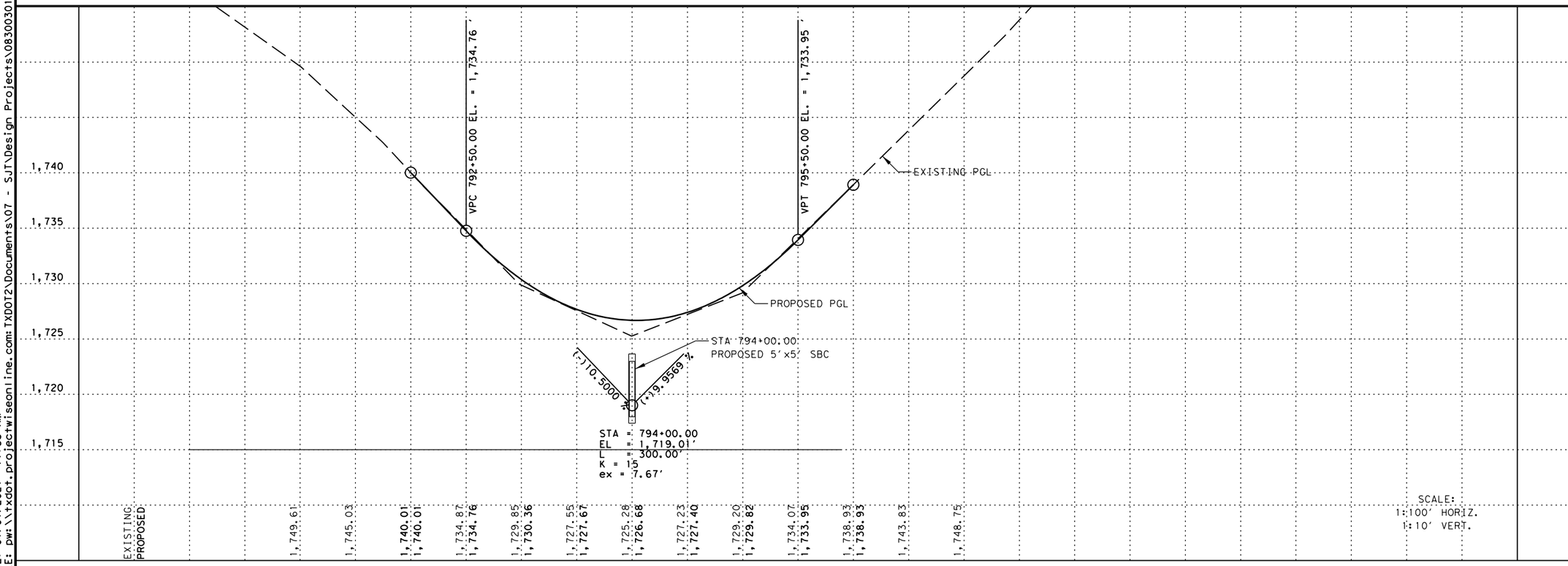


LEGEND

- ROW LINE
- UNDERGROUND CABLE
- FENCE LINE
- PROPOSED WORK AREA

GENERAL NOTES:
1. EXISTING ASPHALT AND BASE MATERIAL SHALL BE DISCARDED BY THE CONTRACTOR OR USED WITHIN THE PROJECT AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER
2. CEMENT STABILIZED BASE MAY EXIST AT STRUCTURES.

0 50 100
1" = 100'



SCALE:
1:100' HORIZ.
1:10' VERT.

STATE OF TEXAS
NICHOLAS J. GREENLY
131239
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Nick Greenly P.E.

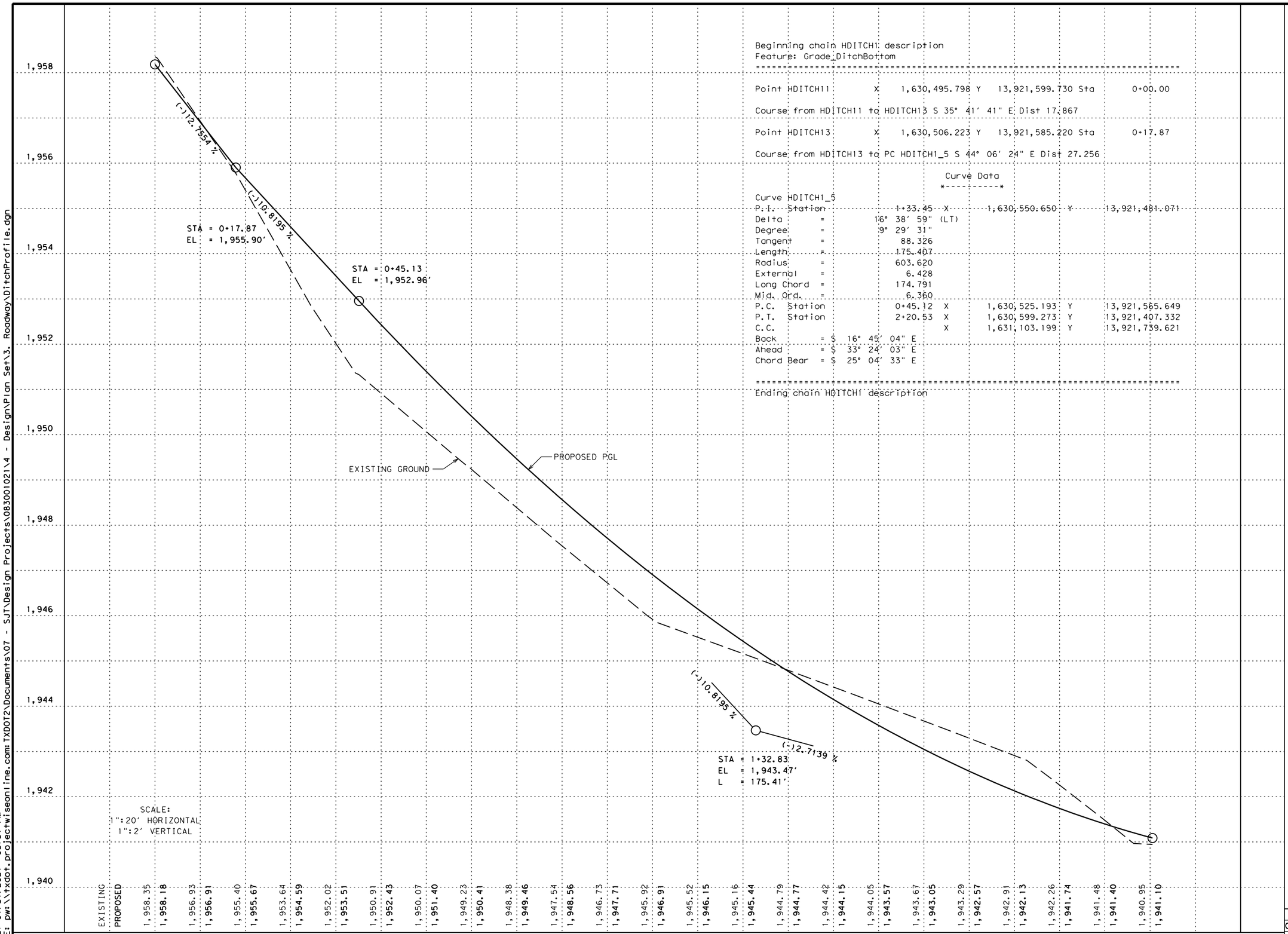
03/04/2021

RM 335
RUTH CROSSING
PLAN AND PROFILE

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0830	01	021	RM 335
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
SJT	Edwards		58

DATE: 01/07/2021 11:53 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT2\Documents\07 - SJT\Design Projects\0830030113\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\Ruth P&P.dgn



Beginning chain HDITCH1 description
Feature: Grade_DitchBottom

Point HDITCH11 X 1,630,495.798 Y 13,921,599.730 Sta 0+00.00

Course from HDITCH11 to HDITCH13 S 35° 41′ 41" E Dist 17.867

Point HDITCH13 X 1,630,506.223 Y 13,921,585.220 Sta 0+17.87

Course from HDITCH13 to PC HDITCH1_5 S 44° 06′ 24" E Dist 27.256

Curve Data

Curve HDITCH1_5

P.I. Station		1+33.45	X	1,630,550.650	Y 13,921,481.071
Delta	=	16° 38′ 59" (LT)			
Degree	=	9° 29′ 31"			
Tangent	=	88.326			
Length	=	175.407			
Radius	=	603.620			
External	=	6.428			
Long Chord	=	174.791			
Mid. Ord.	=	6.360			
P.C. Station		0+45.12	X	1,630,525.193	Y 13,921,565.649
P.T. Station		2+20.53	X	1,630,599.273	Y 13,921,407.332
C.C.			X	1,631,103.199	Y 13,921,739.621

Back = S 16° 45′ 04" E
Ahead = S 33° 24′ 03" E
Chord Bear = S 25° 04′ 33" E

Ending chain HDITCH1 description

STATE OF TEXAS
NICHOLAS J. GREENLY
131239
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Nick Greenly P.E.

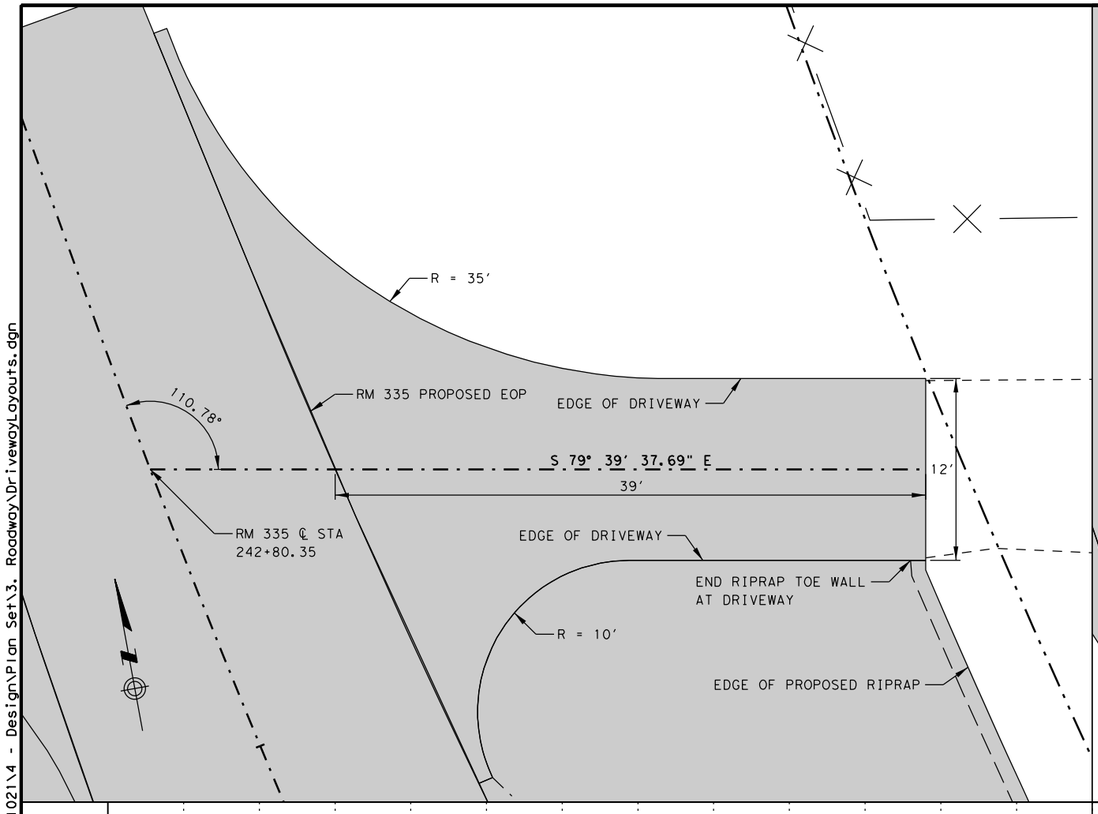
03/04/2021

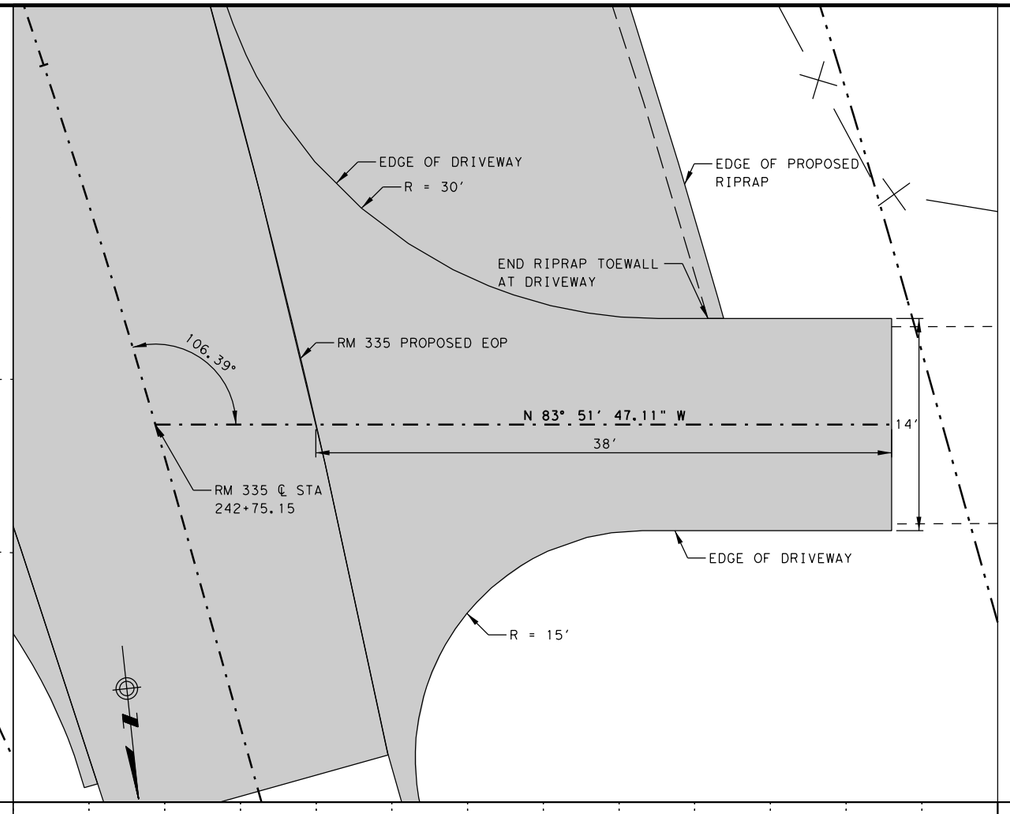
RM 335
DITCH PROFILE

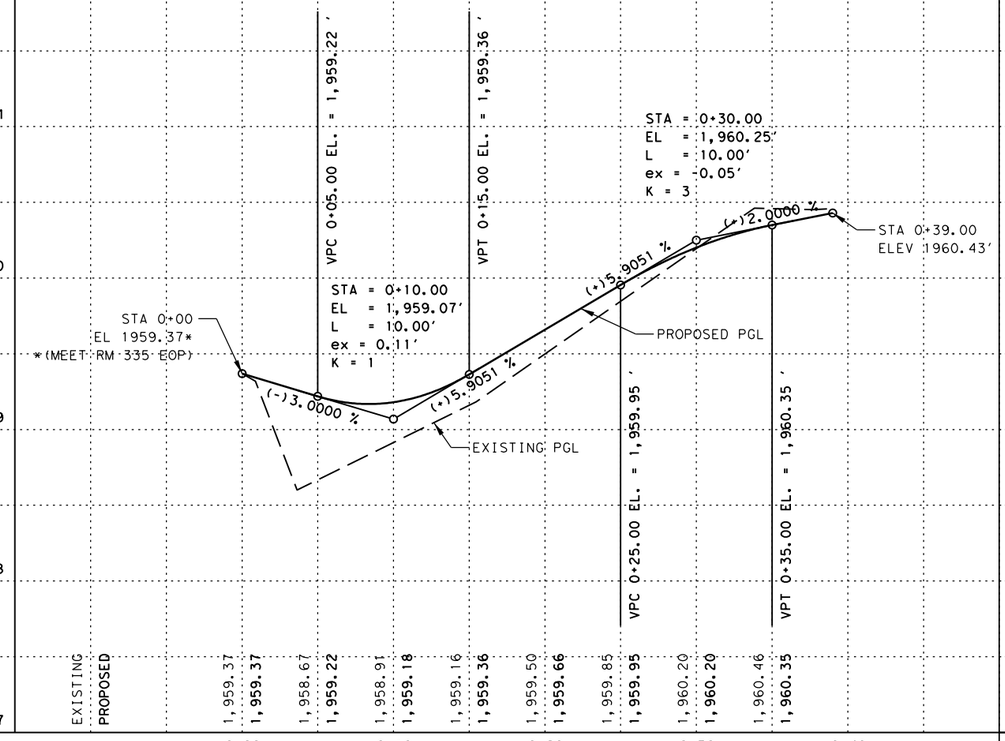
Texas Department of Transportation

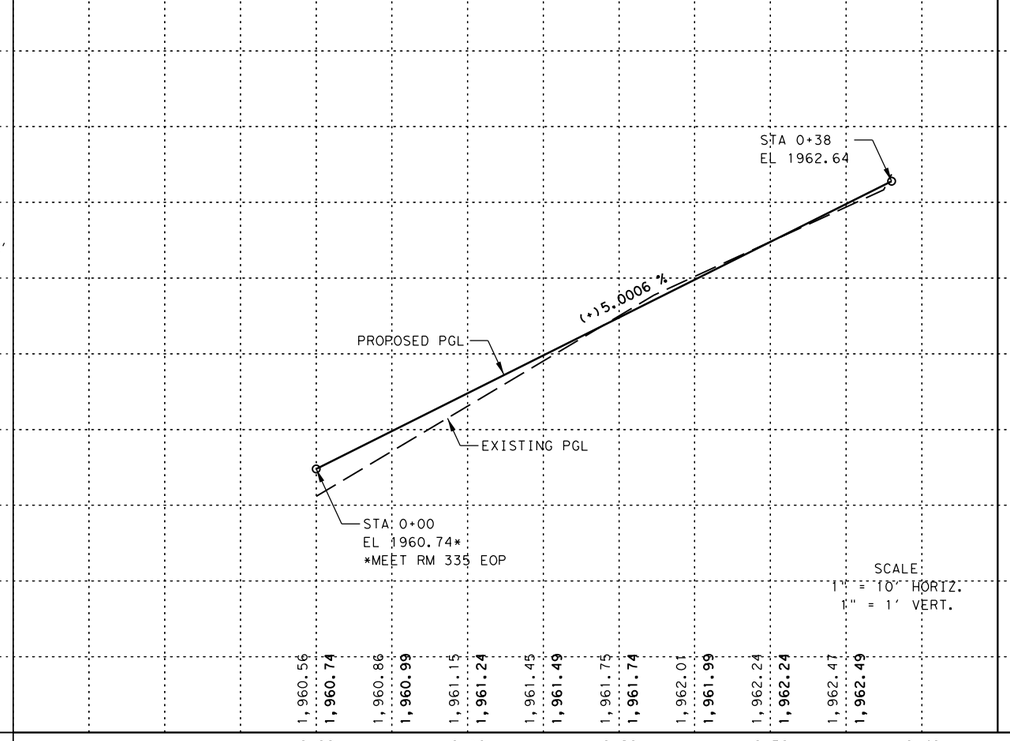
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0830	01	021	RM 335
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
SJT	Edwards		59

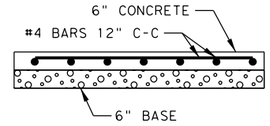
DATE: 01/31/2021 05:57 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT2\Documents\07 - SJT\Design Projects\0830010214 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\DitchProfile.dgn











TYPICAL CONCRETE DRIVEWAY SECTION (NOT TO SCALE)

NOTES:
1. SALVAGE MATERIAL MAY BE USED AS BASE AS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.

STATE OF TEXAS
NICHOLAS J. GREENLY
131239
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

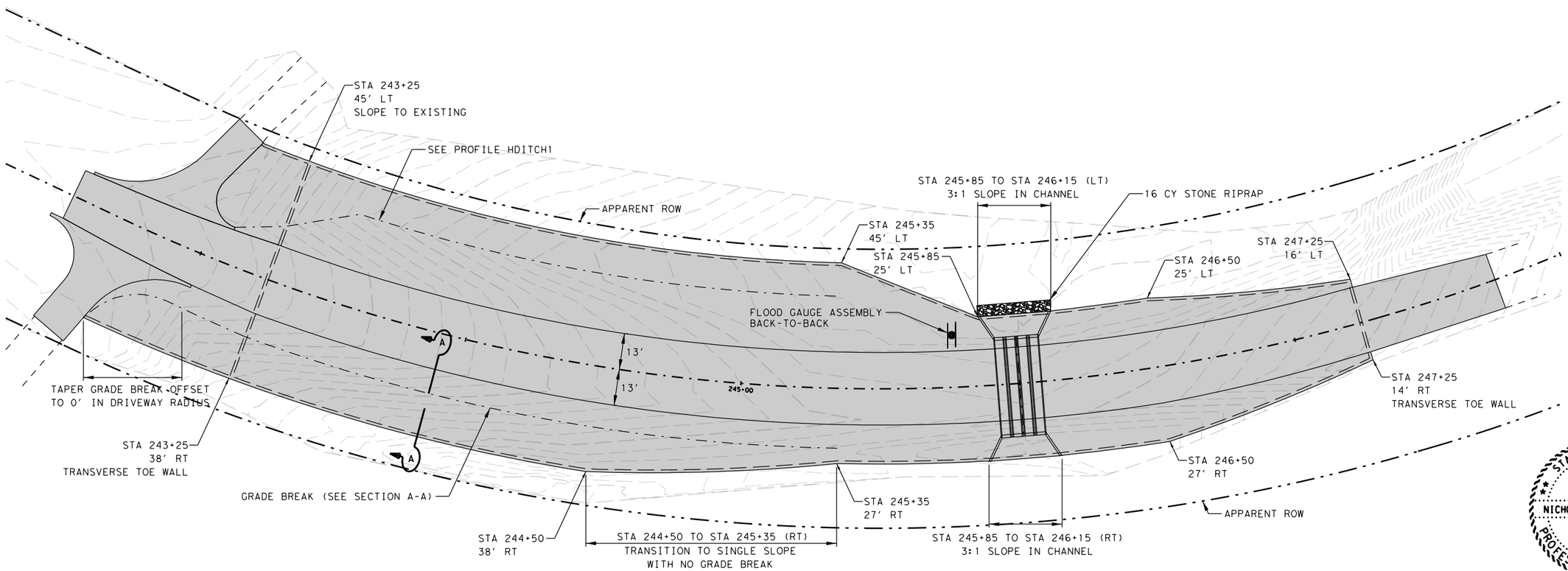
Nick Greenly P.E.

03/04/2021

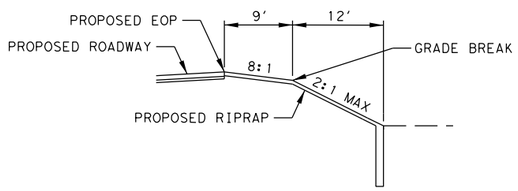
RM 335 DRIVEWAY LAYOUTS

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0830	01	021	RM 335
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
SJT	Edwards		60

DATE: 01/31/2021 10:15 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT2\Documents\07 - SJT\Design Projects\08300102\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\DrivewayLayouts.dgn



SECTION A-A
STA 243+00 TO STA 244+50 (RT)
NTS



NOTES:
1. SEE "RIPRAP DETAILS" AND "MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS" FOR RIPRAP SLOPE AND TOE WALL REINFORCEMENT, WEEP HOLE PLACEMENT, DOWELING DETAILS, AND SMALL SIGN MOUNTING.
2. RIPRAP TOE WALLS FROM STA 242+50 TO STA 243+25 SHALL HAVE MAXIMUM DEPTH OF 3' BELOW FINISHED GRADE.

STATE OF TEXAS
NICHOLAS J. GREENLY
131239
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Nick Greenly P.E.

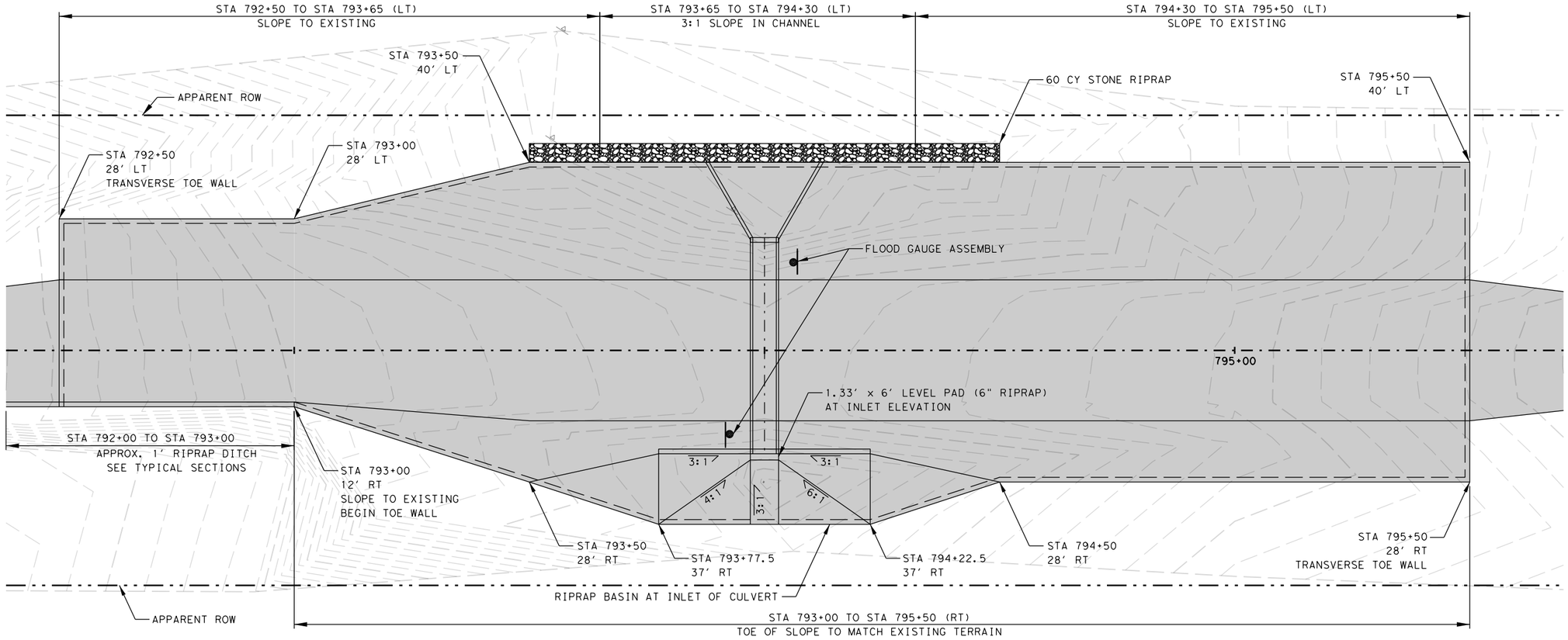
03/04/2021

RM 335
HACKBERRY
RIPRAP LAYOUT

0 20 40
1" = 40'

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0830	01	021	RM 335
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
SJT	Edwards		61

DATE: 03/03/2021 07:51 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT2\Documents\07 - SJT\Design Projects\083001021\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\HackberryRiprap.dgn



NOTES:
1. SEE "RIPRAP DETAILS" AND "MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS" FOR RIPRAP SLOPE AND TOE WALL REINFORCEMENT, WEEP HOLE PLACEMENT, DOWELING DETAILS, AND SMALL SIGN MOUNTING.

STATE OF TEXAS
NICHOLAS J. GREENLY
131239
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Nick Greenly P.E.

03/04/2021

RM 335
RUTH
RIPRAP LAYOUT

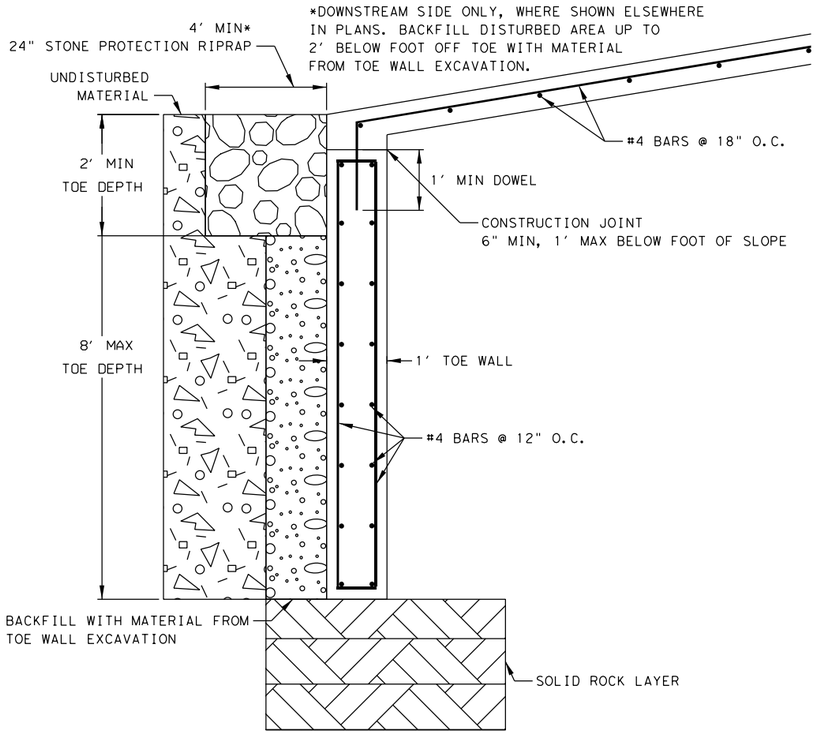
Texas Department of Transportation

0 12.5 25
1" = 25'

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0830	01	021	RM 335
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
SJT	Edwards		62

DATE: 03/03/2021 08:46 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT2\Documents\07 - SJT\Design Projects\083001021\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\RuthRiprap.dgn

RIPRAP TOE WALL DETAILS



TOE WALL DEPTH SHALL BE REDUCED UPON ENCOUNTERING ROCK LAYER TO A MINIMUM DEPTH OF 2' BELOW THE FOOT OF THE SLOPE.

NOTES:

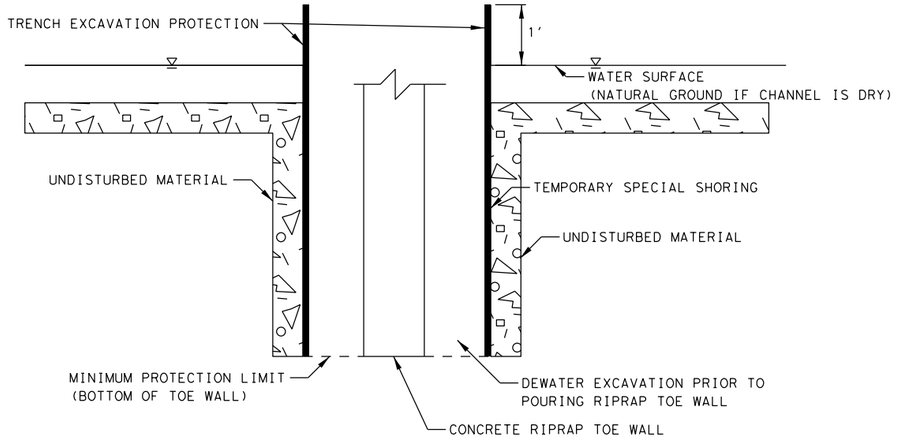
1. TOE WALLS OF 8' DEPTH SHALL BE REQUIRED AT ALL RIPRAP EDGES THAT ARE ADJACENT TO NATURAL GROUND, UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN ON THE PLANS.

2. PAYMENT OF THE RIPRAP SLOPE AND TOE WALL UP TO A DEPTH OF 2' SHALL BE MEASURED AND PAID PER ITEM 0432 6002 RIPRAP (CONC) (6"). PAYMENT OF THE TOE WALL BELOW A DEPTH OF 2' SHALL BE MEASURED AND PAID PER ITEM 0432 6006 RIRRAP (CONC) (CL B)

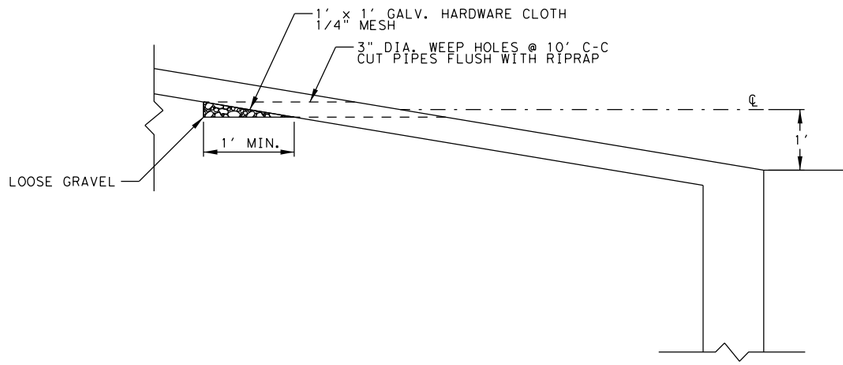
3. REINFORCING STEEL SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM COVER OF 2" UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

4. REINFORCING STEEL SHALL CONFORM TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF ITEM 440, "REINFORCEMENT FOR CONCRETE".

TOE WALL EXCAVATION - TRENCH PROTECTION DETAIL



WEEP HOLE DETAIL



NOTES:

1. INSTALL WEEP HOLES ON DOWNSTREAM SIDE RIPRAP ONLY, OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

2. WHERE THE WEEP HOLE MAY CONFLICT WITH REINFORCING STEEL, ADJUST WEEP HOLE PLACEMENT SUCH THAT THE WEEP HOLE SPACING AND ELEVATION DOES NOT EXCEED THOSE SHOWN ON THIS DETAIL.

3. THIS WORK SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 432, "RIPRAP".

STATE OF TEXAS
NICHOLAS J. GREENLY
131239
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Nick Greenly P.E.

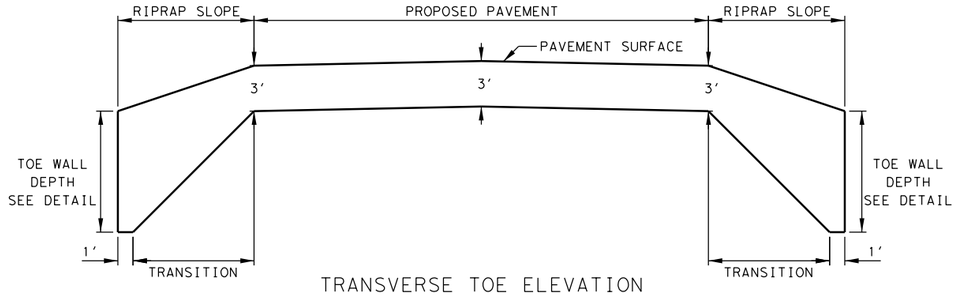
03/04/2021

RM 335
RIPRAP DETAILS

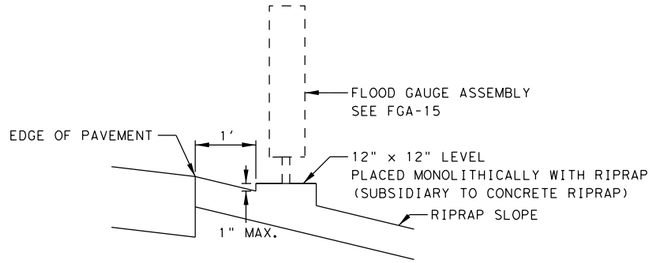
Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0830	01	021	RM 335
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
SJT	Edwards		63

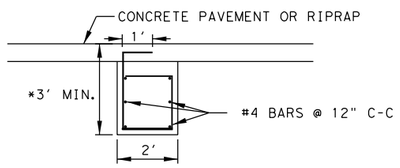
DATE: 11/30/2020 02:33 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT2\Documents\07 - SJT\Design Projects\08300301\3\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\RiprapDetails.dgn



TRANSVERSE TOE ELEVATION

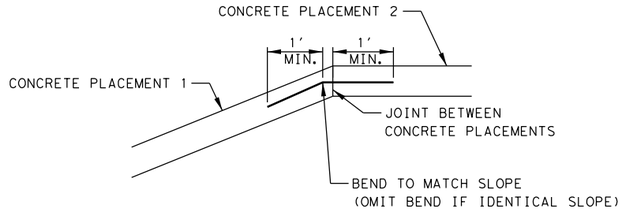


FLOOD GAUGE DETAIL

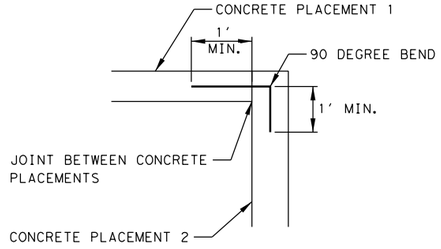


*DEPTH EQUALS 3′ UNDER PAVEMENT STRUCTURE

TRANSVERSE TOE DETAIL



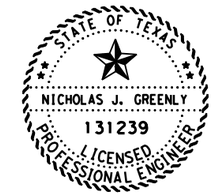
OPTION A



OPTION B

NOTE: ALL ADJACENT MONOLITHIC CONCRETE PLACEMENTS SHALL BE DOWELED TOGETHER WITH #4 BARS AT 12" C-C MAXIMUM SPACING

CONCRETE DOWEL DETAIL



Nick Greenly P.E.

03/04/2021

RM 335 MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS

Texas Department of Transportation

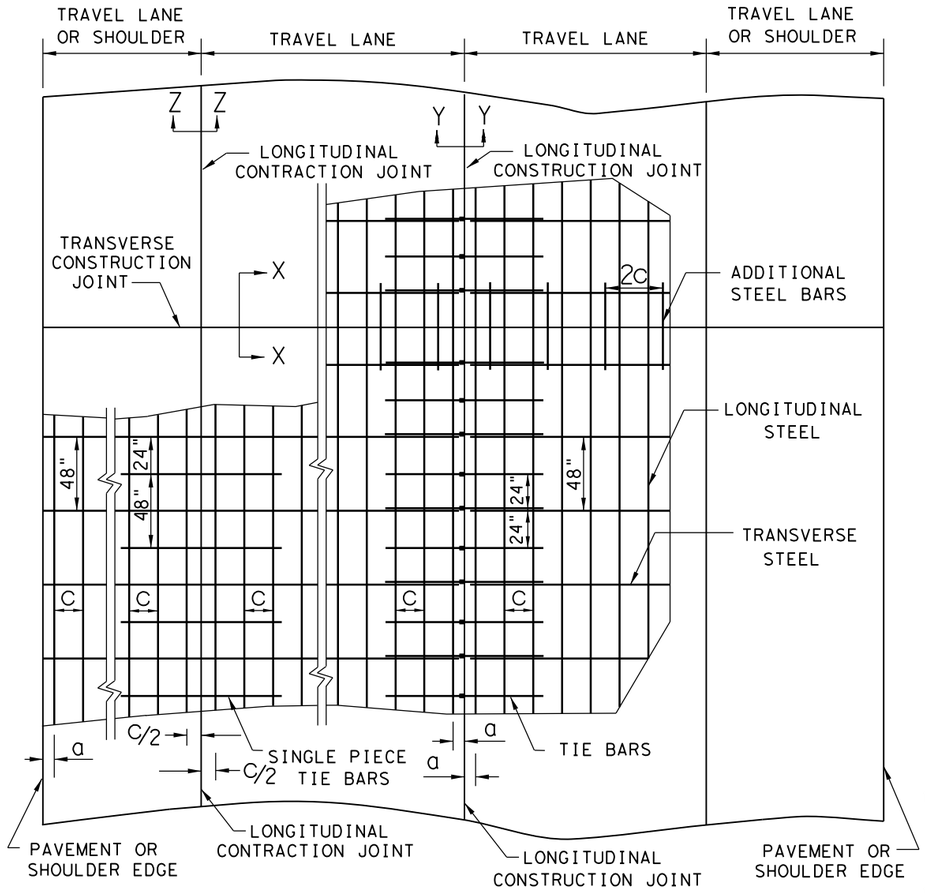
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0830	01	021	RM 335
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
SJT	Edwards		64

DATE: 01/15/2021 01:24 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT2\Documents\07 - SJT\Design Projects\083003013X4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\MiscDetails.dgn

DATE: 3/4/2021 4:09:47 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT2\Documents\07 - SJT\Design Projects\083001021\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\Standards\crcp120.dgn

TABLE NO. 1 LONGITUDINAL STEEL					
SLAB THICKNESS AND BAR SIZE		REGULAR STEEL BARS	FIRST SPACING AT EDGE OR JOINT	ADDITIONAL STEEL BARS AT TRANSVERSE CONSTRUCTION JOINT (SECTION X-X)	
T (IN.)	BAR SIZE	SPACING C (IN.)	SPACING a (IN.)	SPACING 2 X C (IN.)	LENGTH L (IN.)
7.0	#5	6.5	3 TO 4	13	50
7.5	#5	6.0	3 TO 4	12	50
8.0	#6	9.0	3 TO 4	18	50
8.5	#6	8.5	3 TO 4	17	50
9.0	#6	8.0	3 TO 4	16	50
9.5	#6	7.5	3 TO 4	15	50
10.0	#6	7.0	3 TO 4	14	50
10.5	#6	6.75	3 TO 4	13.5	50
11.0	#6	6.5	3 TO 4	13	50
11.5	#6	6.25	3 TO 4	12.5	50
12.0	#6	6.0	3 TO 4	12	50
12.5	#6	5.75	3 TO 4	11.5	50
13.0	#6	5.5	3 TO 4	11	50

TABLE NO. 2 TRANSVERSE STEEL AND TIE BARS						
SLAB THICKNESS (IN.)	TRANSVERSE STEEL		TIE BARS AT LONGITUDINAL CONTRACTION JOINT (SECTION Z-Z)		TIE BARS AT LONGITUDINAL CONSTRUCTION JOINT (SECTION Y-Y)	
	BAR SIZE	SPACING (IN.)	BAR SIZE	SPACING (IN.)	BAR SIZE	SPACING (IN.)
7.0 - 7.5	#5	48	#5	48	#5	24
8.0 - 13.0	#5	48	#6	48	#6	24

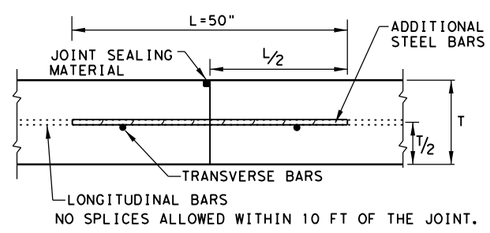


TYPICAL PAVEMENT LAYOUT

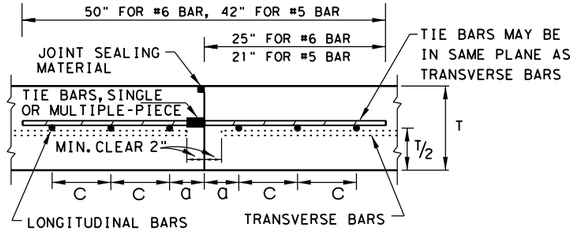
PLAN VIEW (NOT TO SCALE)

GENERAL NOTES

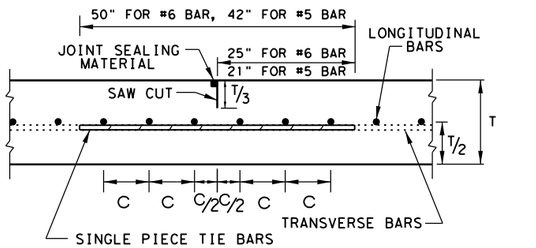
1. DETAILS FOR PAVEMENT WIDTH, PAVEMENT THICKNESS AND THE CROWN CROSS-SLOPE SHALL BE SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS. PAVEMENTS WIDER THAN 100 FT. WITHOUT A FREE LONGITUDINAL JOINT ARE NOT COVERED BY THIS STANDARD.
2. USE COARSE AGGREGATES WITH A RATED COEFFICIENT OF THERMAL EXPANSION (CoTE) OF NOT MORE THAN 5.5 X 10^{-6} IN/IN/ °F AS LISTED IN THE CONCRETE RATED SOURCE QUALITY CATALOG (CRSQC).
3. ALL THE REINFORCING STEEL AND TIE BARS SHALL BE DEFORMED STEEL BARS CONFORMING TO ASTM A 615 (GRADE 60) OR ASTM A 996 (GRADE 60) OR ABOVE. STEEL BAR SIZES AND SPACINGS SHALL CONFORM TO TABLE NO. 1 AND TABLE NO. 2.
4. STEEL BAR PLACEMENT TOLERANCE SHALL BE +/- 1 IN. HORIZONTALLY AND +/- 0.5 IN. VERTICALLY. CALCULATED AVERAGE BAR SPACING (CONCRETE PLACEMENT WIDTH / NUMBER OF LONGITUDINAL BARS) SHALL CONFORM TO TABLE NO. 1
5. PAVEMENT WIDTHS OF MORE THAN 15 FT. SHALL HAVE A LONGITUDINAL JOINT (SECTION Z-Z OR SECTION Y-Y). THESE JOINTS SHALL BE LOCATED WITHIN 6 IN. OF THE LANE LINE UNLESS THE JOINT LOCATION IS SHOWN ELSEWHERE ON THE PLANS.
6. THE SAW CUT DEPTH FOR THE LONGITUDINAL CONTRACTION JOINT (SECTION Z-Z) SHALL BE ONE THIRD OF THE SLAB THICKNESS (T/3).
7. WHEN TYING CONCRETE GUTTER AT A LONGITUDINAL JOINT, THE TIE BAR LENGTH OR POSITION MAY BE ADJUSTED. PROVIDE 3 IN. OF CONCRETE COVER FROM THE BACK OF GUTTER TO THE END OF TIE BAR.
8. REPLACE MISSING OR DAMAGED TIE BARS WITHOUT ADDITIONAL COMPENSATION BY DRILLING MIN. 10 IN. DEEP AND GROUTING TIE BARS WITH TYPE III, CLASS C EPOXY. MEET THE PULL-OUT TEST REQUIREMENTS IN ITEM 361.
9. OMIT TIE BARS LOCATED WITHIN 18-IN. OF THE TRANSVERSE CONSTRUCTION JOINTS (SECTION X-X). USE HAND-OPERATED IMMERSION VIBRATORS TO CONSOLIDATE THE CONCRETE ADJACENT TO ALL FORMED JOINTS.
10. LONGITUDINAL REINFORCING STEEL SPLICES SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 25 IN. STAGGER THE LAP LOCATIONS SO THAT NO MORE THAN 1/3 OF THE LONGITUDINAL STEEL IS SPLICED IN ANY GIVEN 12-FT. WIDTH AND 2-FT. LENGTH OF THE PAVEMENT.
11. THE DETAIL FOR THE JOINT SEALANT AND RESERVOIR IS SHOWN ON STANDARD SHEET "CONCRETE PAVING DETAILS, JOINT SEALS."



TRANSVERSE CONSTRUCTION JOINT
SECTION X - X



LONGITUDINAL CONSTRUCTION JOINT
SECTION Y - Y



LONGITUDINAL CONTRACTION JOINT
SECTION Z - Z

Texas Department of Transportation | Design Division Standard

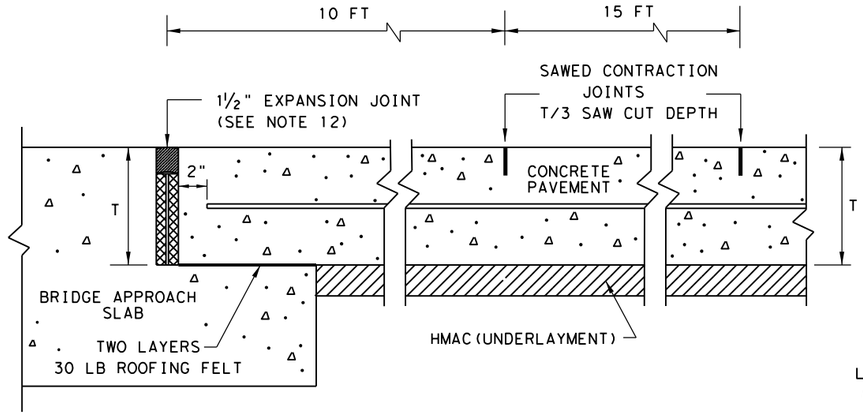
CONTINUOUSLY REINFORCED CONCRETE PAVEMENT

ONE LAYER STEEL BAR PLACEMENT T - 7 to 13 INCHES

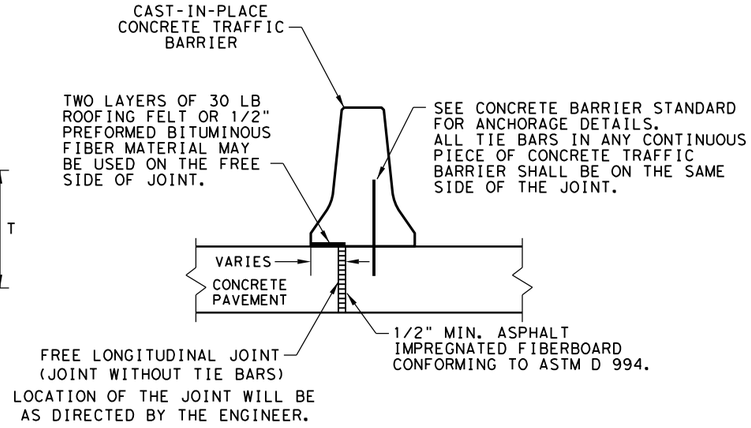
CRCP(1)-20

FILE: crcp120.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: AN	CK: VP
© TxDOT: APRIL 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0830	01	021	RM 335
10/10/2011 ADD GN #12 04/09/2013 REMOVE 6" AND 6.5" ADD CTE REQUIREMENTS 05/05/2017 CoTE AS RATED 4.3	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	SJT	EDWARDS		65

DATE: 3/4/2021 4:09:47 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT2\Documents\07 - SJT\Design Projects\083001021\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\Standards\crcp120.dgn



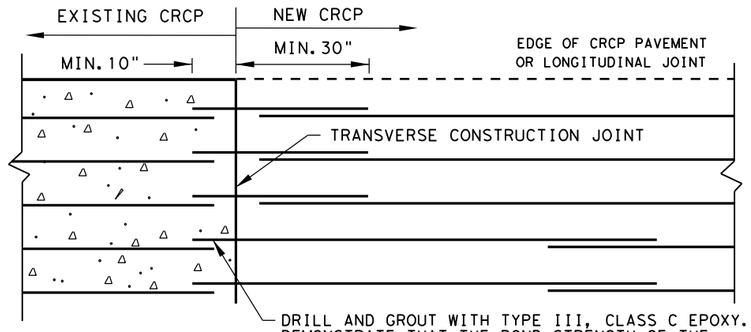
TRANSVERSE EXPANSION JOINT DETAIL
AT BRIDGE APPROACH



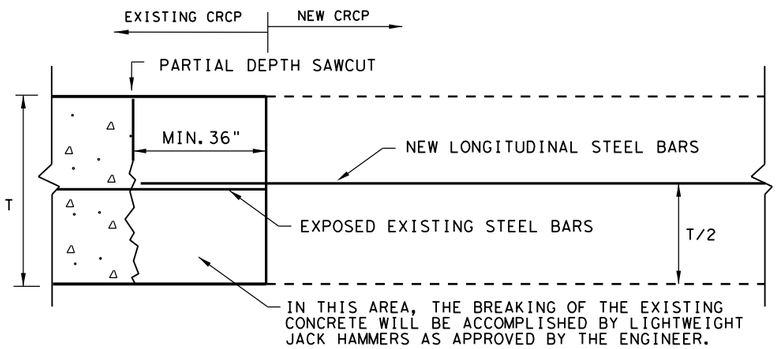
FREE LONGITUDINAL JOINT DETAIL

STAGGER THE LAP LOCATIONS SO THAT NO MORE THAN 1/3 OF THE LONGITUDINAL STEEL IS SPLICED IN ANY GIVEN 12-FT. WIDTH AND 2-FT. LENGTH OF THE PAVEMENT. ANY OTHER LAP CONFIGURATION MEETING THIS REQUIREMENT WILL BE ALLOWED.

EXAMPLES OF LAP CONFIGURATION
PLAN VIEW (NOT TO SCALE)

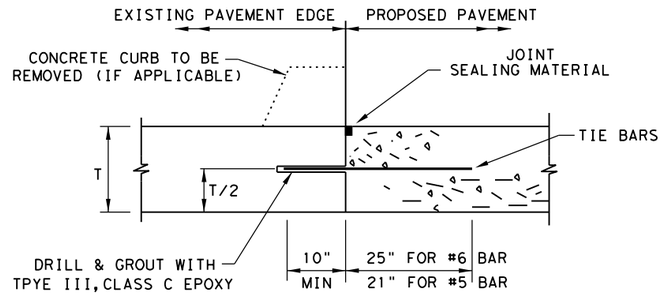


OPTION A: DRILL AND EPOXY
PLAN VIEW (NOT TO SCALE)



OPTION B: BREAKBACK AND LAP

TRANSVERSE TIE JOINT DETAIL
EXISTING CRCP TO NEW CRCP



1. BEFORE WIDENING WORK, DEMONSTRATE THAT THE BOND STRENGTH OF THE EPOXY-GROUTED TIE BARS MEETS THE REQUIRMENTS OF PULL-OUT TEST SPECIFIED IN ITEM 361.
2. SPACE TIE BARS AT 24" SPACING. USE #6 TIE BARS FOR 8" AND THICKER SLABS, USE #5 TIE BARS FOR LESS THAN 8" THICK SLABS.

LONGITUDINAL WIDENING JOINT DETAIL

Texas Department of Transportation
Design Division Standard

CONTINUOUSLY REINFORCED CONCRETE PAVEMENT

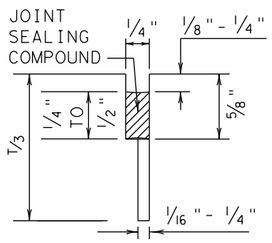
ONE LAYER STEEL BAR PLACEMENT
T - 7 to 13 INCHES

CRCP(1)-20

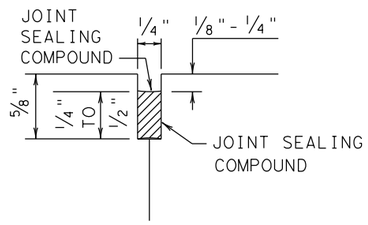
FILE: crcp120.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: AN	CK: VP
© TxDOT: APRIL 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 03/16/2020 REMOVED TABLE 1A	0830	01	021	RM 335
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	SJT	EDWARDS		66

DATE: 3/4/2021
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT2\Documents\07 - SJT\Design Projects\083001021\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\Standards\js14.dgn

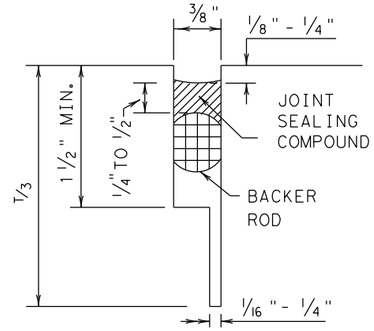
METHOD B: JOINT SEALING COMPOUND



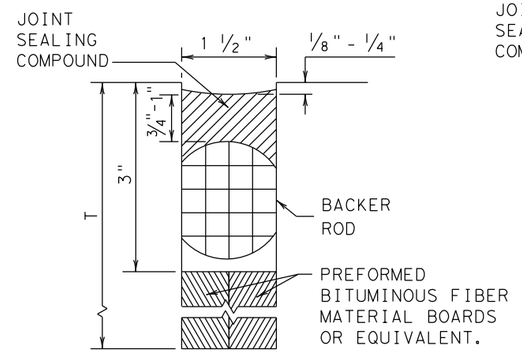
LONGITUDINAL SAWED
CONTRACTION JOINT



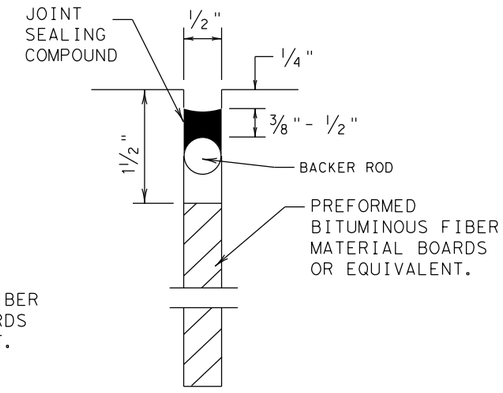
LONGITUDINAL OR TRANSVERSE
CONSTRUCTION JOINT



TRANSVERSE SAWED
CONTRACTION JOINT

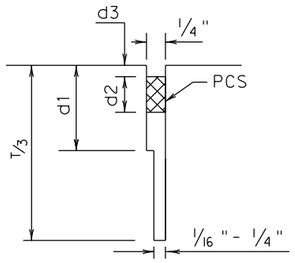


TRANSVERSE FORMED
EXPANSION JOINT

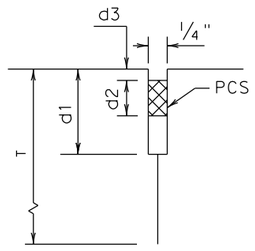


FORMED
ISOLATION JOINT

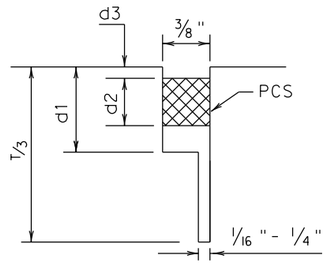
METHOD A: PREFORMED COMPRESSION SEALS (PCS)(DMS-6310 CLASS 6)



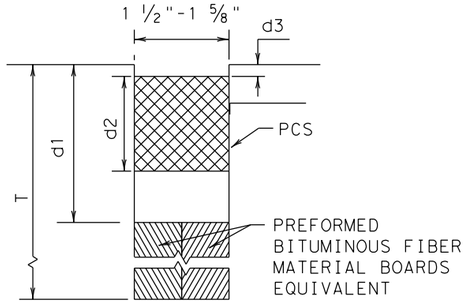
LONGITUDINAL SAWED
CONTRACTION JOINT



LONGITUDINAL
CONSTRUCTION JOINT



TRANSVERSE SAWED
CONTRACTION JOINT



TRANSVERSE FORMED
EXPANSION JOINT

GENERAL NOTES

1. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, EITHER METHOD "A" OR METHOD "B" MAY BE USED.
2. THE LOCATION OF JOINTS SHALL BE AS SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS.
3. THE JOINT RESERVOIR FOR SEALANT OR PCS SHALL BE SAWED UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN ON THE PLANS FOR THE LONGITUDINAL AND TRANSVERSE CONSTRUCTION JOINTS AND THE SAWED JOINTS.
4. DIMENSIONS d1, d2, AND d3 SHOWN IN METHOD A SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PREFORMED COMPRESSION SEAL MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATION.
5. REFER TO DMS-6310 "JOINT SEALANTS AND FILLERS" FOR THE CLASSIFICATIONS.
6. FOR SAWED LONGITUDINAL JOINT, LONGITUDINAL OR TRANSVERSE CONSTRUCTION JOINT, USE JOINT SEALANT CLASS 5 OR 8 UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN ON THE PLAN OR APPROVED.
7. FOR TRANSVERSE SAWED CONTRACTION, TRANSVERSE FORMED EXPANSION JOINT, AND ISOLATION JOINT USE JOINT SEALANT CLASS 5 OR 8 AT NEW JOINTS. USE JOINT SEALANT CLASS 4,5,7,OR 8 FOR MAINTAINING EXISTING JOINTS.
8. THE JOINTS SHALL BE CLEANED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE ITEM 438 "CLEANING AND SEALING JOINTS" OR ITEM 713 "CLEANING AND SEALING JOINTS AND CRACKS (CONCRETE PAVEMENT)".
9. ISOLATION JOINTS ACCOMMODATE HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL MOVEMENTS THAT OCCUR BETWEEN A PAVEMENT AND A STRUCTURE. ISOLATION JOINTS MAY BE USED FOR BRIDGE ABUTMENTS, INTERSECTIONS, CURB AND GUTTER, OLD AND NEW PAVEMENTS, OR AROUND DRAINAGE INLETS, MANHOLES, FOOTINGS AND LIGHTING STRUCTURES.

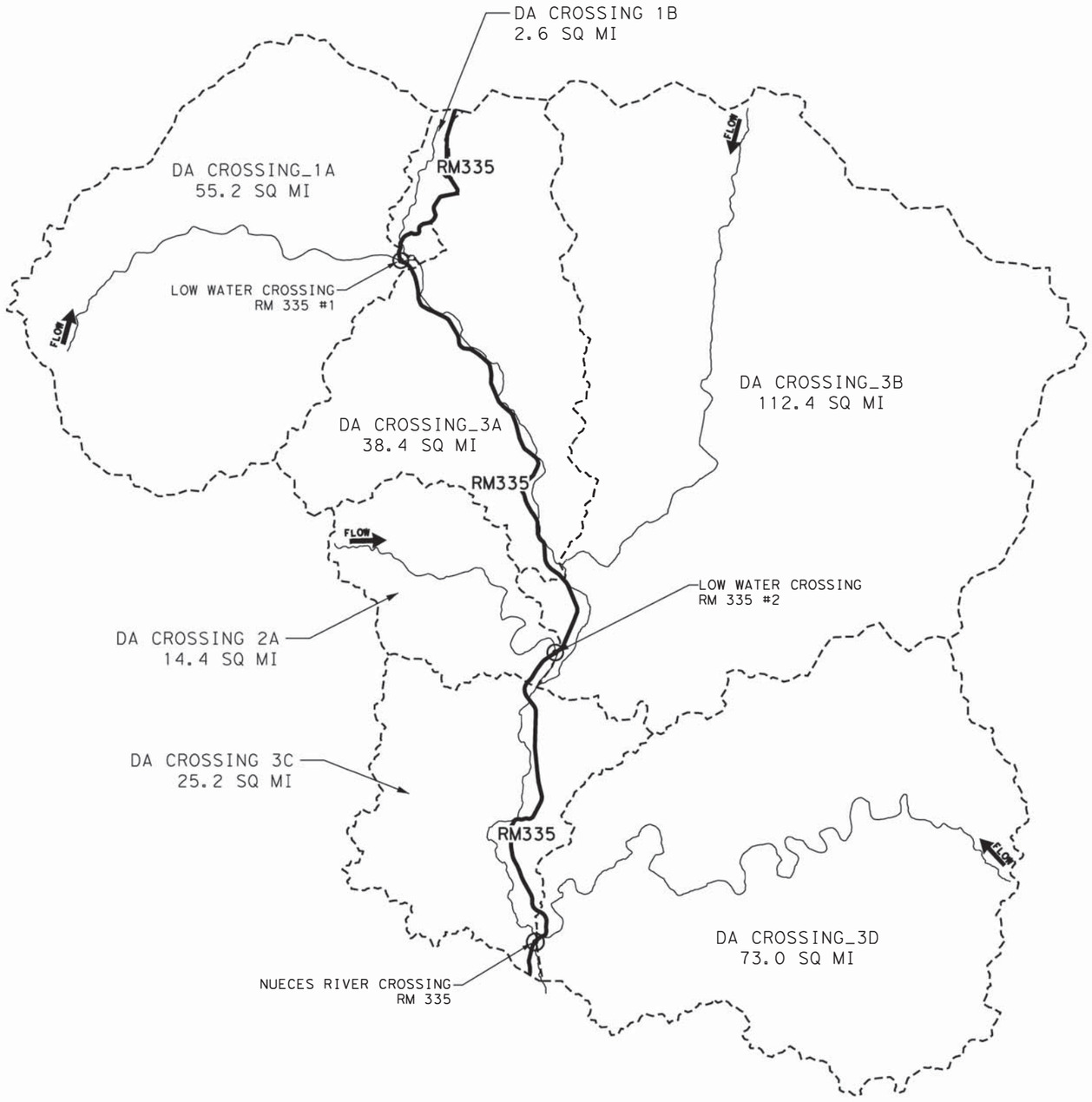
Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

CONCRETE PAVING DETAILS

JOINT SEALS

JS-14

FILE: js14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	DN: HC	DW: HC	CK: AN
©TxDOT: DECEMBER 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0830	01	021	RM 335
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	SJT	EDWARDS		67



N

0 7500 15000

SCALE IN FEET

LEGEND

- RM335 CROSSING
- DRAINAGE AREA BOUNDARY
- STREAM
- RM335 ROADWAY

STATE OF TEXAS
SCOTT P. HUGHES
117276
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
3-3-21

CivilTech Engineering, Inc.
11821 Telge Road
Cypress, Texas 77429
PH: (281) 304-0200 - FX: (281) 304-0210
Firm Registration No. F-382

OVERALL DRAINAGE AREA MAP

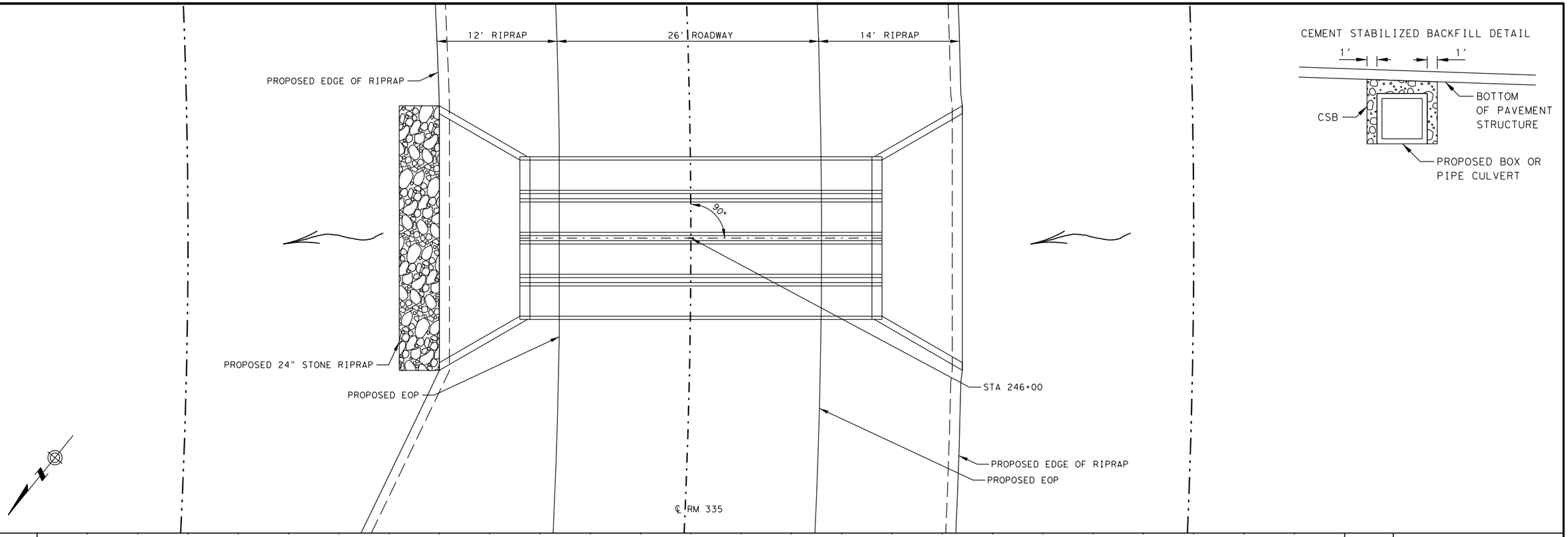
RM 335 WATER CROSSINGS

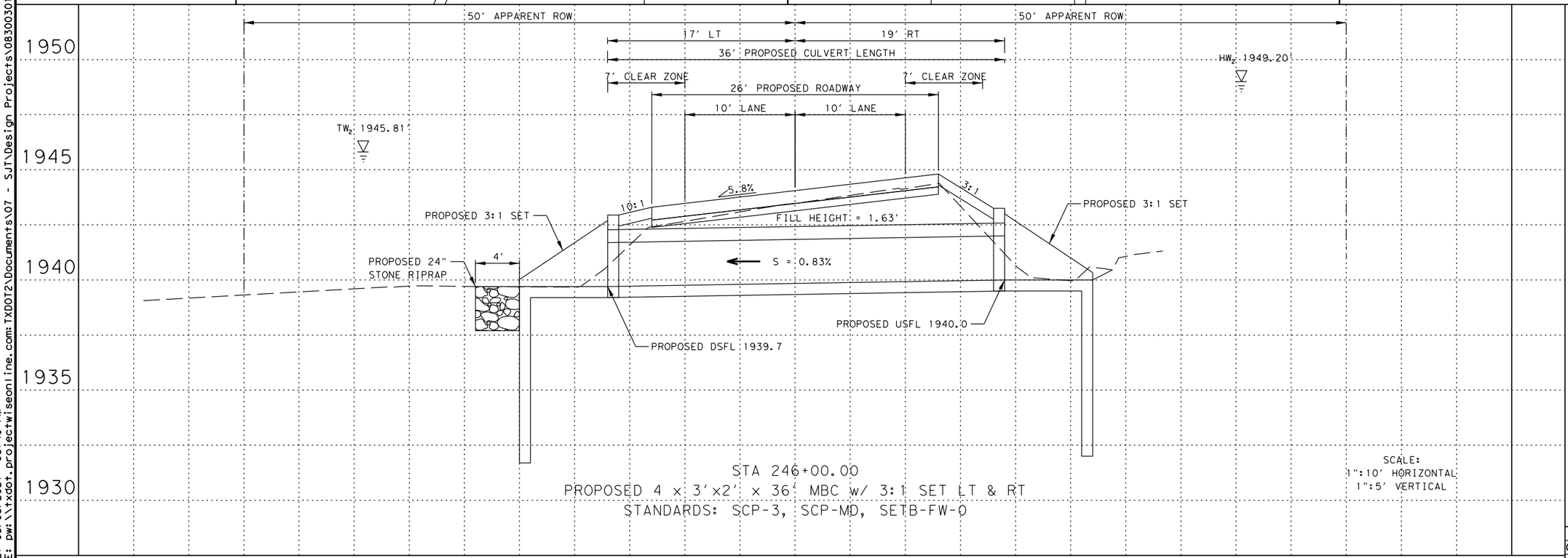
NOTE:
OVERALL DRAINAGE AREA BOUNDARIES FOR CROSS CULVERTS ARE SHOWN AS PROVIDED IN THE DRAINAGE STUDY FROM CIVILTECH ENGINEERING, INC TITLED, "DRAINAGE STUDY FOR RM 335 LOW WATER CROSSING REPLACEMENT", DATED SEPTEMBER 2020.

DSN:	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
CK:				68
DRN:	STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	
APPVD:	TX	SJT	EDWARDS	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.	
0830	01	021	RM 335	

9/15/2020 11:11:31 AM
O:\2018\38042\Drawings\EXHIBITS\DA_MAP.dgn

9/15/2020 11:11:31 AM





STA 246+00.00
PROPOSED 4 x 3'x2' x 36' MBC w/ 3:1 SET LT & RT
STANDARDS: SCP-3, SCP-MD, SETB-FW-0

SCALE:
1":10' HORIZONTAL
1":5' VERTICAL

STATE OF TEXAS
NICHOLAS J. GREENLY
131239
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Nick Greenly P.E.

03/04/2021

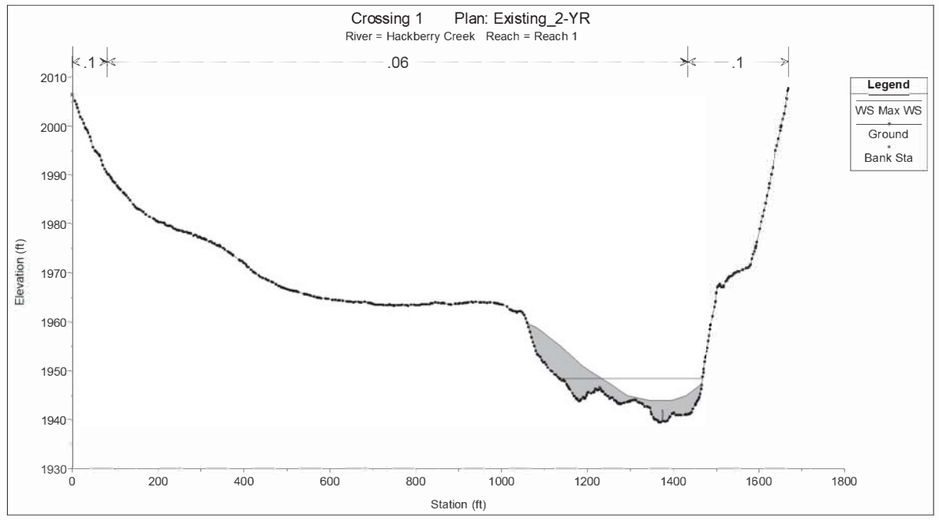
RM 335
CULVERT LAYOUT
HACKBERRY CROSSING

Texas Department of Transportation

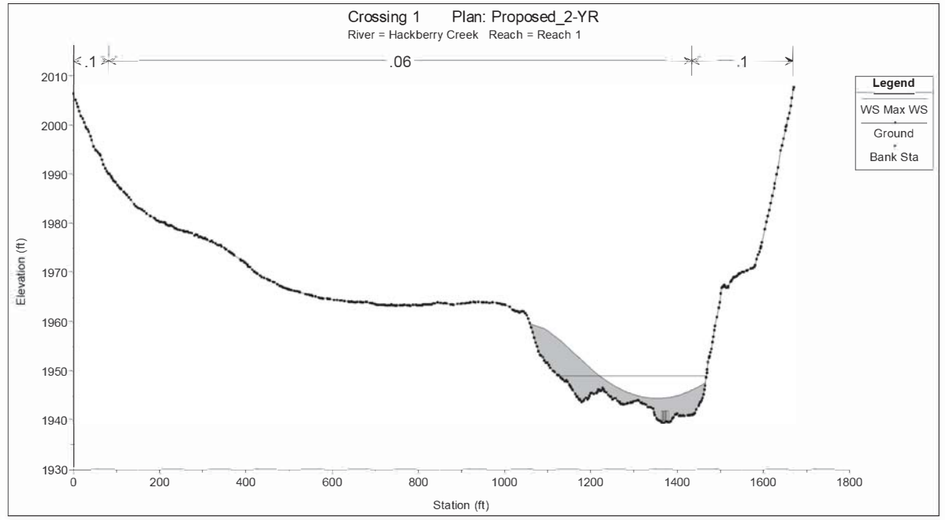
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0830	01	021	RM 335
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
SJT	Edwards		69

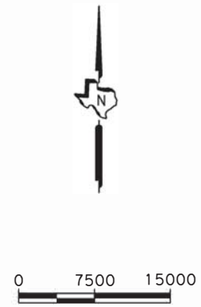
DATE: 03/03/2021 08:49 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT2\Documents\07 - SJT\Design Projects\0830301 3\4 - Design\Plan Set\5. Drainage\HackberryCulvert.dgn

EXISTING CONDITION- 24" CMP



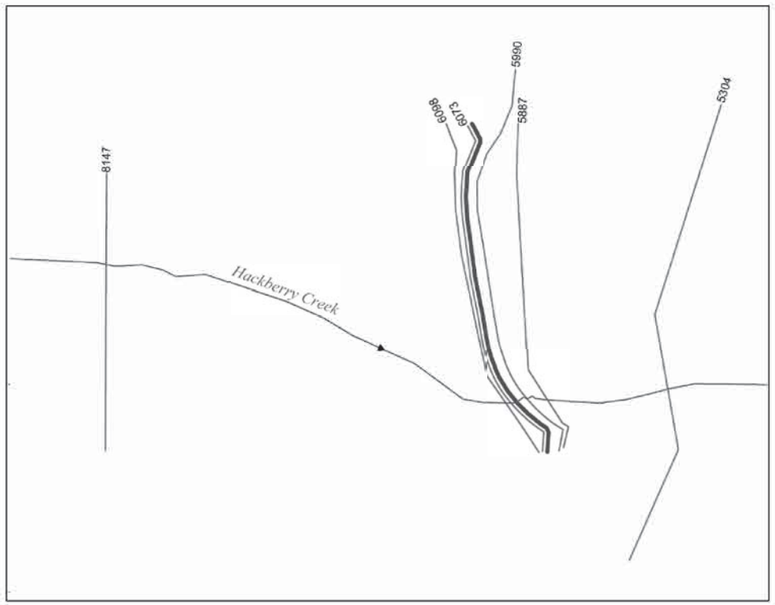
PROPOSED CONDITION- 4-3' X2' MBC





Hackberry Crossing	FREQ (yrs)	Flow (cfs)			Computed WSE (ft)			Velocity (ft/s)		F.L. Elev	
		Existing	Proposed	Delta Q	Existing	Proposed	Delta WSE	Existing	Proposed	Existing	Proposed
Upstream (XS 6073)	2-Year	4270	4272	1.8	1948.73	1949.20	0.47	7.3	11.2	1940.09	1940.00
	100-Year	38363	38523	160.1	1959.41	1959.41	0.00	4.1	7.5	1939.69	1940.00
Dounstream (XS 5990)	2-Year	4270	4272	1.8	1945.81	1945.81	0.00	7.3	11.2	1940.09	1939.70
	100-Year	38363	38523	160.1	1958.64	1958.64	0.00	4.1	7.5	1939.69	1939.70

HACKBERRY CROSSING - PLAN VIEW



NOTE:
FLOW AND WSE DATA ARE SHOWN AS PROVIDED IN THE DRAINAGESTUDY FROM CIVILTECH ENGINEERING, INC TITLED, "DRAINAGE STUDY FOR RM 335 LOW WATER CROSSING REPLACEMENT", DATED SEPTEMBER 2020.

CivilTech Engineering, Inc.
11821 Telge Road
Cypress, Texas 77429
PH: (281) 304-0200 - FX: (281) 304-0210
Firm Registration No. F-382

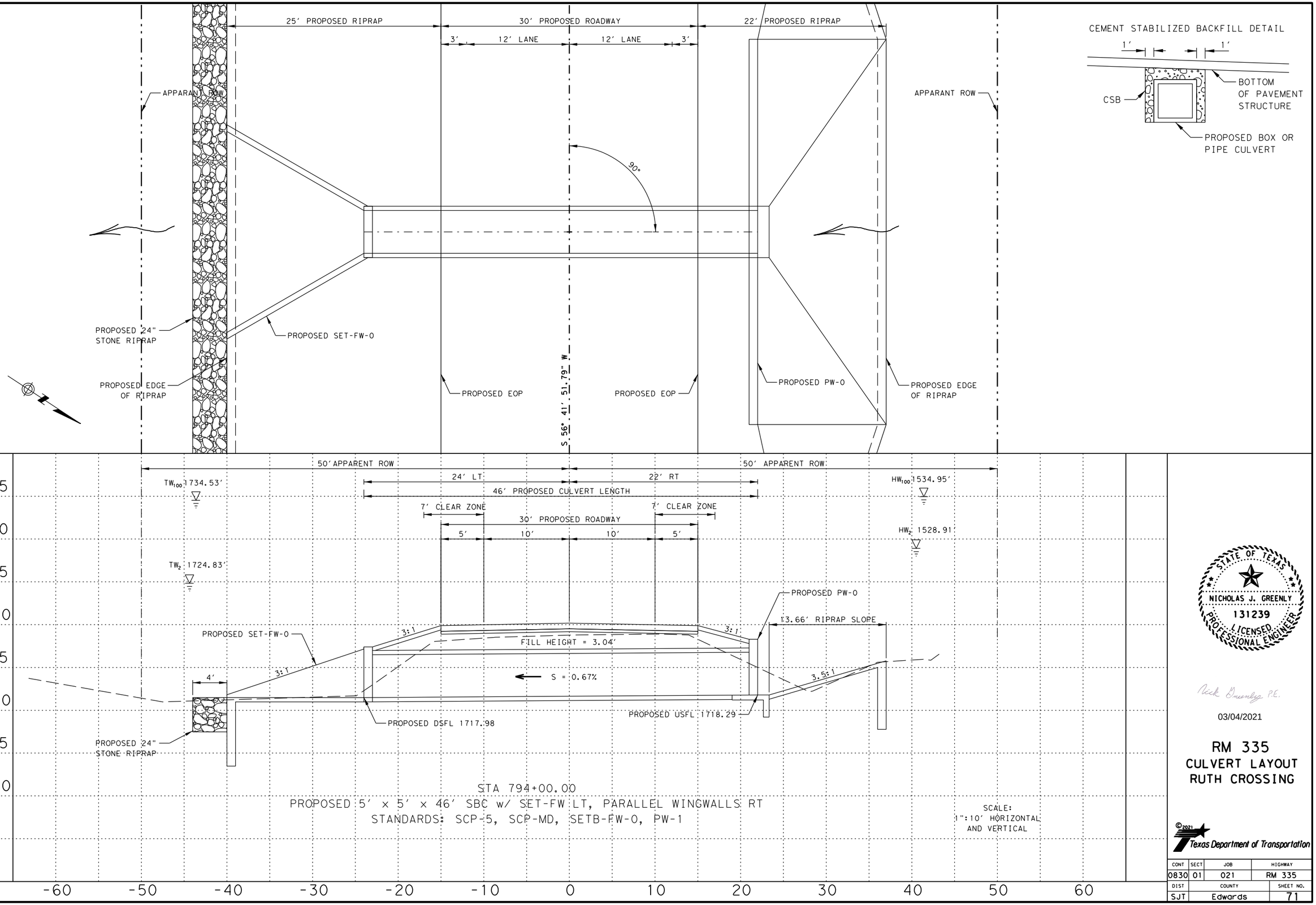
HYDRAULIC DATA SHEET
HACKBERRY CROSSING

RM 335
WATER CROSSINGS

DSN:	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NO.	SHEET NO.
CK:			70
DRN:	STATE	DIST.	COUNTY
APPVD:	TX	SJT	EDWARDS
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
0830	01	021	RM 335

9/15/2020 10:56:30 AM
O:\2018\385042\Drawings\EXHIBITS\HDS 90%.dgn

9/15/2020 10:56:30 AM



STA 794+00.00

PROPOSED 5' x 5' x 46' SBC w/ SET-FW LT, PARALLEL WINGWALLS RT

STANDARDS: SCP-5, SCP-MD, SETB-FW-0, PW-1

SCALE:
1":10' HORIZONTAL
AND VERTICAL

STATE OF TEXAS
NICHOLAS J. GREENLY
131239
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Nick Greenly P.E.

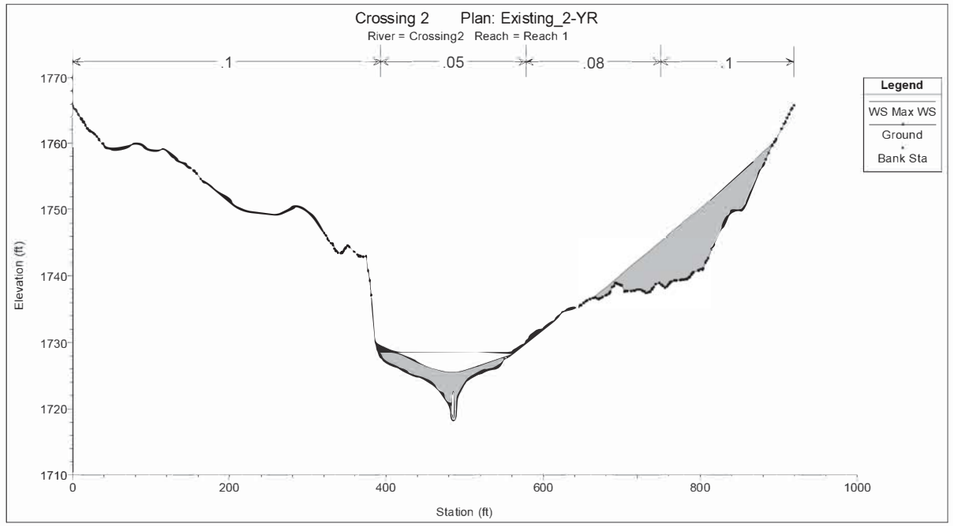
03/04/2021

RM 335
CULVERT LAYOUT
RUTH CROSSING

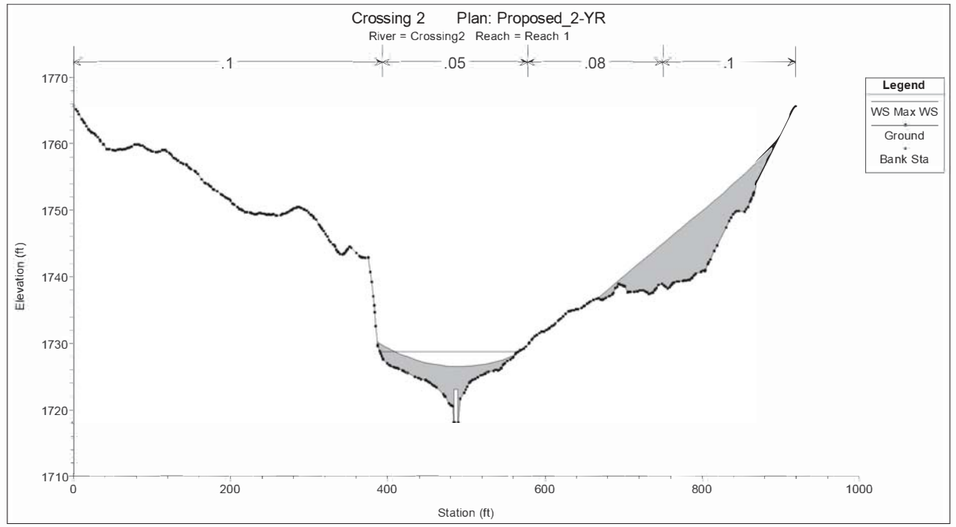
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0830	01	021	RM 335
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
SJT	Edwards		71

DATE: 03/03/2021 08:47 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT2\Documents\07 - SJT\Design Projects\083003013\4 - Design\Plan Set\5. Drainage\RuthCulvert.dgn

EXISTING CONDITION- 48" CMP

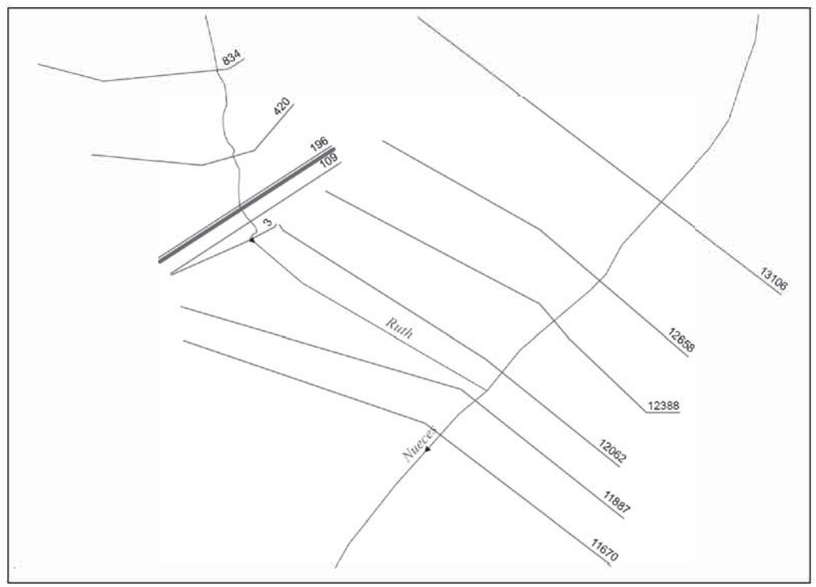


PROPOSED CONDITION- 5' X5' SBC



Ruth Crossing	FREQ (yrs)	Flow (cfs)			Computed WSE (ft)			Velocity (ft/s)		F.L. Elev	
		Existing	Proposed	Delta Q	Existing	Proposed	Delta WSE	Existing	Proposed	Existing	Proposed
Upstream (XS 196)	2-Year	1229	1229	0.2	1728.57	1728.91	0.34	9.4	13.11	1718.65	1718.29
	100-Year	11713	11916	203.3	1734.50	1734.95	0.45	5.0	7.3	1718.65	1718.29
Dounstream (XS 109)	2-Year	1229	1229	0.2	1724.83	1724.83	0.00	9.4	13.11	1718.19	1717.98
	100-Year	11713	11916	203.3	1734.57	1734.57	0.00	5.0	7.3	1718.19	1717.98

RUTH CROSSING - PLAN VIEW



NOTE:
FLOW AND WSE DATA ARE SHOWN AS PROVIDED IN THE DRAINAGESTUDY FROM CIVILTECH ENGINEERING, INC TITLED, "DRAINAGE STUDY FOR RM 335 LOW WATER CROSSING REPLACEMENT", DATED SEPTEMBER 2020.

CivilTech Engineering, Inc.
11821 Telge Road
Cypress, Texas 77429
PH: (281) 304-0200 - FX: (281) 304-0210
Firm Registration No. F-382

HYDRAULIC DATA SHEET
RUTH CROSSING

RM 335
WATER CROSSINGS

DSN:	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
CK:				72
DRN:	STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	
APPVD:	TX	SJT	EDWARDS	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.	
0830	01	021	RM 335	

9/15/2020 10:56:45 AM
O:\2018\385042\Drawings\EXHIBITS\HDS 90%.dgn

9/15/2020 10:56:45 AM

Culvert Station and/or Creek Name followed by applicable end (Lt, Rt or Both)	Description of Box Culvert No. Spans ~ Span X Height	Max Fill Height (Ft)	Applicable Box Culvert Standard (4)	Applicable Wingwall or End Treatment Standard	Skew Angle (0°,15°, 30° or 45°)	Side Slope or Channel Slope Ratio (SL:1)	T Culvert Top Slab Thickness (In)	U Culvert Wall Thickness (In)	C Estimated Curb Height (Ft)	Hw Height of Wingwall (1) (Ft)	A Curb to End of Wingwall (Ft)	B Offset of End of Wingwall (Ft)	Lw Length of Longest Wingwall (Ft)	Ltw Culvert Toewall Length (Ft)	Atw Anchor Toewall Length (Ft)	Riprap Apron (CY)	Class "C" Conc (Curb) (2) (CY)	Class "C" Conc (Wingwall) (3) (CY)	Total Wingwall Area (SF)
Hackberry STA 246+00 (Lt)	4 ~ 3'x 2'	1.74'	SCP-3	SETB-FW-0	0°	3:1	7"	4"	0.667'	3.000'	8.000'	4.619'	9.238'	N/A	24.738'	1.9	0.4	9.5	N/A
Hackberry STA 246+00 (Rt)	4 ~ 3'x 2'	1.74'	SCP-3	SETB-FW-0	0°	3:1	7"	4"	0.667'	3.000'	8.000'	4.619'	9.238'	N/A	24.738'	1.9	0.4	9.5	N/A
Ruth STA 794+00 (Lt)	1 ~ 5'x 5'	3.04'	SCP-5	SETB-FW-0	0°	3:1	6"	6"	0.417'	5.667'	16.000'	9.238'	18.475'	N/A	23.475'	2.6	0.1	13.4	N/A
Ruth STA 794+00 (Rt)	1 ~ 5'x 5'	3.04'	SCP-5	PW-1	0°	3:1	6"	6"	1.000'	6.500'	N/A	N/A	19.500'	6.000'	N/A	0.0	0.2	15.4	254

NOTES:
Skew = 0° on SW-0, FW-0, SETB-CD, SETB-SW-0, and SETB-FW-0 standard sheets;
30° maximum for safety end treatment

SL:1 = Horizontal : 1 Vertical
- Side slope at culvert for flared or straight wingwalls.
- Channel slope for parallel wingwalls.
- Slope must be 3:1 or flatter for safety end treatments.

T = Box culvert top slab thickness. Dimension can be found on the applicable box culvert standard sheet.

U = Box culvert wall thickness. Dimension can be found on the applicable box culvert standard sheet.

C = Curb height

See applicable wing or end treatment standard sheets for calculations of Hw, A, B, Lw, Ltw, Atw, and Total Wingwall Area.

Hw = Height of wingwall

A = Distance from face of curb to end of wingwall (not applicable to parallel or straight wingwalls)

B = Offset of end of wingwall (not applicable to parallel or straight wingwalls)

Lw = Length of longest wingwall.

Ltw = Length of culvert toewall (not applicable when using riprap apron)

Atw = Length of anchor toewall (applicable to safety end treatment only)
Total Wingwall Area = Wingwall area in sq. ft. for two wingwalls (one structure end) if Lt or Rt.
Area for four wingwalls (two structure ends) if Both.

(1) Round the wall heights shown to the nearest foot for bidding purposes.

(2) Concrete volume shown is for box culvert curb only. For curbs using the Box Culvert Rail Mounting Details (RAC) standard sheet quantities shown must be increased by a factor of 2.25. If Class S concrete is required for the top slab of the culvert, also provide Class S concrete for the curb. Curb concrete is considered part of the Box Culvert for payment.

(3) Concrete volume shown is total of wings, footings, culvert toewall (if any), anchor toewalls (if any) and wingwall toewalls. Riprap aprons, culverts, and curb quantities are not included.

(4) Regardless of the type of culvert shown on this sheet, the Contractor has the option of furnishing cast-in-place or precast culverts unless otherwise shown elsewhere on the plans. If the Contractor elects to provide culverts of a different type than those shown on this sheet, it is the Contractor's responsibility to make the necessary adjustments to the dimensions and quantities shown.

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

BOX CULVERT SUPPLEMENT
WINGS AND END TREATMENTS

BCS

FILE: bcsstde1-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0830	01	021	RM 335
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	SJT	EDWARDS		73

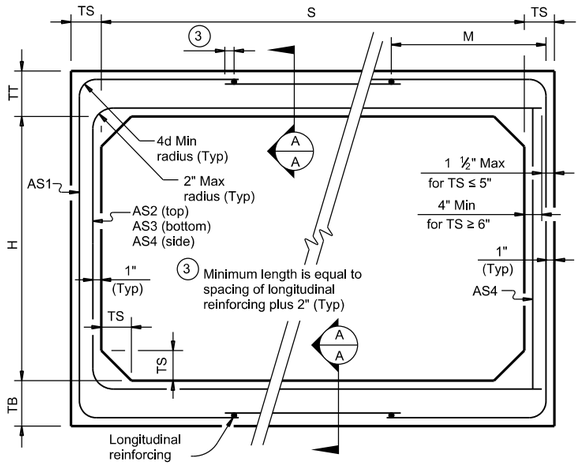
DATE: 11/06/2020 08:06 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT2\Documents\07 - SJT\Design Projects\083003013\4 - Design\Bridge\Bridge X\sp865mi02.dgn

BOX DATA

SECTION DIMENSIONS					Fill Height	M (Min)	REINFORCING (sq. in. / ft.) (2)							(1) Lift Weight
S (ft.)	H (ft.)	TT (in.)	TB (in.)	TS (in.)	(ft.)	(in.)	AS1	AS2	AS3	AS4	AS5	AS7	AS8	(tons)
3	2	7	6	4	< 2	-	0.17	0.25	0.16	0.10	0.17	0.17	0.14	3.3
3	2	4	4	4	2 < 3	31	0.13	0.19	0.18	0.10	-	-	-	2.4
3	2	4	4	4	3 - 5	31	0.10	0.11	0.12	0.10	-	-	-	2.4
3	2	4	4	4	10	31	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.10	-	-	-	2.4
3	2	4	4	4	15	31	0.10	0.13	0.13	0.10	-	-	-	2.4
3	2	4	4	4	20	31	0.11	0.17	0.17	0.10	-	-	-	2.4
3	2	4	4	4	25	31	0.14	0.21	0.21	0.10	-	-	-	2.4
3	2	4	4	4	30	31	0.17	0.25	0.25	0.10	-	-	-	2.4
3	2	4	4	4	35	31	0.20	0.29	0.30	0.10	-	-	-	2.4
3	3	7	6	4	< 2	-	0.17	0.27	0.17	0.10	0.17	0.17	0.14	3.7
3	3	4	4	4	2 < 3	31	0.10	0.22	0.21	0.10	-	-	-	2.8
3	3	4	4	4	3 - 5	31	0.10	0.14	0.14	0.10	-	-	-	2.8
3	3	4	4	4	10	31	0.10	0.11	0.11	0.10	-	-	-	2.8
3	3	4	4	4	15	31	0.10	0.14	0.15	0.10	-	-	-	2.8
3	3	4	4	4	20	31	0.10	0.18	0.19	0.10	-	-	-	2.8
3	3	4	4	4	25	31	0.10	0.23	0.23	0.10	-	-	-	2.8
3	3	4	4	4	30	31	0.12	0.27	0.28	0.10	-	-	-	2.8
3	3	4	4	4	35	31	0.14	0.32	0.32	0.10	-	-	-	2.8

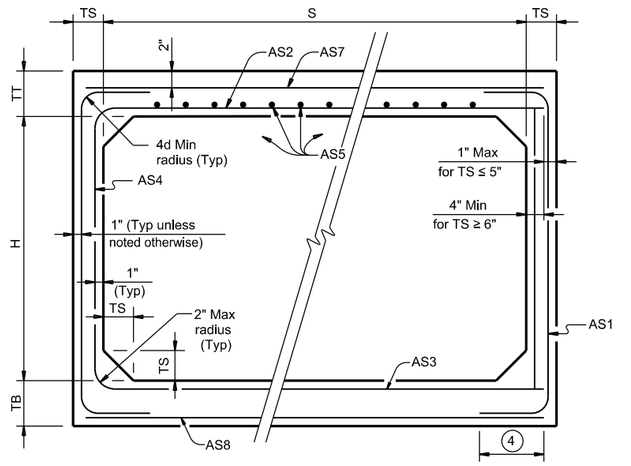
(1) For box length = 8'-0"

(2) AS1 thru AS4, AS7 and AS8 are minimum required areas of reinforcement per linear foot of box length. AS5 is minimum required area of reinforcement per linear foot of box width.



CORNER OPTION "A" CORNER OPTION "B"

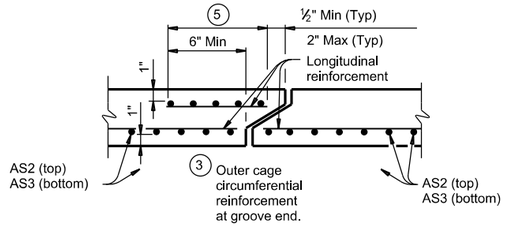
FILL HEIGHT 2 FT AND GREATER



CORNER OPTION "A" CORNER OPTION "B"

FILL HEIGHT LESS THAN 2 FT

(4) Length is equal to spacing of longitudinal reinforcing plus 2". (10" Min) (Typ)



SECTION A-A

(Showing top and bottom slab joint reinforcement.)

MATERIAL NOTES:

Provide 0.03 sq. in./ft. minimum longitudinal reinforcement at each face in slabs and walls. This minimum requirement may be met by the transverse wires when wire mesh reinforcement is used.

Provide Class H concrete ($f'c$ = 5,000 psi).

GENERAL NOTES:

Designs shown conform to ASTM C1577. Refer to ASTM C1577 for information or details not shown.

See Box Culverts Precast Miscellaneous Details (SCP-MD) standard sheet for details and notes not shown.

In lieu of furnishing the designs shown on this sheet, the contractor may furnish an alternate design that is equal to or exceeds the box design for the design fill height in the table. Submit shop plans for alternate designs in accordance with Item "Precast Concrete Structural Members (Fabrication)".

HL93 LOADING

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

SINGLE BOX CULVERTS PRECAST

3'-0" SPAN

SCP-3

FILE: scp03sts-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 2020 REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	0830	01	021	RM 335
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	SJT	EDWARDS		74

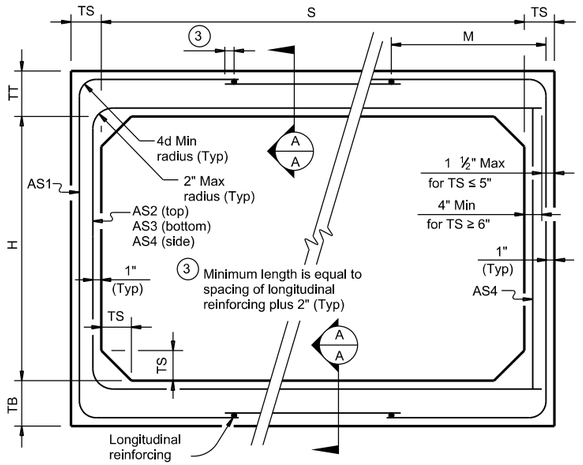
DATE: 3/4/2021 4:10:03 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT2\Documents\07 - SJT\Design Projects\Standards\scp03sts-20.dgn

BOX DATA

SECTION DIMENSIONS					Fill Height	M (Min)	REINFORCING (sq. in. / ft.) (2)							(1) Lift Weight
S (ft.)	H (ft.)	TT (in.)	TB (in.)	TS (in.)	(ft.)	(in.)	AS1	AS2	AS3	AS4	AS5	AS7	AS8	(tons)
5	2	8	7	6	< 2	-	0.19	0.27	0.18	0.14	0.19	0.19	0.17	6.0
5	2	6	6	6	2 < 3	44	0.22	0.20	0.16	0.14	-	-	-	5.1
5	2	6	6	6	3 - 5	44	0.16	0.14	0.14	0.14	-	-	-	5.1
5	2	6	6	6	10	36	0.15	0.14	0.14	0.14	-	-	-	5.1
5	2	6	6	6	15	36	0.20	0.18	0.18	0.14	-	-	-	5.1
5	2	6	6	6	20	36	0.26	0.23	0.24	0.14	-	-	-	5.1
5	2	6	6	6	25	36	0.33	0.29	0.29	0.14	-	-	-	5.1
5	2	6	6	6	30	36	0.39	0.34	0.35	0.14	-	-	-	5.1
5	3	8	7	6	< 2	-	0.19	0.31	0.21	0.14	0.19	0.19	0.17	6.6
5	3	6	6	6	2 < 3	45	0.18	0.24	0.19	0.14	-	-	-	5.7
5	3	6	6	6	3 - 5	36	0.14	0.17	0.16	0.14	-	-	-	5.7
5	3	6	6	6	10	36	0.14	0.16	0.17	0.14	-	-	-	5.7
5	3	6	6	6	15	35	0.16	0.21	0.22	0.14	-	-	-	5.7
5	3	6	6	6	20	35	0.21	0.27	0.28	0.14	-	-	-	5.7
5	3	6	6	6	25	35	0.26	0.34	0.34	0.14	-	-	-	5.7
5	3	6	6	6	30	35	0.31	0.41	0.41	0.14	-	-	-	5.7
5	4	8	7	6	< 2	-	0.19	0.33	0.24	0.14	0.19	0.19	0.17	7.2
5	4	6	6	6	2 < 3	45	0.16	0.27	0.22	0.14	-	-	-	6.3
5	4	6	6	6	3 - 5	45	0.14	0.19	0.18	0.14	-	-	-	6.3
5	4	6	6	6	10	36	0.14	0.18	0.18	0.14	-	-	-	6.3
5	4	6	6	6	15	35	0.14	0.23	0.24	0.14	-	-	-	6.3
5	4	6	6	6	20	35	0.17	0.30	0.31	0.14	-	-	-	6.3
5	4	6	6	6	25	35	0.21	0.37	0.38	0.14	-	-	-	6.3
5	4	6	6	6	30	35	0.25	0.44	0.45	0.14	-	-	-	6.3
5	5	8	7	6	< 2	-	0.19	0.35	0.26	0.14	0.19	0.19	0.17	7.8
5	5	6	6	6	2 < 3	45	0.14	0.29	0.24	0.14	-	-	-	6.9
5	5	6	6	6	3 - 5	45	0.14	0.21	0.20	0.14	-	-	-	6.9
5	5	6	6	6	10	45	0.14	0.19	0.20	0.14	-	-	-	6.9
5	5	6	6	6	15	36	0.14	0.24	0.25	0.14	-	-	-	6.9
5	5	6	6	6	20	35	0.15	0.31	0.32	0.14	-	-	-	6.9
5	5	6	6	6	25	35	0.18	0.38	0.39	0.14	-	-	-	6.9
5	5	6	6	6	30	35	0.21	0.46	0.47	0.14	-	-	-	6.9

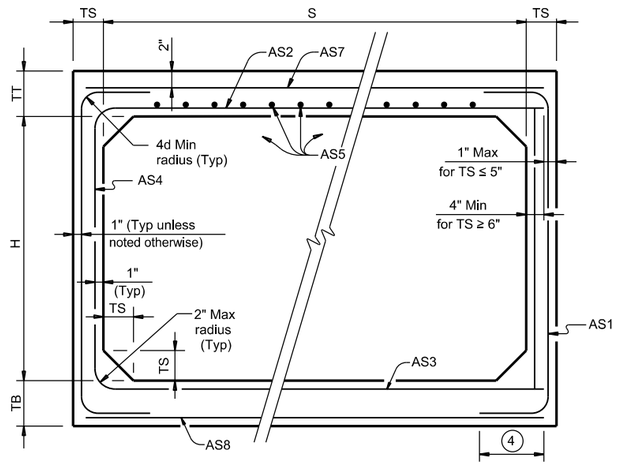
(1) For box length = 8'-0"

(2) AS1 thru AS4, AS7 and AS8 are minimum required areas of reinforcement per linear foot of box length. AS5 is minimum required area of reinforcement per linear foot of box width.



CORNER OPTION "A" CORNER OPTION "B"

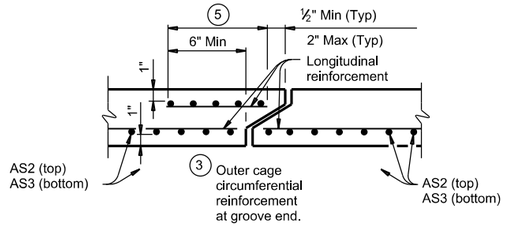
FILL HEIGHT 2 FT AND GREATER



CORNER OPTION "A" CORNER OPTION "B"

FILL HEIGHT LESS THAN 2 FT

(4) Length is equal to spacing of longitudinal reinforcing plus 2". (10" Min) (Typ)



SECTION A-A

(Showing top and bottom slab joint reinforcement.)

MATERIAL NOTES:

Provide 0.03 sq. in./ft. minimum longitudinal reinforcement at each face in slabs and walls. This minimum requirement may be met by the transverse wires when wire mesh reinforcement is used.

Provide Class H concrete ($f'c$ = 5,000 psi).

GENERAL NOTES:

Designs shown conform to ASTM C1577. Refer to ASTM C1577 for information or details not shown.

See Box Culverts Precast Miscellaneous Details (SCP-MD) standard sheet for details and notes not shown.

In lieu of furnishing the designs shown on this sheet, the contractor may furnish an alternate design that is equal to or exceeds the box design for the design fill height in the table. Submit shop plans for alternate designs in accordance with Item "Precast Concrete Structural Members (Fabrication)".

HL93 LOADING

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

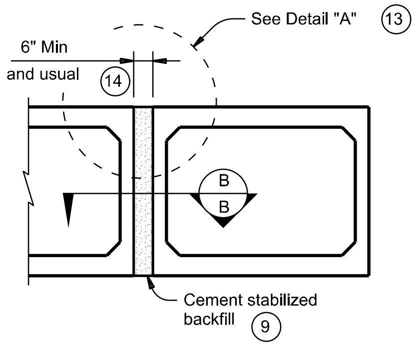
SINGLE BOX CULVERTS PRECAST

5'-0" SPAN

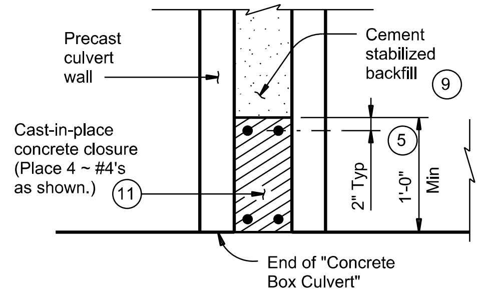
SCP-5

FILE: scp05sts-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 2020 REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	0830	01	021	RM 335
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	SJT	EDWARDS		75

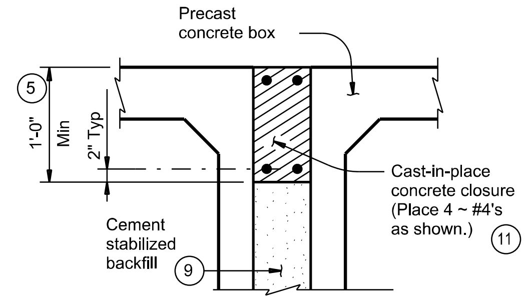
DATE: 3/4/2021 4:10:04 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT2\Documents\07 - SJT\Design Projects\0830-01-021\Standards\scp05sts-20.dgn



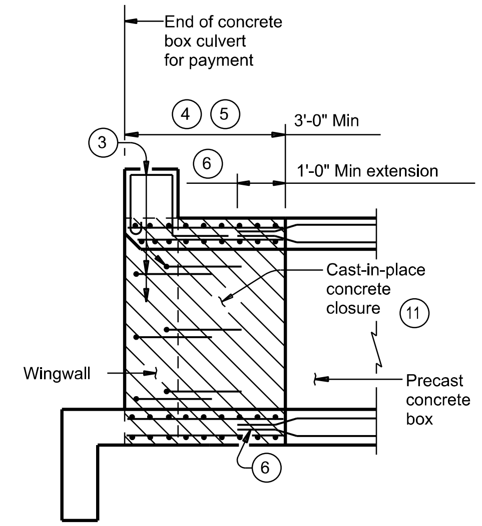
MULTIPLE UNIT PLACEMENT



SECTION B-B

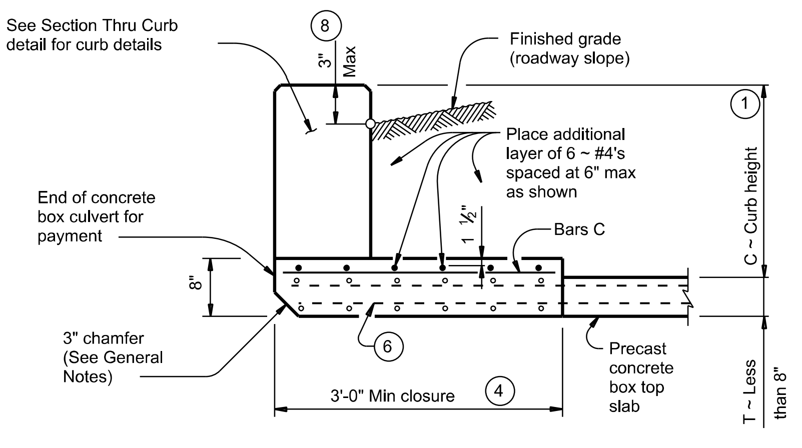


DETAIL "A" 13

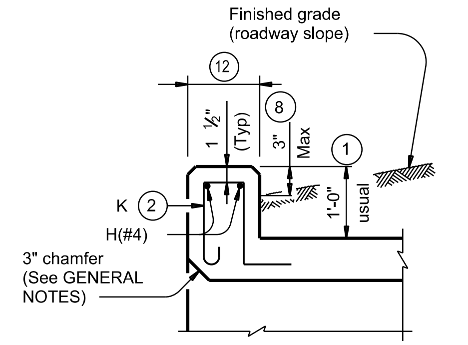


WINGWALL CONNECTION

(Also applies to safety end treatment.)

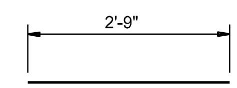


SECTION THRU TOP SLABS LESS THAN 8"

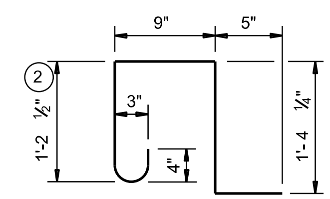


SECTION THRU CURB

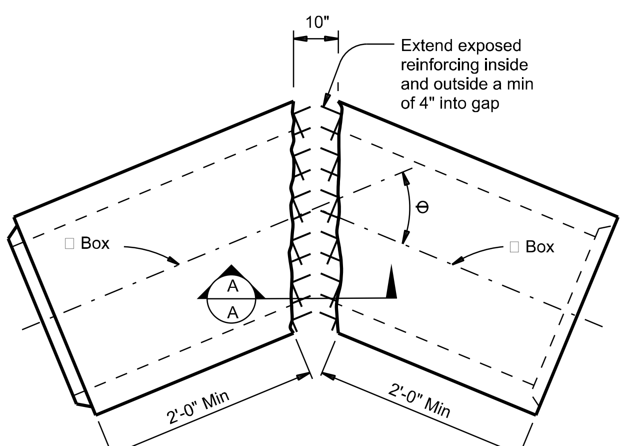
QUANTITIES PER FOOT OF CURB (10)	
Reinforcing Steel	4.12 Lb
Concrete	0.037 CY



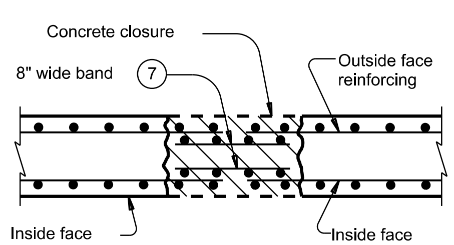
BARS C (#4)
(Spa = 1'-0" Max)



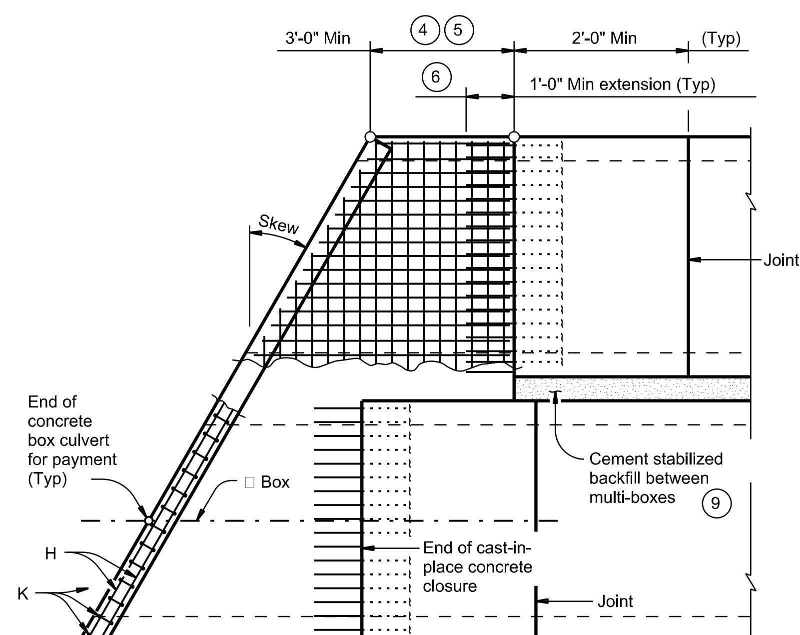
BARS K (#4)
(Spa = 1'-0" Max)
(Length = 4'-2")



ANGLE DETAIL



SECTION A-A



PLAN OF SKEWED ENDS

(Showing multi-box placement.)

1. 0" Min to 5'-0" Max. Estimated curb heights are shown elsewhere in the plans. For structures with pedestrian rail, bicycle rail, or curbs taller than 1'-0, refer to the Extended Curb Details (ECD) standard sheet. For structures with T631 or T631LS bridge rail, refer to the Mounting Details for T631 & T631LS Rails (T631-CM) standard sheet. Refer to the Box Culvert Rail Mounting Details (RAC) standard sheet for structures with bridge rail other than T631 or T631LS.
2. For curbs less than 1'-0" high, tilt Bars K or reduce bar height as necessary to maintain cover. For curbs less than 3" high, Bars K may be omitted.
3. Extend curb, wingwall, or safety end treatment reinforcing into concrete closure. Bend or trim, as necessary, any reinforcing that does not fit into closure area.
4. Provide a 3'-0" Min cast-in-place concrete closure. Break back boxes in the field or cast boxes short. Provide bands of reinforcing in the closure that are the same size and spacing as in the precast box section. Provide #4 longitudinal reinforcement spaced at 12 inches Max within the closure. Except where shown otherwise, construct the cast-in-place closure flush with the inside and outside faces of the precast box section.
5. For multiple unit placements, adjust the length of the closure for the interior walls as necessary. Provide a 3'-0" Min cast-in-place closure in the top slab, bottom slab, and exterior wall. See Section B-B detail when interior walls are cast full length.
6. Extend precast box reinforcing a minimum of 1'-0" into concrete closure (Typ).
7. Place bands of reinforcing matching the inside and outside face reinforcing in the gaps of the top and bottom slabs. Place a band matching the outside face reinforcing of the wall in the gaps of the walls (placed in the outside face only). Tack weld the bands to the exposed reinforcing at each point of contact.
8. For vehicle safety, the following requirements must be met:
   - For structures without bridge rail, construct curbs no more than 3" above finished grade.
   - For structures with bridge rail, construct curbs flush with finished grade.

   Reduce curb heights, if necessary, to meet the above requirements. No changes will be made in quantities and no additional compensation will be allowed for this work.
9. Cement stabilized backfill between boxes is considered part of the box culvert for payment.
10. All curb concrete and reinforcing is considered part of the box culvert for payment.
11. Any additional concrete and reinforcing required for the closures will be considered subsidiary to the box culvert for payment.
12. 1'-0" typical. 2'-3" when the Box Culvert Rail Mounting Details (RAC) standard sheet is referred to elsewhere in the plans.
13. For multiple unit placement with overlay, with 1 to 2 course surface treatment, or with the top slab as the final riding surface, provide wall closure as shown in Detail "A".
14. This dimension may be increased with approval of the Engineer to allow the precast boxes to be tunneled or jacked in accordance with Item 476, "Jacking, Boring, or Tunneling Pipe or Box". No payment will be made for any additional material in the gap between adjacent boxes.

MATERIAL NOTES:

Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.
Provide ASTM A1064 welded wire reinforcement.
Provide Class C concrete (f'c = 3,600 psi) for the closures.
Provide cement stabilized backfill meeting the requirements of Item 400, "Excavation and Backfill for Structures."
Any additional concrete required for the closures will be considered subsidiary to the box culvert.

GENERAL NOTES:

Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications.
Refer to the Single Box Culverts Precast (SCP) standard sheets for details and notes not shown.
Chamfer the bottom edge of the top slab closure 3 inches at culvert closure ends.

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.
Reinforcing bars dimensions are out-to-out of bars.

HL93 LOADING

Texas Department of Transportation — Bridge Division Standard

BOX CULVERTS PRECAST MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS

SCP-MD

FILE: scpmdsts-20.dgn	DN: GAF	CK: LMW	DW: BWH/TxDOT	CK: GAF
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0830	01	021	RM 335
	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	SJT		EDWARDS	76

DATE: 3/4/2021 4:10:07 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT2\Documents\07 - SJT\Design Projects\Standards\pwstde01 - 20.dgn

TABLE OF DIMENSIONS AND REINFORCING STEEL
(Wings for one structure end)

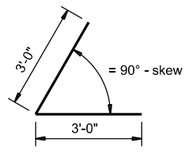
Dimensions					Variable Reinforcing				Estimated Quantities per ft of wing (2~wings) (4)		Estimated Quantities per ft of Toewall (1~toewall)	
Maximum Wingwall Height Hw	W	X	Y	Z	Bars J1		Bars J2					
					Size	Spa	Size	Spa	Reinf (Lb/Ft)	Conc (CY/Ft)	Reinf (Lb/Ft)	Conc (CY/Ft)
2'-6"	2'-10"	10"	1'-0"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	48.64	0.406	6.85	0.071
2'-9"	2'-10"	10"	1'-0"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	49.31	0.424	6.85	0.071
3'-0"	2'-10"	10"	1'-0"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	49.98	0.444	6.85	0.071
3'-3"	2'-10"	10"	1'-0"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	53.32	0.462	6.85	0.071
3'-6"	2'-10"	10"	1'-0"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	53.98	0.480	6.85	0.071
4'-0"	3'-2"	1'-2"	1'-0"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	55.77	0.532	6.85	0.071
4'-6"	3'-2"	1'-2"	1'-0"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	59.77	0.568	6.85	0.071
5'-0"	3'-9"	1'-7"	1'-2"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	63.45	0.632	6.96	0.075
5'-6"	3'-9"	1'-7"	1'-2"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	67.46	0.668	6.96	0.075
6'-0"	4'-4"	2'-0"	1'-4"	7"	#5	1'-0"	#5	1'-0"	80.67	0.730	7.07	0.078
6'-6"	4'-4"	2'-0"	1'-4"	7"	#5	1'-0"	#5	1'-0"	85.05	0.768	7.07	0.078
7'-0"	5'-0"	2'-3"	1'-9"	8"	#5	1'-0"	#5	1'-0"	92.15	0.864	8.07	0.093
7'-6"	5'-0"	2'-3"	1'-9"	8"	#5	1'-0"	#5	1'-0"	96.54	0.902	8.07	0.093
8'-0"	5'-6"	2'-8"	1'-10"	8"	#5	6"	#5	6"	139.04	0.962	8.13	0.095
8'-6"	5'-6"	2'-8"	1'-10"	8"	#5	6"	#5	6"	144.47	1.000	8.13	0.095
9'-6"	6'-0"	2'-10"	2'-2"	9"	#5	6"	#5	6"	156.93	1.136	8.41	0.110
10'-6"	6'-5"	3'-0"	2'-5"	9"	#6	6"	#5	6"	196.27	1.234	8.57	0.117
11'-6"	7'-2"	3'-6"	2'-8"	11"	#6	6"	#6	6"	230.13	1.438	9.52	0.140
12'-6"	7'-8"	3'-9"	2'-11"	1'-0"	#7	6"	#6	6"	283.41	1.592	9.74	0.157
13'-6"	8'-2"	4'-0"	3'-2"	1'-2"	#8	6"	#6	6"	348.72	1.804	10.02	0.186
14'-6"	8'-10"	4'-5"	3'-5"	1'-4"	#9	6"	#6	6"	432.94	2.046	10.30	0.218
15'-6"	9'-6"	4'-10"	3'-8"	1'-6"	#9	6"	#7	6"	489.52	2.302	11.24	0.253
16'-0"	9'-11"	5'-0"	3'-11"	1'-7"	#9	6"	#7	6"	505.72	2.448	11.47	0.279

TABLE OF WINGWALL REINFORCING
(2~wings)

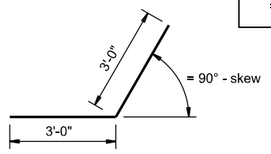
Bar	Size	No.	Spa
D1	#6	~	1'-0"
D2	#6	~	1'-0"
E1	#4	~	1'-0"
F	#4	~	1'-0"
G	#6	~	8"
M1	#4	4	~
P	#4	~	1'-0"
V	#4	~	1'-0"

TABLE OF TOEWALL REINFORCING

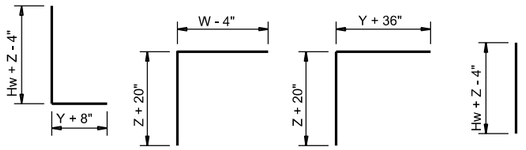
Bar	Size	No.	Spa
J3	#4	~	1'-0"
M2	#4	2	~
E2	#4	~	1'-0"



BARS D1



BARS D2



BARS J1 BARS J2 BARS J3 BARS V

WING DIMENSION FORMULAS:

(All values are in feet.)

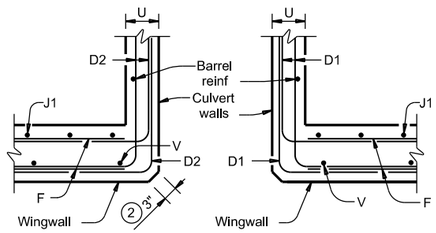
Hw = H + T + C
Lw = (Hw) (SL) ÷ cosine (θ) for Type PW-1
= (Hw - 1') (SL) ÷ cosine (θ) for Type PW-2 and Hw 4' ≥
= (Hw - 0.5') (SL) ÷ cosine (θ) for Type PW-2 and Hw 4' <

For cast-in-place culverts:
Ltw = [(N) (S) + (N + 1) (U)] ÷ cosine (θ)

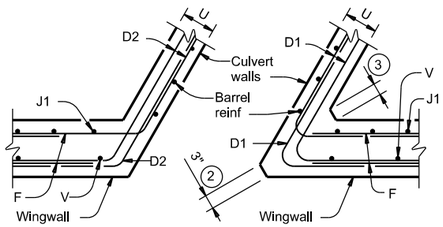
For precast culverts:
Ltw = [(N) (2 U + S) + (N - 1) (0.5')] ÷ cosine (θ)
Total Wingwall Area (two wings ~ SF)
= (2)(Hw)(Lw) for Type PW-1
= (2)(Hw)(Lw) - 6 SF for Type PW-2 and Hw 4' ≥
= (2)(Hw)(Lw) - 1.5 SF for Type PW-2 and Hw 4' <

Hw = Height of wingwall
Lw = Length of wingwall
Ltw = Culvert toewall length
N = Number of culvert spans
SL:1 = Channel slope ratio. (horizontal: 1 vertical, usual value is 2:1)
θ = Culvert skew

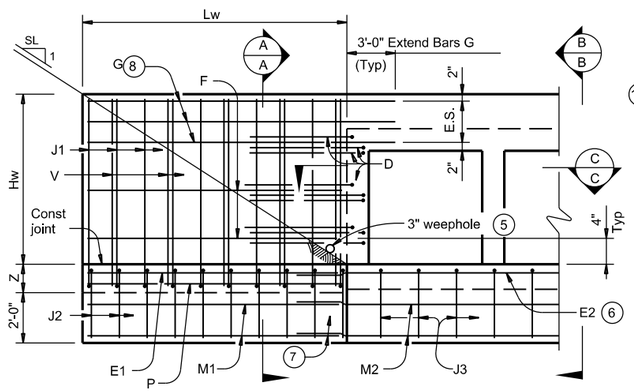
See applicable box culvert standard sheet for S, H, T, and U values.



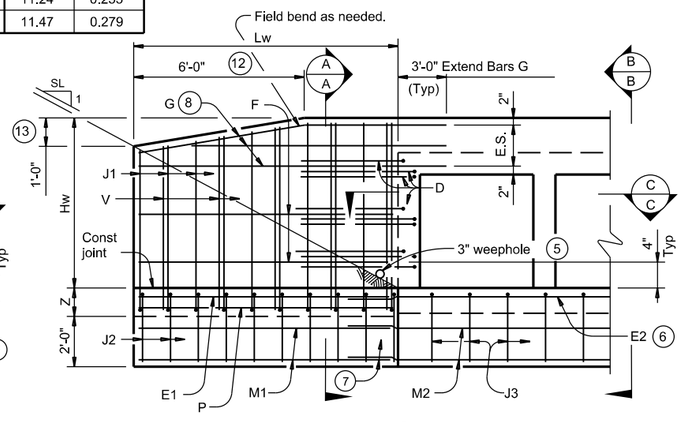
SECTION C-C - PW-1



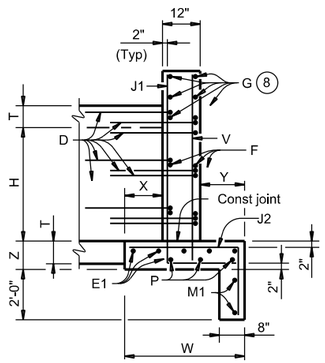
SECTION C-C - PW-2



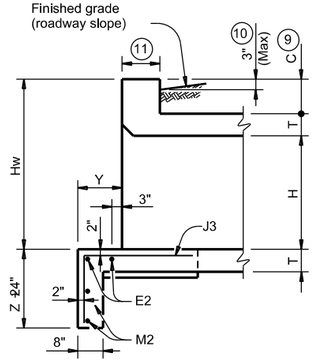
PARTIAL ELEVATION - PW-1



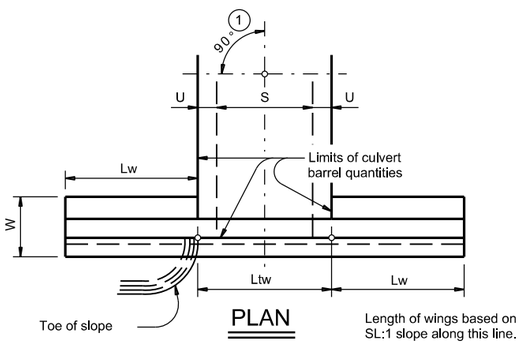
PARTIAL ELEVATION - PW-2



SECTION A-A
(Showing wing reinforcement.)



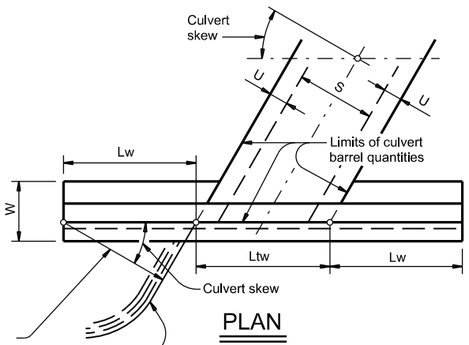
SECTION B-B
(Showing wing reinforcement.)



PLAN

Length of wings based on SL:1 slope along this line.

DETAILS FOR NON-SKEWED BOX CULVERTS



PLAN

DETAILS FOR SKEWED BOX CULVERTS
(Showing 30° skew.)

1. Skew = 0°
2. At discharge end, chamfer may be ¾" minimum.
3. For 15° skew ~ 1"
   For 30° skew ~ 2"
   For 45° skew ~ 3"
4. Quantities shown are for two Type PW-1 wings. Adjust concrete volume for Type PW-2 wings. To determine estimated quantities for two wings, multiply the tabulated values by Lw. Quantities shown do not include weight of Bars D.
5. Provide weepholes for Hw = 5'-0" and greater. Fill around weepholes with coarse gravel.
6. Extend Bars E2 1'-6" minimum into the wingwall footing.
7. Lap Bars M1 1'-6" minimum with Bars M2.
8. Place Bars G as shown, equally spaced at 8" maximum. Provide at least two pairs of Bars G per wing.
9. 0" Min to 5'-0" Max. Estimated curb heights are shown elsewhere in the plans. For structures with pedestrian rail or curbs taller than 1'-0, refer to the Extended Curb Details (ECD) standard sheet. For structures with T631 or T631LS bridge rail, refer to the Mounting Details for T631 & T631LS Rails (T631-CM) standard sheet. Refer to the Box Culvert Rail Mounting Details (RAC) standard sheet for structures with bridge rail other than T631 or T631LS.
10. For vehicle safety, the following requirements must be met:
    - For structures without bridge rail, construct curbs no more than 3" above finished grade.
    - For structures with bridge rail, construct curbs flush with finished grade.

    Reduce curb heights, if necessary, to meet the above requirements. No changes will be made in quantities and no additional compensation will be allowed for this work.
11. 1'-0" typical. 2'-3" when the Box Culvert Rail Mounting Details (RAC) standard sheet is referred to elswhere in the plans.
12. 3'-0" for Hw < 4'.
13. 6" for Hw < 4'.

DESIGNER NOTES:
Type PW-1 can be used for all applications and must be used if railing is to be mounted to the wingwall.
Type PW-2 can only be used for applications without a railing mounted to the wingwall.

MATERIAL NOTES:
Provide Class C concrete (f'c=3,600 psi).
Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.
Provide galvanized reinforing steel if required elsewhere in the plans.

GENERAL NOTES:
Designed in accordance with AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications.
Depth of toewalls for wingwalls and culverts may be reduced or eliminated when founded on solid rock, when directed by the Engineer.
See Box Culvert Supplement (BCS) standard sheet for wingwall type and additional dimensions and information.
Quantities for concrete and reinforcing steel resulting from the formulas given on this sheet are for the Contractor's information only.

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.
Reinforcing dimensions are out-to-out of bars.

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

CONCRETE WINGWALLS
WITH PARALLEL WINGS FOR BOX CULVERTS TYPES PW-1 AND PW-2

PW

FILE: pwstde01-20.dgn	DN: GAF	CK: CAT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0830	01	021	RM 335
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	SJT	EDWARDS		77

DATE: 11/06/2020 06:00 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT2\Documents\07 - SJT\Design Projects\083003013.4 - Design\Bridge\Bridge X\sp865m01.dgn

TABLE OF DIMENSIONS AND REINFORCING STEEL
(Wings for One Structure End)

Dimensions					Variable Reinforcing				Estimated (3) Quantities per ft of wing length (Two~Wings)	
					Bars J1		Bars J2			
Maximum Wingwall Height Hw (9)	W	X	Y	Z	Size	Spa	Size	Spa	Reinf (Lb/Ft)	Conc (CY/Ft)
2'-6"	2'- 5"	1'- 0"	9"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	33.73	0.248
3'-0"	2'- 5"	1'- 0"	9"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	37.07	0.261
3'-6"	2'- 5"	1'- 0"	9"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	37.74	0.273
4'-0"	2'- 5"	1'- 0"	9"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	38.41	0.285
4'-6"	3'- 2"	1'- 6"	1'- 0"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	41.75	0.330
5'-0"	3'- 2"	1'- 6"	1'- 0"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	45.09	0.343
5'-6"	3'- 2"	1'- 6"	1'- 0"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	45.75	0.355
6'-0"	3'- 2"	1'- 6"	1'- 0"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	46.42	0.367
7'-0"	3'- 8"	1'- 9"	1'- 3"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	52.77	0.414
8'-0"	4'- 2"	2'- 0"	1'- 6"	8"	#5	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	60.19	0.486
9'-0"	4'- 8"	2'- 3"	1'- 9"	8"	#4	6"	#4	6"	81.49	0.535
10'-0"	5'- 2"	2'- 6"	2'- 0"	8"	#5	6"	#4	6"	97.25	0.584
11'-0"	5'- 8"	2'- 9"	2'- 3"	8"	#6	6"	#5	6"	133.65	0.634
12'-0"	6'- 2"	3'- 0"	2'- 6"	9"	#7	6"	#5	6"	162.29	0.721

(10) 4.01 lb/ft of Bars OL reinforcing quantity are not included.

(11) The riprap apron, and slopes adjacent to the SET, shall be doweled to the SET curb, toe walls and wingwalls consistent with the details shown on the "Miscellaneous Details" sheet.

TABLE OF WING WALL REINFORCING (Two~Wings)

Bar	Size	No.	Spa
D	#5	~	1'-0"
E	#4	~	1'-0"
F	#4	~	1'-0"
G	#6	4	~
M	#4	4	~
P	#4	~	1'-0"
R	#5	6	~
V	#4	~	1'-0"

TABLE OF ESTIMATED CULVERT TOEWALL QUANTITIES

Bar	Size	No.	Spa
L	#4	~	1'-6"
Q	#4	1	~
Reinf (Lb/Ft)			2.45
Conc (CY/Ft)			0.037

TABLE OF ESTIMATED ANCHOR TOEWALL QUANTITIES (10)

Bar	Size	No.	Spa
K	#4	~	1'-0"
N	#5	18	~
OL	#4	6	~
Reinf (Lb/Ft)			30.52
Conc (CY/Ft)			0.296

(1) Extend Bars P 3'-0" Min into bottom slab of box culvert.

(2) Adjust to fit as necessary to maintain 1 1#2" clear cover and 4" Min between bars.

(3) Quantities shown are based on an average wing height for two wings (one structure end). To determine total quantities for two wings multiply the tabulated values by Lw.

(4) Recommended values of slope are: 3:1, 4:1, and 6:1. Provide 3:1 or flatter slope.

(5) When shown elsewhere on the plans, construct 5" deep concrete riprap. Payment for riprap is as required by Item 432, "Riprap". Unless otherwise shown on the plans or directed by the Engineer, extend construction joints or grooved joints, oriented in the direction of flow, across the full distance of the riprap, at intervals of approximately 20'. When such riprap is provided, the culvert toewall shown in SECTION B-B is not required. Reinforcement for the riprap apron shall be #4 bars placed at 18" spacing in both directions.

(6) At Contractor's option, end the culvert toewall flush with wingwall toewall. Adjust reinforcing as needed.

(7) 3" Min to 5'-0" Max. Estimated curb heights are shown elsewhere in the plans. For structures without railing and curbs taller than 1'-0", refer to the Extend Curb Details (ECD) standard sheet.

(8) For vehicle safety, reduce curb heights, if necessary, to provide a maximum 3" projection above finished grade. No changes will be made in quantities and no additional compensation will be allowed for this work.

(9) See Table of Maximum Wing Heights for various slopes. Height is limited based on a 33'-6" maximum safety pipe runner length.

TABLE OF MAXIMUM (9) WING HEIGHTS

Side Slope	Hw Max
3:1	11'- 5"
4:1	8'-10"
6:1	6'- 1"

WING DIMENSION CALCULATIONS:

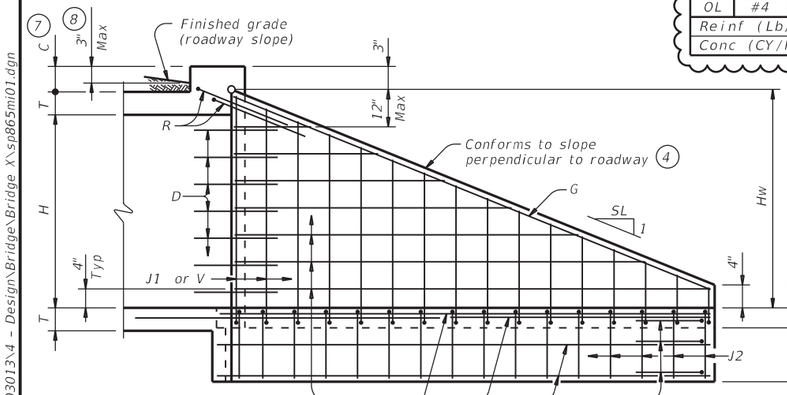
Hw = H + T + C – 0.250' (9)
A = (Hw – 0.333') (SL)
B = (A) (tan (30°))
Lw = (A) ÷ cos (30°))

For cast–in–place culverts:
Ltw = (N) (S) + (N + 1) (U)
For precast culverts:
Ltw = (N) (2U + S) + (N – 1) (0.500')

Lc = (Ltw) – (2U)
Atw = (Lc) + (2B)
Total Wingwall Area (two wings ~ SF)
= (Hw + 0.333') (Lw)

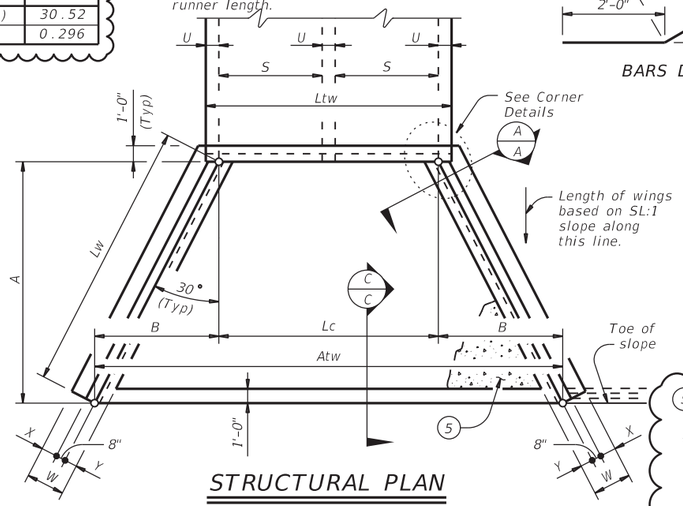
Hw = Height of wingwall (feet)
Atw = Anchor toewall length (feet)
Lw = Length of wingwall (feet)
N = Number of culvert barrels
SL:1 = Side slope ratio (horizontal : 1 vertical)
Ltw = Culvert toewall length (feet)
Lc = Culvert curb between wings (feet)

See applicable box culvert standard for H, S, T, and U values.
See Table of Maximum Wall Heights for limits on Hw.



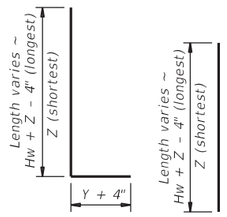
INSIDE ELEVATION OF WINGWALL

(Showing reinforcing. Culvert and culvert toewall reinforcing not shown for clarity.)



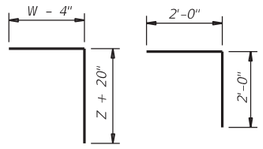
STRUCTURAL PLAN

(Showing dimensions.)



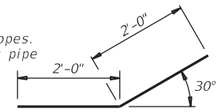
BARS J1

BARS V

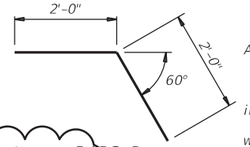


BARS J2

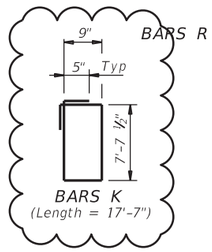
BARS L



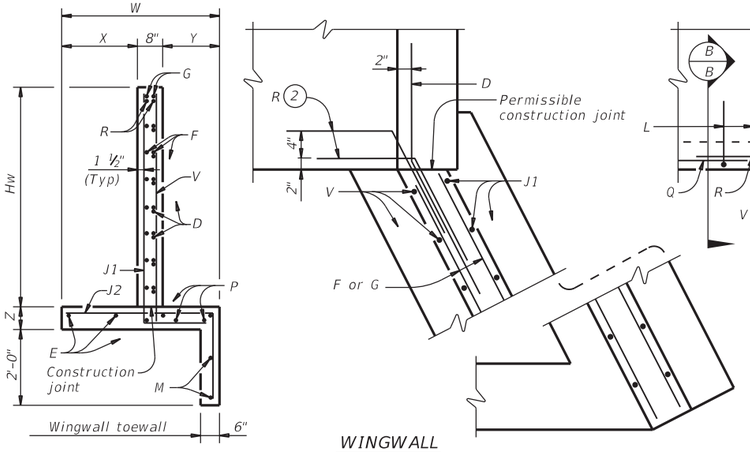
BARS D



BARS R

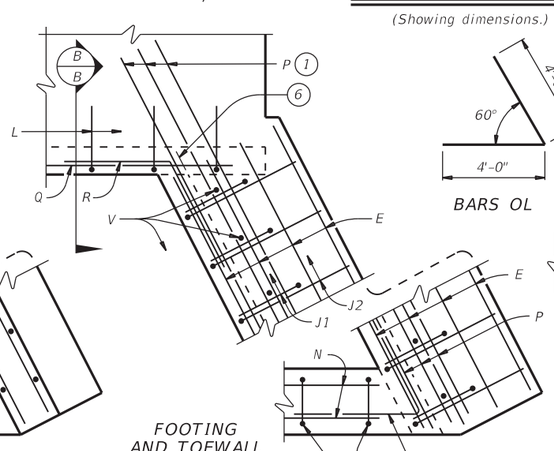


BARS K
(Length = 17'-7")



SECTION A-A

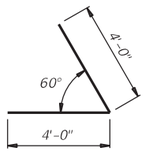
WINGWALL



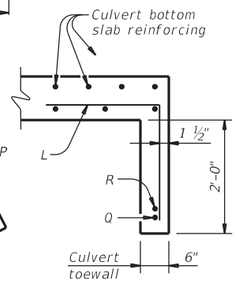
FOOTING AND TOEWALL

CORNER DETAILS

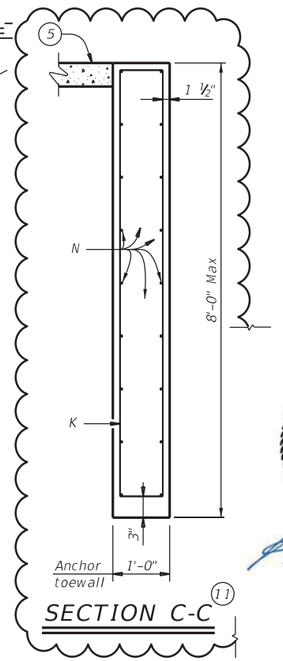
(Culvert and culvert toewall reinforcing not shown for clarity.)



BARS OL



SECTION B-B (5)



SECTION C-C (11)

MATERIAL NOTES:

Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.
Provide galvanized reinforcing steel if required elsewhere in the plans.
Synthetic fibers listed on the "Fibers for Concrete" Material Producer List (MPL) may be used in lieu of steel reinforcing in riprap concrete unless noted otherwise.
Provide Class "C" concrete (f`c = 3,600 psi).
Adjust reinforcing as necessary to provide a minimum clear cover of 1 ½".
Provide pipe runners and anchor pipes meeting the requirements of ASTM A53 (Type E or S, Gr B), ASTM A500 Gr B, or API 5LX52.
Provide ASTM A307 bolts and nuts.
Provide ASTM A36 steel plates.
Galvanize all steel components, except reinforcing unless required elsewhere in the plans, after fabrication.
Repair galvanizing damaged during transport or construction in accordance with the Item 445, "Galvanizing".
For optional adhesive anchors, install adhesive anchorages in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions including hole size, drilling equipment and method, hole cleaning equipment and method, mixing and dispensing adhesive, and anchor insertion. Do not alter the manufacturer's mixing nozzle or dispenser. Provide anchorage rods that are clean and free of grease, oil, or any other foreign material. Demonstrate hole cleaning method to the Engineer for approval and continue the approved process for all anchorage locations. Test adhesive anchors in accordance with Item 450.3.3, "Tests." Test 3 anchors per 100 anchors installed.

GENERAL NOTES:

Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications.
The safety end treatments shown herein are intended for use in those installations where out of control vehicles are likely to traverse the openings approximately perpendicular to the pipe runners.
Pipe runners are designed for a traversing load of 1,800 pounds at yield as recommended by Research Report 280–1, "Safety Treatment of Roadside Cross–Drainage Structures", Texas Transportation Institute, March 1981.
When structure is founded on solid rock, depth of toewalls for culverts and wingwalls may be reduced or eliminated as directed by the Engineer.
All bolts, nuts, washers, brackets, angles, and pipe runners are considered parts of the safety end treatment for payment.
The quantities for pipe runners, reinforcing steel, and concrete, resulting from the formulas given herein are for Contractor's information only.
See the Box Culvert Supplement (BCS) standard sheet for additional dimensions and information.

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.
Reinforcing dimensions are out–to–out of bars.

SHEET 1 OF 3

Texas Department of Transportation — Bridge Division Standard

SAFETY END TREATMENT WITH FLARED WINGS

FOR 0° SKEW BOX CULVERTS
TYPE I ~ CROSS DRAINAGE

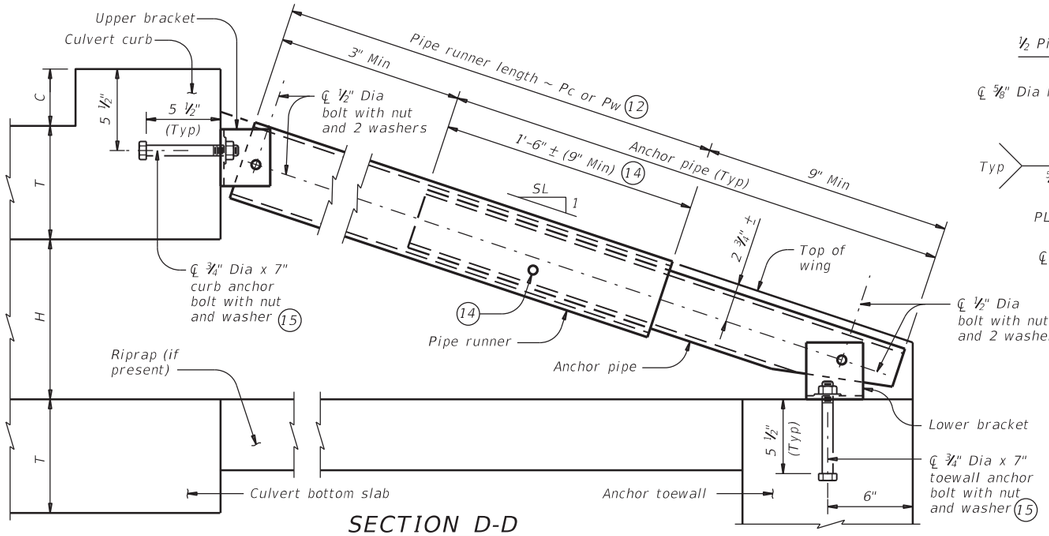
STATE OF TEXAS
AL SHAWN
132389
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

11/06/2020

SETB-FW-0(MOD)

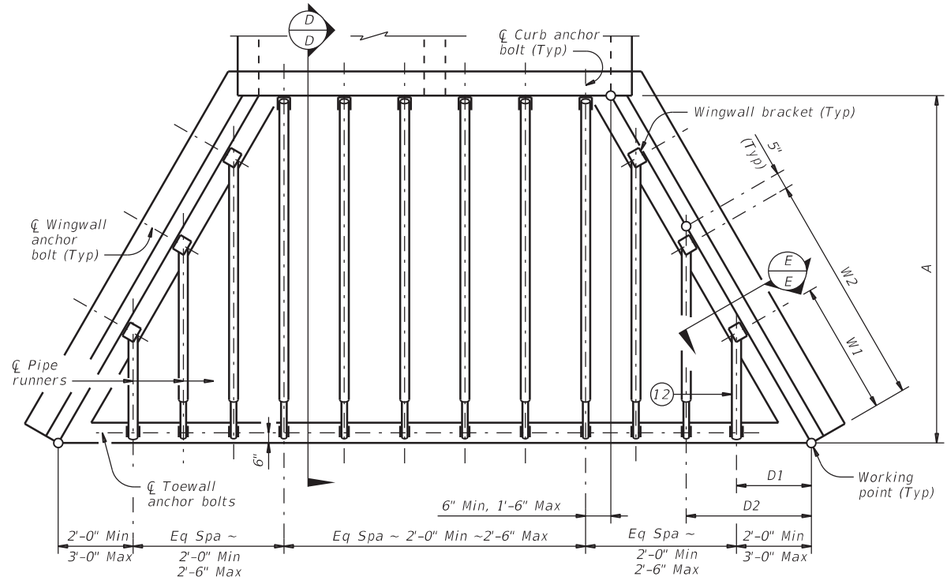
FILE: setbf0se-20.dgn	DN: KW	CK: HTP	DW: JEB	CK: KW
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0830	01	021	RM 335
9/30/2020 KW/AS/JEB: Modification on anchor toewall. See Section C-C and Estimated Anchor Toewall Quantities.	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	SJT	EDWARDS		78

DATE: 11/04/2020 04:14 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT2\Documents\07 - SJT\Design Projects\083003013.4 - Design\Bridge\Bridge X\sp865m01.dgn

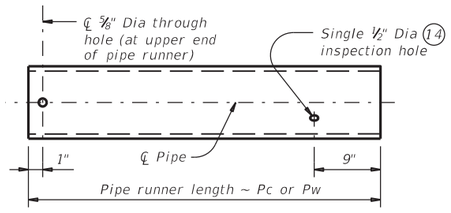


SECTION D-D

(Showing curb pipe runner. Except for upper bracket, wingwall pipe runners are similar.)

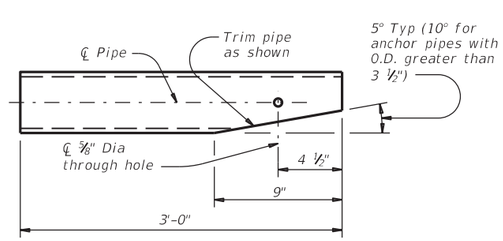


PIPE RUNNER PLAN

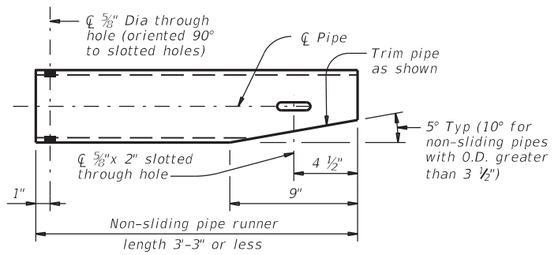


Note: Pipe diameter required for curb pipe runner is also used for wingwall pipe runner.

PIPE RUNNER DETAILS

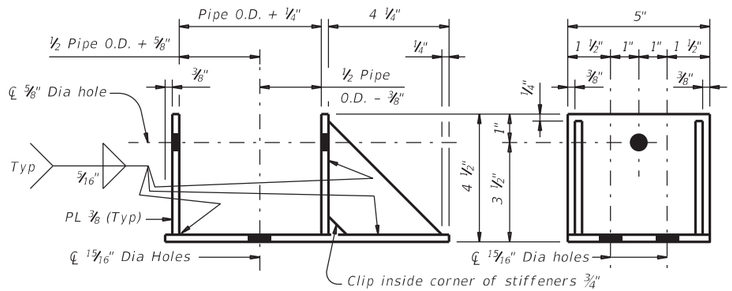


ANCHOR PIPE DETAILS



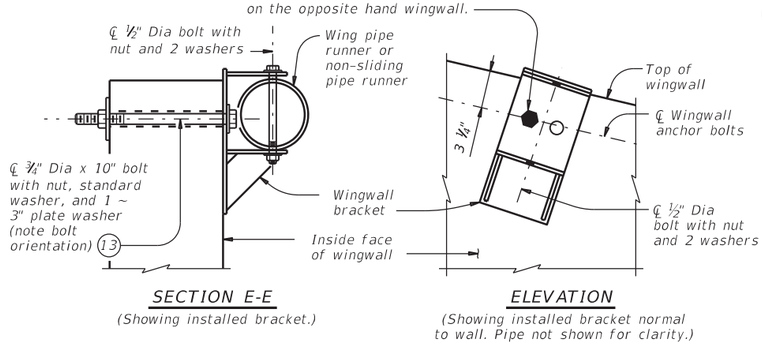
Note: Pipe size is the same as required for curb pipe runner. Adjust the corresponding lower bracket accordingly.

NON-SLIDING PIPE RUNNER DETAILS



ELEVATION — SIDE VIEW

Install ¾" anchor bolt in hole nearest to the culvert curb. Other bolt hole is intended for use on the opposite hand wingwall.

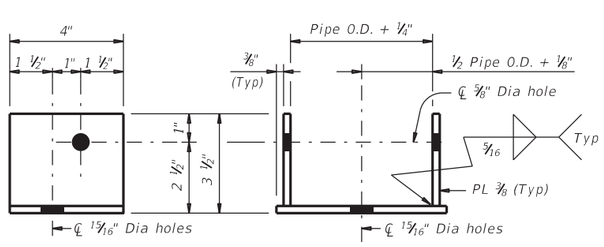


SECTION E-E (Showing installed bracket.)

ELEVATION (Showing installed bracket normal to wall. Pipe not shown for clarity.)

Note: Match wingwall bracket to the upper curb bracket size.

WINGWALL BRACKET DETAILS



SIDE VIEW — ELEVATION

Note: Match upper and lower brackets, except for the brackets used with non-sliding pipe runners, to the required pipe diameters as shown in the table.

UPPER AND LOWER BRACKET DETAILS

MAXIMUM PIPE RUNNER LENGTHS AND REQUIRED PIPE RUNNER SIZES

Maximum Pipe Runner Length (Pc or Pw)	Required Pipe Runner Size			Required Anchor Pipe Size		
	Pipe Size	Pipe O.D.	Pipe I.D.	Pipe Size	Pipe O.D.	Pipe I.D.
9'-4"	3" STD	3.500"	3.068"	2" STD	2.375"	2.067"
19'-0"	4" STD	4.500"	4.026"	3" STD	3.500"	3.068"
33'-6"	5" STD	5.563"	5.047"	4" STD	4.500"	4.026"

(12) If pipe runner length (Pw) is 1'-9" or less replace the normal pipe runner and anchor pipe with a single non-sliding pipe runner. See Non-Sliding Pipe Runner Details for additional information.

(13) At Contractor's option, ⅞" diameter hole may be formed or cored drilled. Percussion drilling is not permitted. Adjust placement of reinforcing steel as necessary to avoid bolt holes.

(14) After installation of pipe runner, use the ½" inspection hole to ensure that the lap of the anchor pipe with the pipe runner is adequate.

(15) At Contractor's option, an adhesive anchor may be used. Provide ¾" Dia adhesive anchors that meet the requirements of ASTM A307 Gr A fully threaded rods. Embed threaded rods into curb, wingwalls, and toewall using a Type III, Class C, D, E, or F anchor adhesive. Minimum embedment depth is 5 ½". Provide anchor adhesive able to achieve a basic bond strength in tension, Nba, of 20 kips. Submit signed and sealed calculations or the manufacturer's published literature showing the proposed anchor adhesive's ability to develop this load to the Engineer for approval prior to use.

PIPE RUNNER DIMENSION CALCULATIONS:

Wn = (2.000) (Dn) - (0.416')
Pwn = (Dn) (K2) - (2.063')
Pw1 Non-Sliding Pipe Runner (If required) = (D1) (K2) - (0.563')
Pc = (A) (K1) - (1.688')

Wn = Distance from working point to centerline anchor bolt measured along bottom inside face of wing (feet)
Dn = Distance from working point to centerline pipe runner measured along outside face of anchor toewall (feet)
Pw = Wingwall pipe runner length (feet)
Pc = Curb pipe runner length (feet)
K = Constant values for use in formulas

Slope SL:1	K1	K2
3:1	~ 1.054	~ 1.826
4:1	~ 1.031	~ 1.785
6:1	~ 1.014	~ 1.756

n = Wing pipe runner number

STATE OF TEXAS
AL SHAWN
132389
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

11/06/2020

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

SAFETY END TREATMENT WITH FLARED WINGS

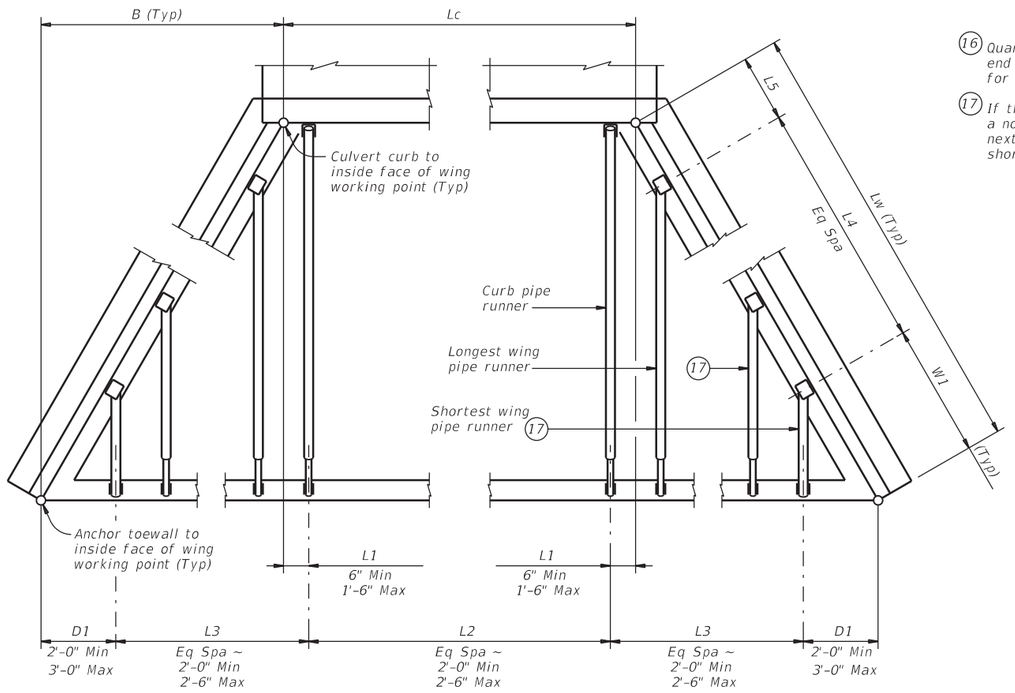
FOR 0° SKEW BOX CULVERTS
TYPE I ~ CROSS DRAINAGE

SETB-FW-0(MOD)

FILE: setbf0se-20.dgn	DN: KW	CK: HTP	DW: JEB	CK: KW
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0830	01	021	RM 335
9/30/2020 KW/AS/JEB: Modification on anchor toewall. See Section C-C and Estimated Anchor Toewall Quantities.	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	SJT	EDWARDS		79

Culvert Station and/or Creek name followed by applicable end (Lt, Rt or Both) (16)	Lc	L1	L2			D1	L3			W1	L4			L5	Curb Pipe Runner (Pc)		Longest Wing Pipe Runner (Pw)	Shortest Wing Pipe Runner (Pw)	Non-Sliding Wing Pipe Runner (if applicable)	Curb, Wing, and/or Non-Sliding Pipe Runners		3'-0" Anchor Pipe	
			No. Spa	Spa at	Overall Length		No. Spa	Spa at	Overall Length		No. Spa	Spa at	Overall Length		No.	Length				Size (3",4" or 5")	Total Length (16)	Size (2",3" or 4")	Total Length (16)
	(Ft)	(Ft)		(Ft)	(Ft)	(Ft)		(Ft)	(Ft)	(Ft)		(Ft)	(Ft)	(Ft)		(Ft)	(Ft)	(Ft)	(Ft)				
Hackberry STA 246+00 (Lt)	15.500'	0.500'	6	2.417'	14.500'	3.000'	1	2.119'	2.119'	5.583'	0	4.238'	0.000'	3.654'	7	6.750'	3.417'	N/A	N/A	3"	54.083'	2"	27.000'
Hackberry STA 246+00 (Rt)	15.500'	0.500'	6	2.417'	14.500'	3.000'	1	2.119'	2.119'	5.583'	0	4.238'	0.000'	3.654'	7	6.750'	3.417'	N/A	N/A	3"	54.083'	2"	27.000'
Ruth STA 794+00 (Lt)	5.000'	0.500'	2	2.000'	4.000'	3.000'	3	2.246'	6.738'	5.583'	2	4.492'	8.983'	3.908'	3	15.167'	11.625'	3.417'	N/A	4"	90.625'	3"	27.000'

Note that the tabular quantities are given for estimating purposes only. It is likely that these quantities will change due to field conditions. Therefore, all dimensions must be verified by the Contractor in the field prior to fabrication of the safety end treatment components.



PIPE RUNNER LAYOUT

(16) Quantities shown are for one structure end if Lt or Rt. Quantities shown are for two structure ends if Both.

(17) If the outermost wing pipe runner is a non-sliding pipe runner, consider the next outermost wing pipe runner as the shortest.

DATE: 11/04/2020 04:14 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT2\Documents\07 - SJT\Design Projects\083003013\4 - Design\Bridge\Bridge X\sp865m01.dgn

STATE OF TEXAS
AL SHAWN
132389
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

11/06/2020

SHEET 3 OF 3

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

SAFETY END TREATMENT WITH FLARED WINGS

FOR 0° SKEW BOX CULVERTS TYPE I ~ CROSS DRAINAGE

SETB-FW-0(MOD)

FILE: setbf0se-20.dgn	DN: KW	CK: HTP	DW: JEB	CK: KW
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0830	01	021	RM 335
9/30/2020 KW/AS/JEB: Modification on anchor toewall. See Section C-C and Estimated Anchor Toewall Quantities.	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	SJT	EDWARDS		80

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX (X) XX (X-XXXX)

PLAN SHEET NO.	SIGN NO.	SIGN NOMENCLATURE	SIGN	DIMENSIONS	FLAT ALUMINUM (TYPE A)	EXAL ALUMINUM (TYPE G)	POST TYPE FRP = Fiberglass TWT = Thin-Wall 10BWG = 10 BWG S80 = Sch 80	POSTS 1 or 2	ANCHOR TYPE UA=Universal Conc UB=Universal Bolt SA=Slipbase-Conc SB=Slipbase-Bolt WS=Wedge Steel WP=Wedge Plastic	MOUNTING DESIGNATION: PREFABRICATED P = "Plain" T = "T" U = "U"	MOUNTING DESIGNATION 1EXT or 2EXT = # of Ext BM = Extruded Wind Beam WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Channel EXAL= Extruded Alum Sign Panels	BRIDGE MOUNT CLEARANCE SIGNS (See Note 2) TY = TYPE TY N TY S
		W8-19aTP	FLOOD GAUGE	18x12	X							
	1	W-19	<FLOOD GAUGE>	12x72	X		FRP	1	UB	P		
		W8-19aTP	FLOOD GAUGE	18x12								
	2	W-19	<FLOOD GAUGE>	12x72	X		FRP	1	UB	P		
		W8-19aTP	FLOOD GAUGE	18x12	X							
	3	W-19	<FLOOD GAUGE> BACK TO BACK	12x72	X		FRP	1	UB	P		
		W8-19aTP	FLOOD GAUGE	18x12	X							
		W-19	<FLOOD GAUGE>	12x72	X							

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS

Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080"
7.5 to 15	0.100"
Greater than 15	0.125"

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.
http://www.txdot.gov/

NOTE:

1. Sign supports shall be located as shown on the plans, except that the Engineer may shift the sign supports, within design guidelines, where necessary to secure a more desirable location or to avoid conflict with utilities. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, the Contractor shall stake and the Engineer will verify all sign support locations.
2. For installation of bridge mount clearance signs, see Bridge Mounted Clearance Sign Assembly (BMCS) Standard Sheet.
3. For Sign Support Descriptive Codes, see Sign Mounting Details Small Roadside Signs General Notes & Details SMD(GEN).

DATE: 3/4/2021 4:10:09 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT2\Documents\07 - SJT\Design Pr[illegible]

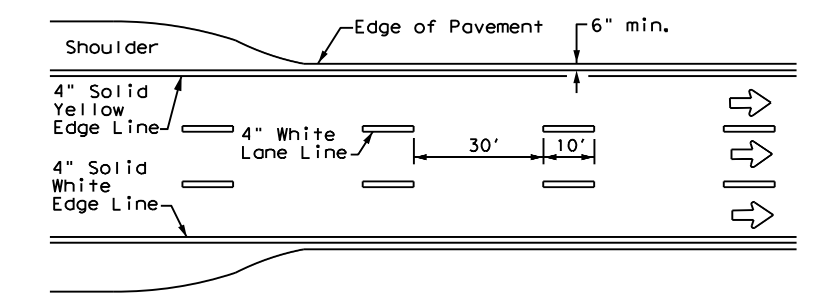
Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Operations Division Standard

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

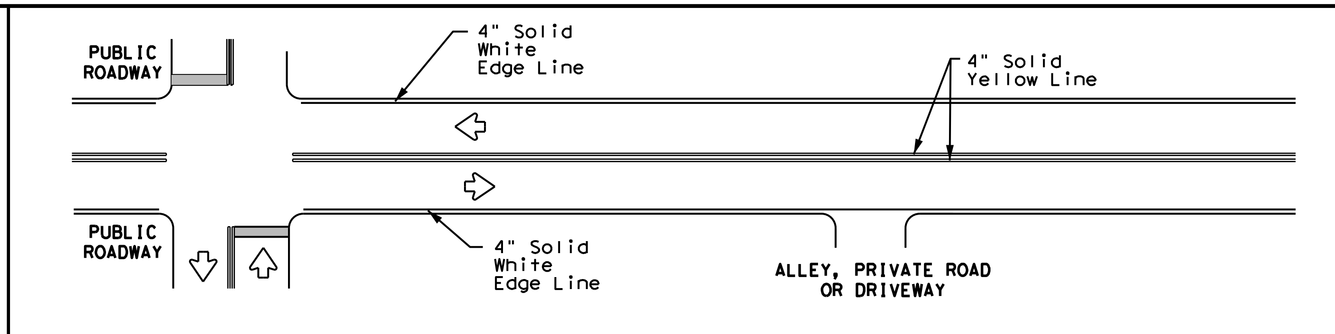
SOSS

FILE: sums16.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT May 1987	CONT 0830	SECT 01	JOB 021	HIGHWAY RM 335
REVISIONS 4-16 8-16	DIST SJT	COUNTY EDWARDS		SHEET NO. 81

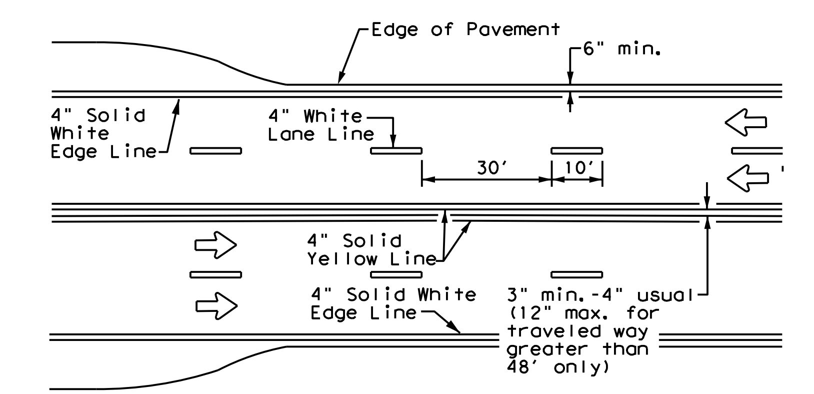
18



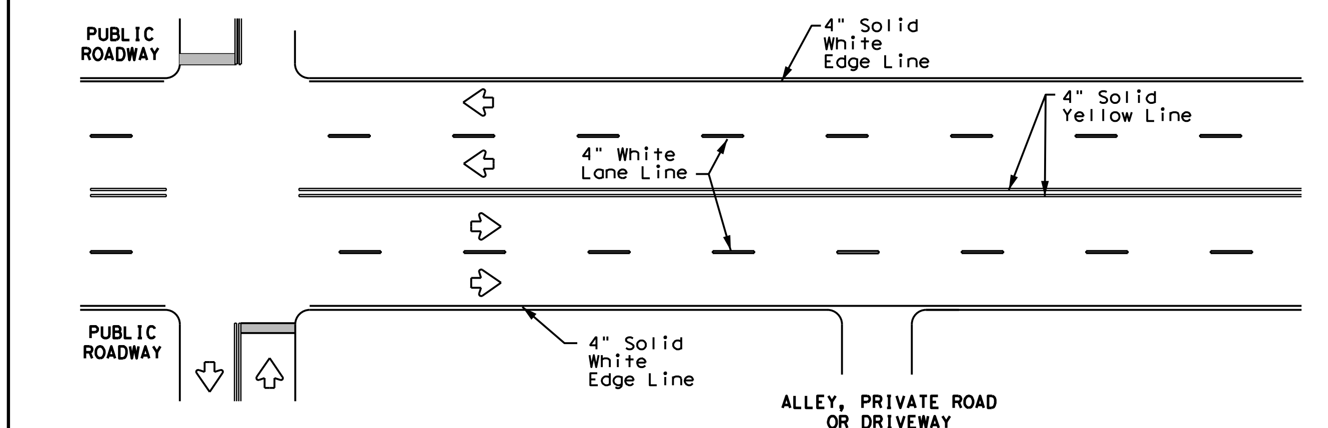
EDGE LINE AND LANE LINES
ONE-WAY ROADWAY
WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS



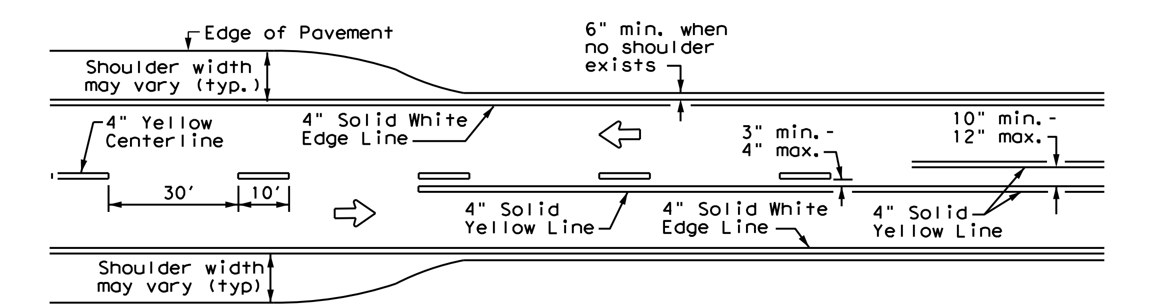
TYPICAL TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY PAVEMENT
MARKINGS THROUGH INTERSECTIONS



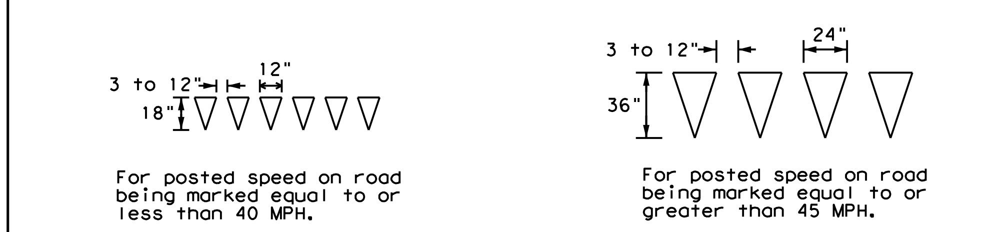
CENTERLINE AND LANE LINES
FOUR LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAY
WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS



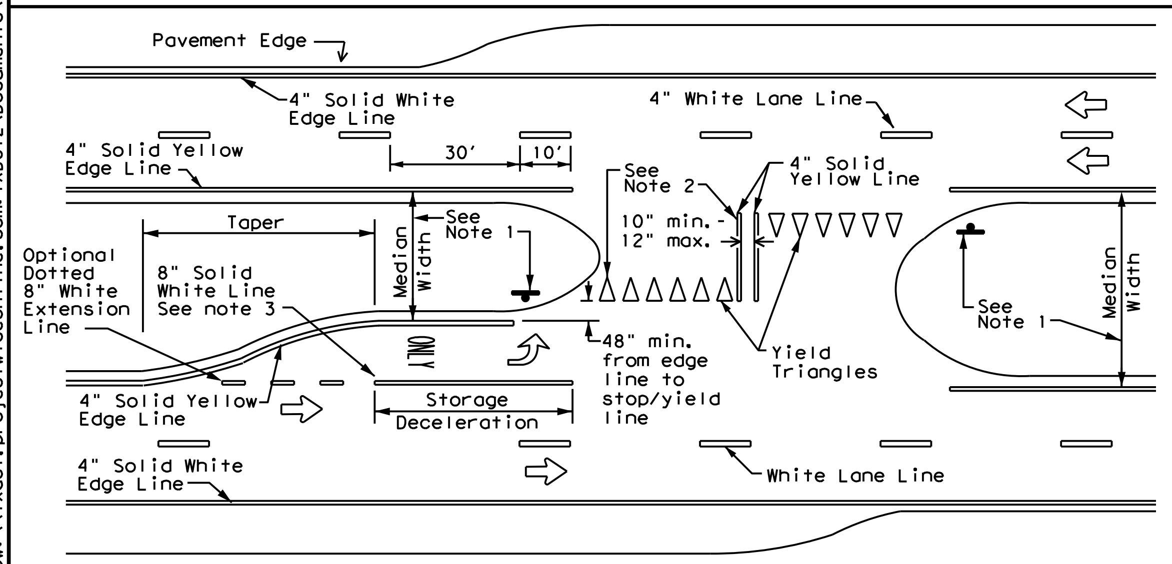
TYPICAL MULTI-LANE, TWO-WAY PAVEMENT
MARKINGS THROUGH INTERSECTIONS



TWO LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAY
WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS



YIELD LINES



FOUR LANE DIVIDED ROADWAY CROSSOVERS

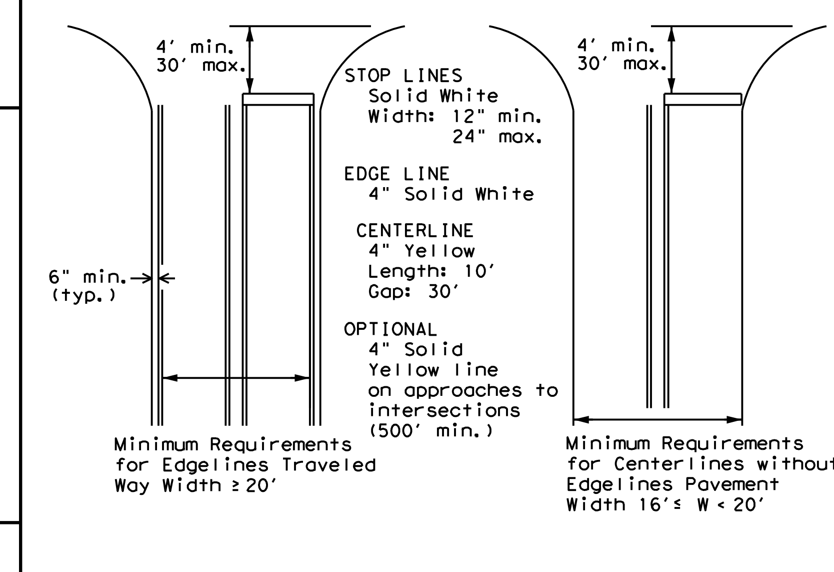
GENERAL NOTES

1. Edgeline striping shall be as shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer. The edgeline should not be placed less less than 6 inches from the edge of pavement. This distance may vary due to pavement raveling or other conditions. Edgelines are not required in curb and gutter sections of roadways.

2. The traveled way includes only that portion of the roadway used for vehicular travel. It does not include the parking lanes, sidewalks, berms and shoulders. The traveled ways shall be measured from the inside of edgeline to the inside of edgeline of a two lane roadway.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



GUIDE FOR PLACEMENT OF STOP LINES,
EDGE LINE & CENTERLINE

Based on Traveled Way and Pavement Widths for Undivided Highways

NOTES

1. Where divided highways are separated by median widths at the median opening itself of 30 feet or more, median openings shall be signed as two separate intersections. Each median opening has two width measurements, with one measurement for each approach. The narrow median width will be the controlling width to determine if signs are required. Yield signs are the typical intersection control. Stop signs are optional as determined by the Engineer.

2. Install median striping (double yellow centerlines and stop bars/yield triangles) when a 50' or greater median centerline can be placed. Stop bars shall only be used with stop signs. Yield troingles shall only be used with yield signs.

3. Length of turn bays, including taper, deceleration, and storage lengths shall be as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

TYPICAL STANDARD PAVEMENT MARKINGS

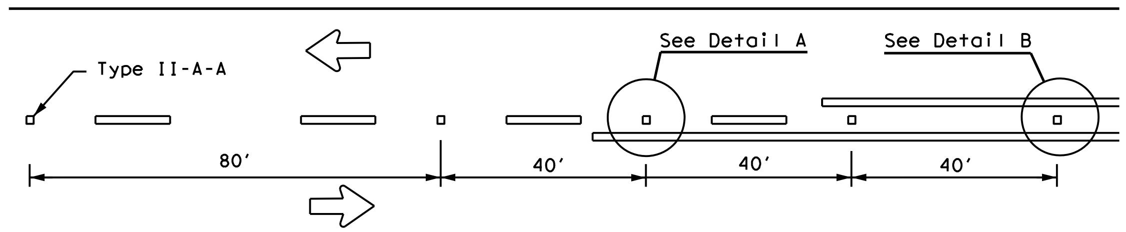
PM(1)-20

FILE:	pm1-20.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT	November 1978	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 8-95 3-03		0830	01	021	RM 335
5-00 2-12		DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
8-00 6-20		SJT		EDWARDS	82

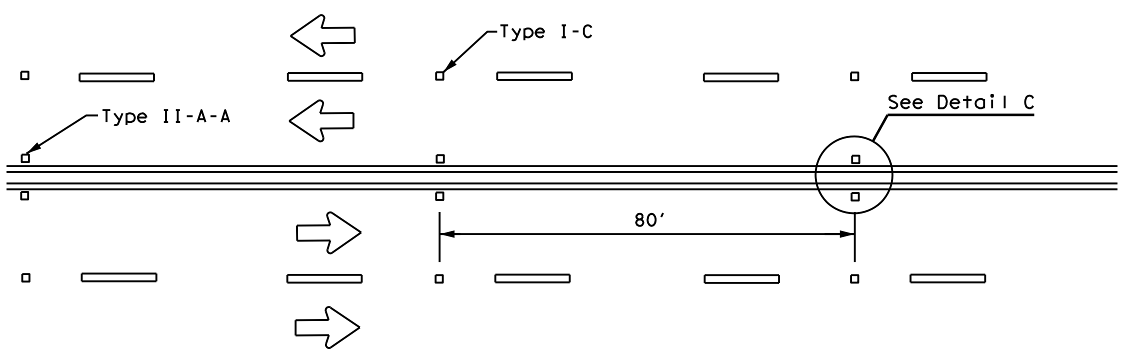
22B

DATE: 3/4/2021 4:10:10 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT2\Documents\07 - SJT\Design Projects\0830...

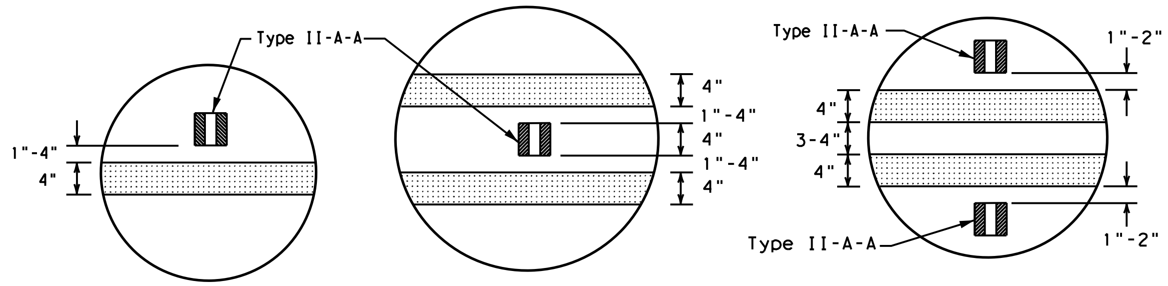
REFLECTIVE RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS FOR VEHICLE POSITIONING GUIDANCE



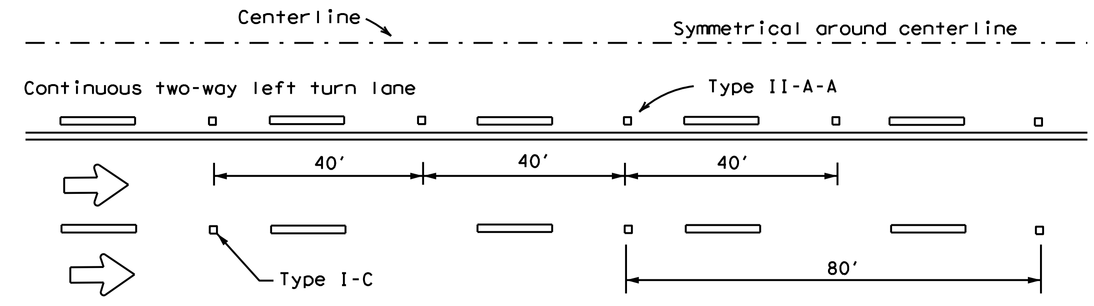
CENTERLINE FOR ALL TWO LANE ROADWAYS



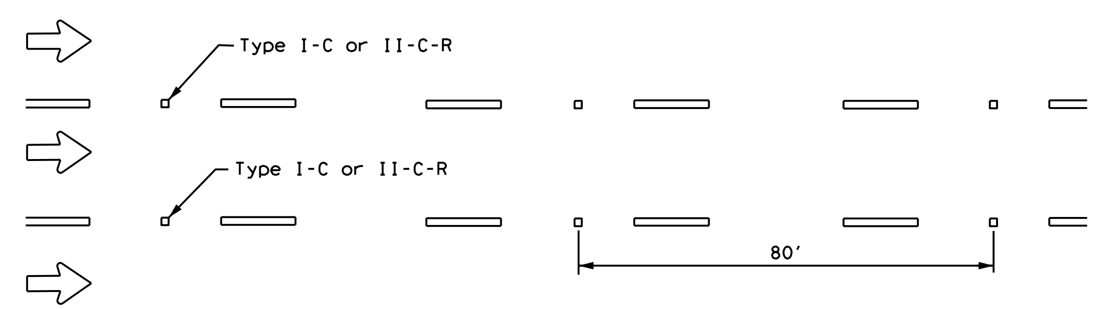
CENTERLINE & LANE LINES FOR FOUR LANE TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS



DETAIL "A" DETAIL "B" DETAIL "C"



CENTERLINE AND LANE LINES FOR TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE

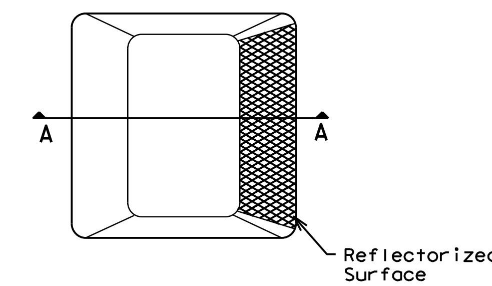


LANE LINES FOR ONE-WAY ROADWAY (NON-FREEWAY FACILITIES)

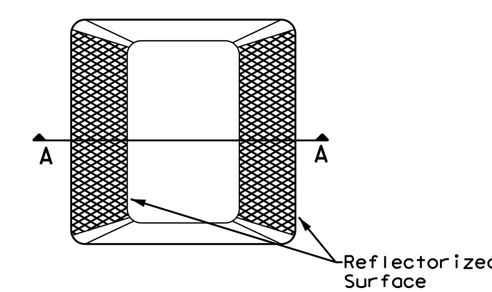
Raised pavement markers Type II-C-R shall have clear face toward normal traffic and red face toward wrong-way traffic.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

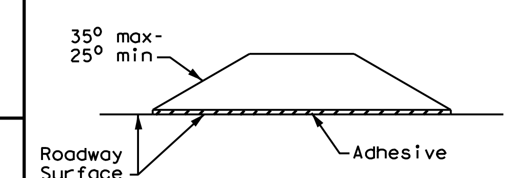
All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



Type I (Top View)

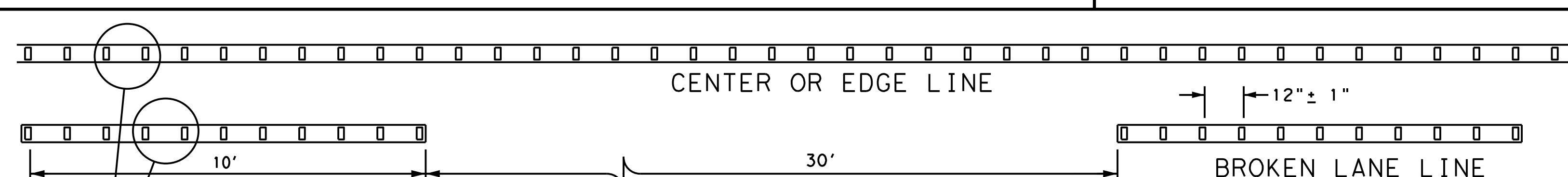


Type II (Top View)



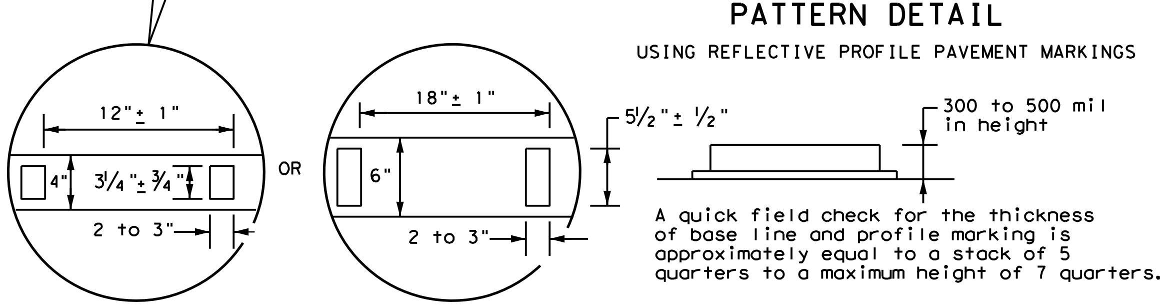
SECTION A

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS



REFLECTORIZED PROFILE PATTERN DETAIL

USING REFLECTIVE PROFILE PAVEMENT MARKINGS



4" EDGE LINE, CENTER LINE OR LANE LINE

OPTIONAL 6" EDGE LINE, CENTER LINE OR LANE LINE

A quick field check for the thickness of base line and profile marking is approximately equal to a stack of 5 quarters to a maximum height of 7 quarters.

NOTE

Profile markings shall not be placed on roadways with a posted speed limit of 45 MPH or less.

GENERAL NOTES

1. All raised pavement markers placed in broken lines shall be placed in line with and midway between the stripes.
2. On concrete pavements the raised pavement markers should be placed to one side of the longitudinal joints.

Texas Department of Transportation

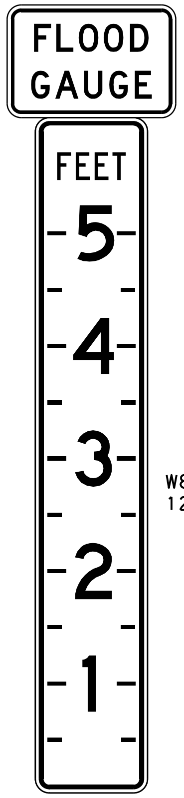
Traffic Safety Division Standard

POSITION GUIDANCE USING RAISED MARKERS RELECTORIZED PROFILE MARKINGS PM(2)-20

FILE: pm2-20.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT April 1977	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 4-92 2-10 5-00 2-12 8-00 6-20	0830	01	021	RM 335
	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	SJT		EDWARDS	83

228

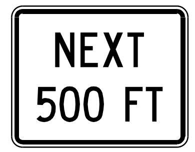
DATE: 3/4/2021 4:10:11 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT2\Documents\07 - SJT\Design Projects\0830010021\...



W8-19aTP
18x12

W8-19
12x72

W8-18
36x36

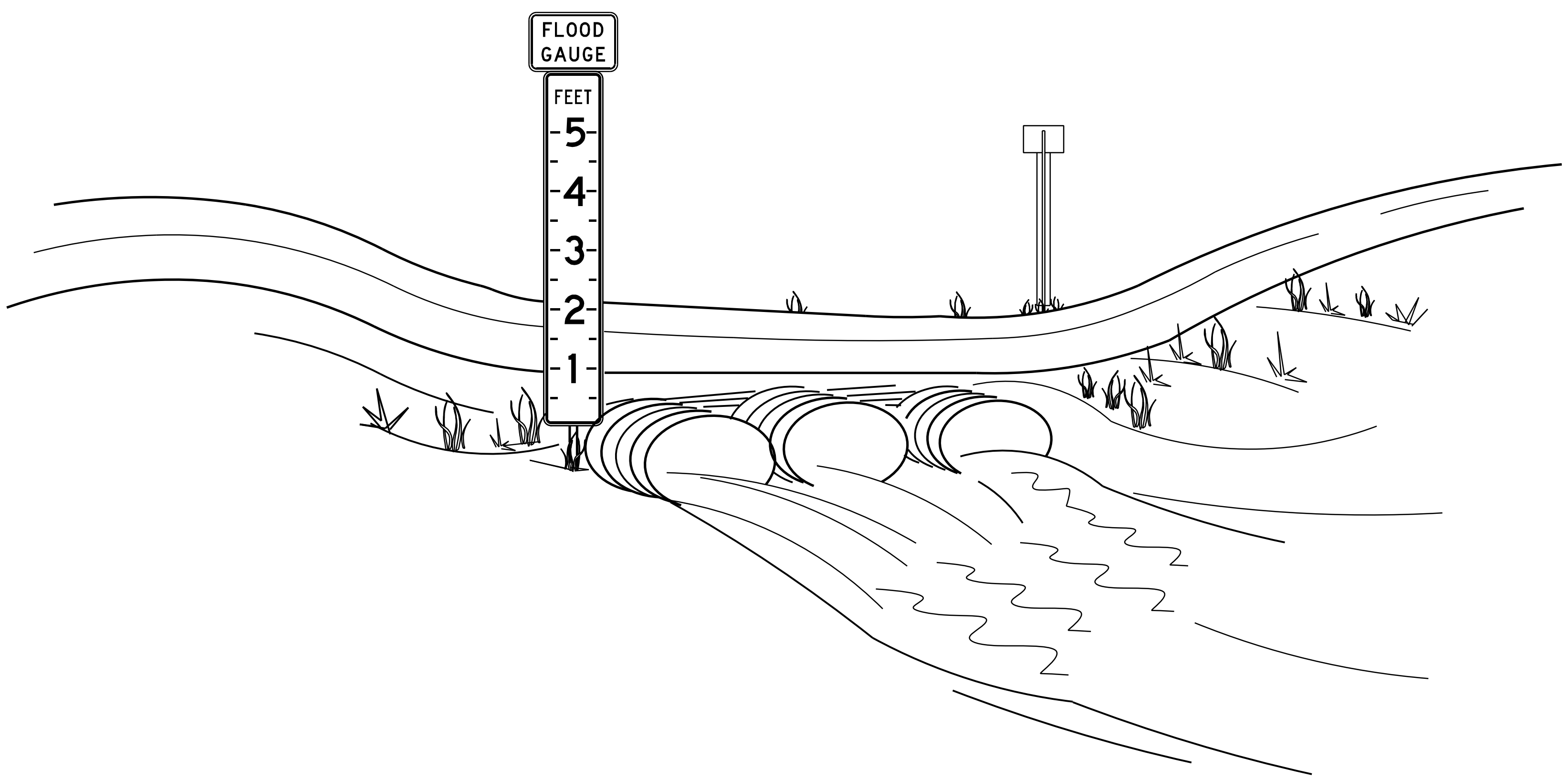


W16-4P
18x12

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS	DMS-7110
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080
7.5 to 15	0.100
Greater than 15	0.125

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	FLUORESCENT YELLOW	TYPE B_{FL} & C_{FL} SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM



GENERAL NOTES

1. Each flood gauge assembly shall consist of the FLOOD GAUGE sign (W8-19aTP) and DEPTH MARKER (W8-19). Two assemblies should be erected, one along each approach, at the low water crossing location on the right side of the roadway.

2. The flood gauge assembly should be of sufficient height to register depth of water to a minimum of five (5) Feet above the lowest travel lane pavement surface. Actual height of depth marker required for each location is shown elsewhere in the plans, but should not be in excess of ten (10) feet.

3. The flood gauge assembly should be located not more than ten (10) feet from the pavement edge. Consideration should be given to placement with regard to the following factors:

   a) Accurate register of depth of water over roadway.

   b) Daytime and nighttime visibility of the flood gauge assembly along roadway approaches.

   c) Outside the main flow of water during both normal and flood conditions.

4. In areas where flood conditions would likely obscure the flood gauge assembly, a second pair of gauges, one on each approach, registering depths greater than shown on the first flood gauge assembly, is recommended.

5. The Engineer will approve all flood gauge assembly locations before installation.

6. The alphabets and lateral spacing between letters and numerals shall conform with the Texas "Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways", latest edition, and any approved changes thereto. Lateral Spacing of text shall provide a balanced appearance. All materials shall conform to Department Specifications.

7. FLOOD GAUGE signs and depth marker shall be mounted in accordance with Standard SMD (series). The recommended mounting is three (3) inch fiberglass reinforced pipe (FRP) pipe as shown on Standard SMD(GEN) and SMD(FRP). ROAD MAY FLOOD sign (W8-18) along the approach roadway may be required in areas where rainfall causes frequent roadway flooding.

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

http://www.txdot.gov/

DATE: 3/4/2021 4:10:12 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT2\Documents\07 - SJT\Design Projects\0830-01-021...

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

FLOOD GAUGE ASSEMBLY

FGA-15

FILE: fga-15.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT January 1997	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0830	01	021	RM 335
3-15	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	SJT		EDWARDS	84

10F

DATE: 3/4/2021 4:10:14 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT2\Documents\07 - SJT\Design Projects\083001021\4 - Design\Plan Set\8. Traffic\Standards\smdgen.dgn

SIGN SUPPORT DESCRIPTIVE CODES

(Descriptive Codes correspond to project estimate and quantities sheets)

SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(X)XX(X-XXXX)

Post Type

FRP = Fiberglass Reinforced Plastic Pipe (see SMD(FRP))
TWT = Thin-Walled Tubing (see SMD(TWT))
10BWG = 10 BWG Tubing (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
S80 = Schedule 80 Pipe (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))

Number of Posts (1 or 2)

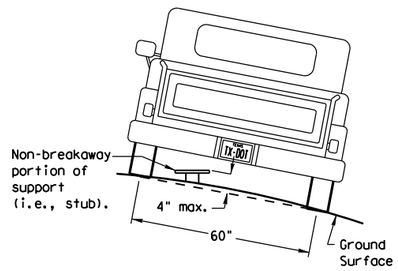
Anchor Type

UA = Universal Anchor - Concreted (see SMD(FRP) and (TWT))
UB = Universal Anchor - Bolted down (see SMD(FRP) and (TWT))
WS = Wedge Anchor Steel - (see SMD(TWT))
WP = Wedge Anchor Plastic (see SMD(TWT))
SA = Slipbase - Concreted (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
SB = Slipbase - Bolted Down (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))

Sign Mounting Designation

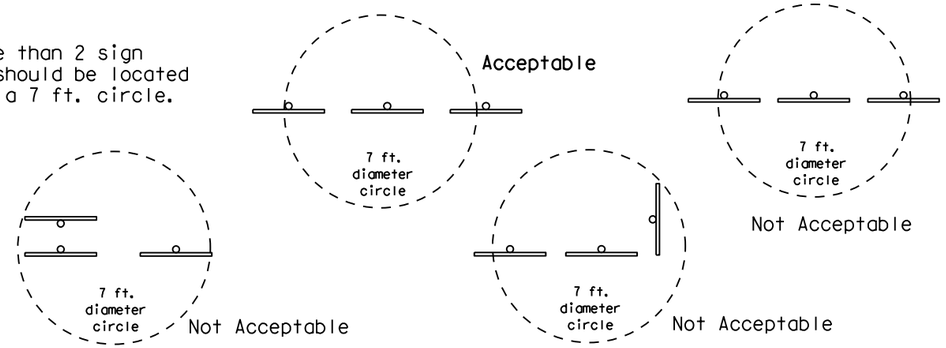
P = Prefab. "Plain" (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3), (TWT), (FRP))
T = Prefab. "T" (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3), (TWT))
U = Prefab. "U" (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
IF REQUIRED
1EXT or 2EXT = Number of Extensions (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3), (TWT))
BM = Extruded Wind Beam (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Channel (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
EXAL = Extruded Aluminum Sign Panels (see SMD(SLIP-1))

REQUIRED CLEARANCE FOR BREAKAWAY SUPPORT



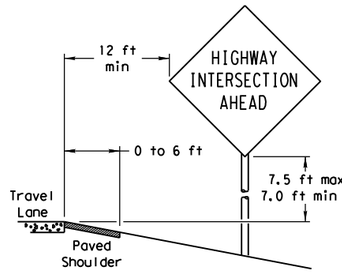
To avoid vehicle undercarriage snagging, any substantial remains of a breakaway support, when it is broken away, should not project more than 4 inches above a 60-inch chord (i.e., typical space between wheel paths).

No more than 2 sign posts should be located within a 7 ft. circle.



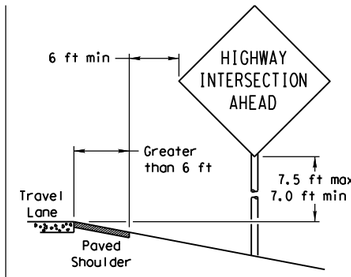
SIGN LOCATION

PAVED SHOULDERS



LESS THAN 6 FT. WIDE

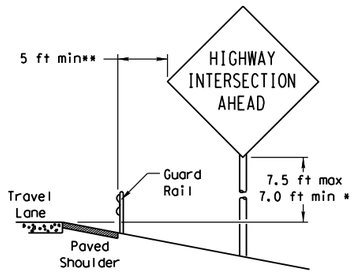
When the shoulder is 6 ft. or less in width, the sign must be placed at least 12 ft. from the edge of the travel lane.



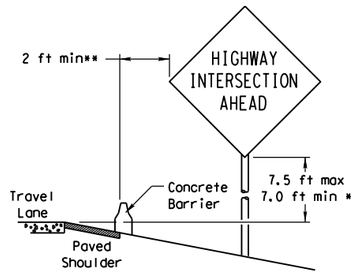
GREATER THAN 6 FT. WIDE

When the shoulder is greater than 6 ft in width, the sign must be placed at least 6 ft. from the edge of the shoulder.

BEHIND BARRIER



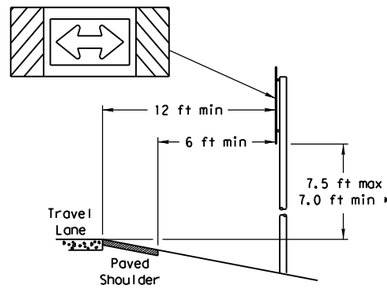
BEHIND GUARDRAIL



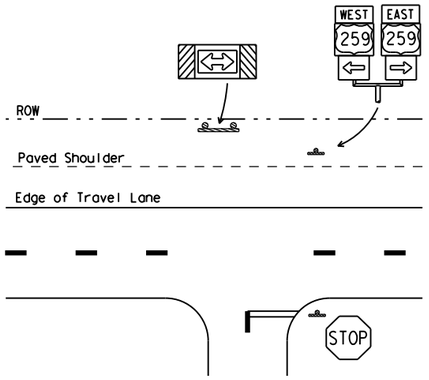
BEHIND CONCRETE BARRIER

**Sign clearance based on distance required for proper guard rail or concrete barrier performance.

T-INTERSECTION



When this sign is needed at the end of a two-lane, two way roadway, the right edge of the sign should be in line with the centerline of the roadway. Place as close to ROW as practical.



* Signs shall be mounted using the following condition that results in the greatest sign elevation:

(1) a minimum of 7 to a maximum of 7.5 feet above the edge of the travel lane or

(2) a minimum of 7 to a maximum of 7.5 feet above the grade at the base of the support when sign is installed on the backslope.

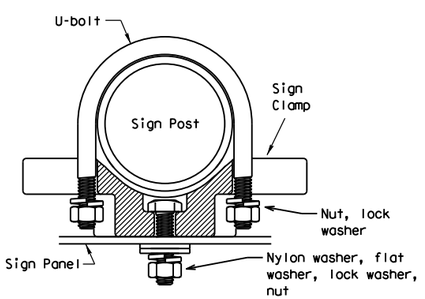
The maximum values may be increased when directed by the Engineer.

See the Traffic Operations Division website for detailed drawings of sign clamps, Triangular Slipbase System components and Wedge Anchor System components.

The website address is:
http://www.txdot.gov/publications/traffic.htm

TYPICAL SIGN ATTACHMENT DETAIL

Single Signs

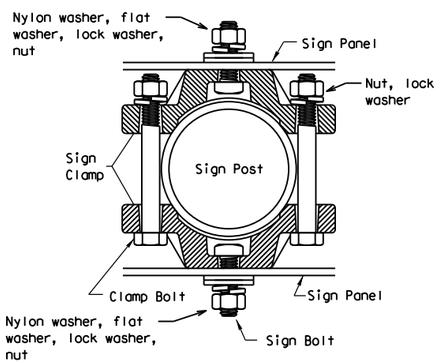


Bolts used to mount sign panels to the clamp are 5/16-18 UNC galvanized square head with nut, nylon washer, flat washer and lock washer. The bolt length is 1 inch for aluminum.

When two sign clamps are used to mount signs back-to-back, use a 5/16-18 UNC galvanized hex head per ASTM A307 with nut and helical-spring lock washer. The approximate bolt lengths for various post sizes and sign clamp types are given in the table at right. The bolt length may need to be adjusted depending upon field conditions.

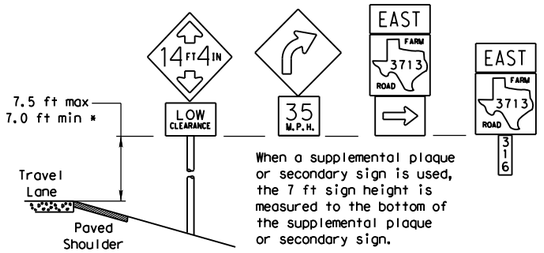
Sign clamps may be either the specific size clamp or the universal clamp.

Back-to-Back Signs



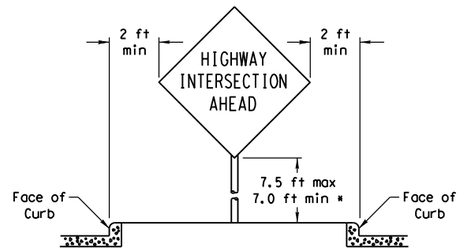
Pipe Diameter	Approximate Bolt Length	
	Specific Clamp	Universal Clamp
2" nominal	3"	3 or 3 1/2"
2 1/2" nominal	3 or 3 1/2"	3 1/2 or 4"
3" nominal	3 1/2 or 4"	4 1/2"

SIGNS WITH PLAQUES



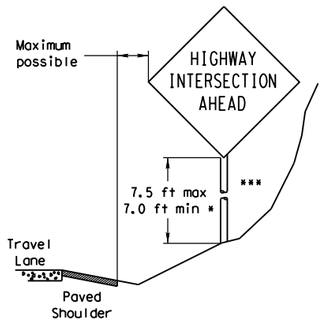
When a supplemental plaque or secondary sign is used, the 7 ft sign height is measured to the bottom of the supplemental plaque or secondary sign.

CURB & GUTTER OR RAISED ISLAND



RESTRICTED RIGHT-OF-WAY

(When 6 ft min. is not possible.)



Right-of-way restrictions may be created by rocks, water, vegetation, forest, buildings, a narrow island, or other factors.

In situations where a lateral restriction prevents the minimum horizontal clearance from the edge of the travel lane, signs should be placed as far from the travel lane as practical.

*** Post may be shorter if protected by guardrail or if Engineer determines the post could not be hit due to extreme slope.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

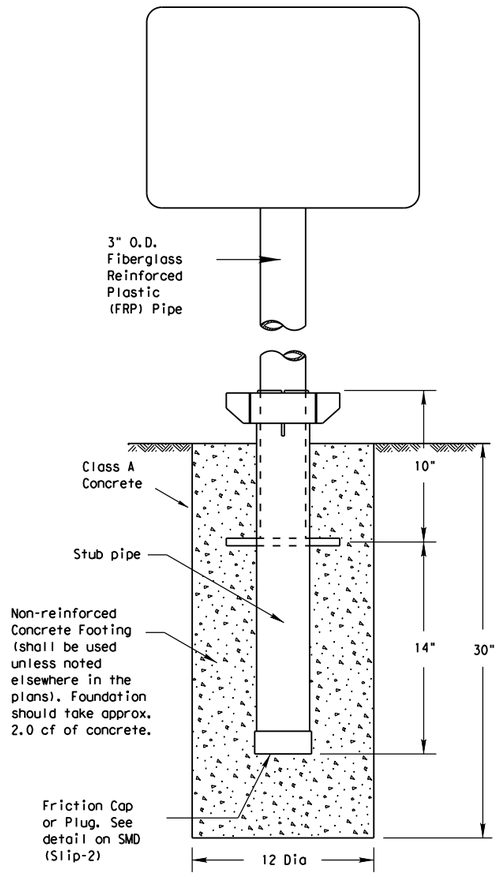
SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS GENERAL NOTES & DETAILS

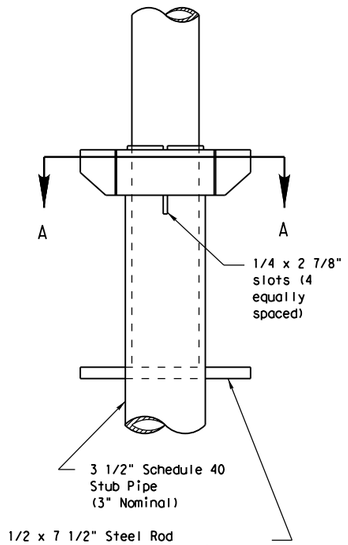
SMD(GEN)-08

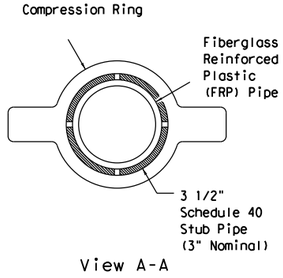
REVISIONS	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
9-08	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	0830	01	021	RM 335
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	SJT	EDWARDS		85

DATE: 3/4/2021 4:10:15 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT2\Documents\07 - SJT\Design Projects\083001021\4 - Design\Plan Set\8. Traffic\Standards\smdfrp.dgn

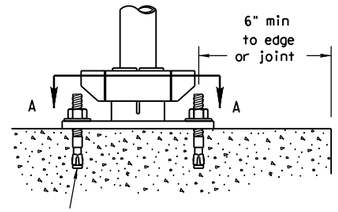
Universal Anchor System with Fiberglass Reinforced Plastic (FRP) Post







SM RD SGN ASSM TY FRP(X)UA(P)



Concrete anchor consists of 5/8" diameter stud bolt with UNC series bolt threads on the upper end. A heavy hex nut per ASTM A563 and hardened washer per ASTM F436. The stud bolt shall have minimum yield and ultimate tensile strengths of 50 and 75 ksi, respectively. Nuts, bolts and washers shall be galvanized per Item 445, "Galvanizing." Top of bolt shall extend at least flush with top of nut when installed. The anchor, when installed in 4000 psi normal-weight concrete with a 3 3/8" minimum embedment, shall have a minimum allowable tension and shear of 2450 and 1525 psi, respectively. Adhesive type anchors shall have stud bolts installed with Type III epoxy per DMS-6100, "Epoxies and Adhesives." Adhesive anchors may be loaded after adequate epoxy cure time per the manufacturer's recommendations.

BOLT-DOWN DETAILS

SM RD SGN ASSM TY FRP(X)UB(P)

GENERAL NOTES:

1. FRP sign supports for a single type sign support may be used for signs up to and including 16 square feet. Dual post installation may be used for signs up to and including 32 square feet.
2. All nuts, bolts and washers shall be galvanized per Item 445, "Galvanizing."
3. See the Traffic Operations Division website for detailed drawings of sign clamps. The website address is: http://www.txdot.gov/publications/traffic.htm

FRP POST REQUIREMENTS

1. Materials shall conform to the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-4410 and will be furnished in a yellow or gray color as specified elsewhere in the plans.
2. Thickness of FRP sign support is 0.125" + 0.031", - 0.0".
3. FRP sign supports are prequalified by the Traffic Operations Division. Prequalification procedures are obtained by writing:
   Texas Department of Transportation
   Traffic Operations Division
   125 East 11th Street
   Austin, Texas 78701-2483

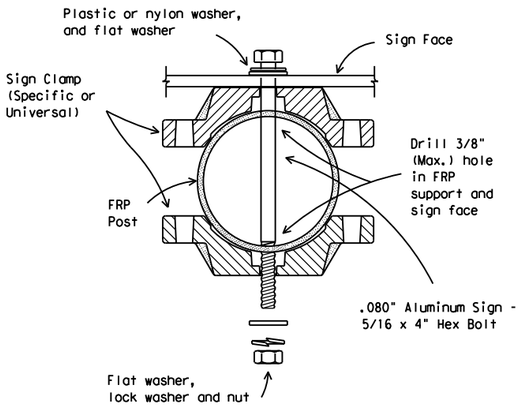
UNIVERSAL ANCHOR SYSTEM INSTALLATION PROCEDURES

1. Dig foundation hole. Where solid rock is encountered at ground level, the foundation shall be a minimum depth of 18". When solid rock is encountered below ground level, the foundation shall extend in the solid rock a minimum depth of 18" or provide a minimum foundation depth of 30". If solid rock is encountered, the socket/stub may be reduced in length as required to a minimum length of 18". Any material removed from the socket/stub shall be from the bottom and the clearance requirements given on SMD(GEN) must be followed. The inner surfaces of the socket/stub must remain free of concrete or other debris.
2. The Engineer may permit batches of concrete less than 2 cubic yards to be mixed with a portable, motor driven concrete mixer. For small placements less than 0.5 cubic yards, hand mixing in a suitable container may be allowed by Engineer. Concrete shall be Class A.
3. Insert base post in foundation hole to depths shown and fill hole with concrete. Cut base post from bottom and ensure a minimum of 18" embedment if installed in solid rock.
4. Level and plumb the base post with coupler using a torpedo level and let concrete set a minimum of 4 days, unless otherwise directed by Engineer. Bottom of base post slots shall be above the concrete footing.
5. Attach sign to FRP post.
6. Insert sign post into base post. Lower until the post comes to rest on the steel rod.
7. Use hammer to ensure the coupler is firmly seated. Top of coupler should be level with top of base post in most instances.
8. Check sign to ensure there is no twist. If loose, increase the tightening of coupler.

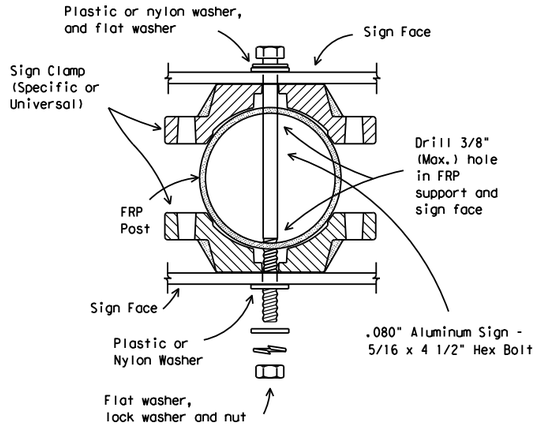
BOLT DOWN SIGN SUPPORT

1. Position base plate with coupler on existing concrete.
2. Drill holes into concrete and insert the 5/8" diameter bolts with wedge anchors, and tighten nuts.
3. Attach sign to FRP post.
4. Insert bottom of sign post into pipe stub.
5. Use hammer to ensure the coupler is firmly seated. Top of coupler should be level with top of base post in most instances.
6. Check sign to ensure there is no twist. If loose, increase the tightening of coupler.

Typical Sign Mounting Detail for FRP Support with Single Sign



Typical Sign Mounting Detail for FRP Support with Back-to-Back Signs



Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS UNIVERSAL ANCHOR SYSTEM WITH FRP POST

SMD(FRP)-08

DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0830	01	021	RM 335

DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
SJT	EDWARDS	86

9-08 REVISIONS

I. STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION-CLEAN WATER ACT SECTION 402

TPDES TXR 150000: Stormwater Discharge Permit or CGP required for projects with 1 or more acres disturbed soil. Projects with any disturbed soil must protect for erosion and sedimentation in accordance with Item 506.

List MS4 Operator that may receive discharges from this project. The MS4 Operator may need to be notified prior to construction activities.

1. N/A

☐ NO ACTION REQUIRED ☑ ACTION REQUIRED

1. Prevent stormwater pollution by controlling erosion and sedimentation in accordance with TPDES Permit TXR 150000.
2. Comply with the SW3P and revise when necessary to control pollution or required by the Engineer.
3. Post CSN with SW3P information on or near the site, accessible to the public and TCEQ, EPA or other inspectors.
4. When PSL's increase disturbed soil area to 5 acres or more, submit NOI to TCEQ and the Engineer.

II. WORK IN OR NEAR STREAMS, WATERBODIES AND WETLANDS CLEAN WATER ACT SECTIONS 401 AND 404

USACE Permit required for filling, dredging, excavating or other work in any water bodies, rivers, creeks, streams, wetlands or wet areas.

Adhere to all of the terms and conditions associated with the following permit(s):

☐ No Permit Required
☐ Nationwide Permit 14 - PCN not Required (less than 1/10th acre waters or wetlands affected)
☐ Nationwide Permit 14 - PCN Required (1/10 to <1/2 acre, 1/3 in tidal waters)
☐ Individual 404 Permit Required
☑ Other Nationwide Permit Required: NWP# 14 PCN Required (General Condition 18)

The elevation of the ordinary high water marks of any areas requiring work to be performed in the waters of the US requiring the use of a nationwide permit can be found on the Bridge Layouts.

Required Actions: List waters of the U.S. that the permit applies to, the location in project, and check BMP's planned to control erosion, sedimentation and post-construction TSS.

1. Ruth Draw
2. Hackberry Creek

BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES

EROSION

☑ SEEDING OR SODDING
☐ MULCHING
☐ SOIL RETENTION BLANKETS
☐ BIODEGRADABLE EROSION CONTROL LOGS
☐ DIVERSION, INTERCEPTOR, OR PERIMETER SWALES
☐ DIVERSION, INTERCEPTOR, OR PERIMETER DIKES
☐ TOPSOIL OR COMPOST
☐ FLEXIBLE CHANNEL LINERS
☐ GROUND COVER

SEDIMENTATION

☑ ROCK FILTER DAMS
☑ TEMPORARY SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCES
☐ TRIANGULAR FILTER DIKES
☐ TOPSOIL OR COMPOST
☑ BIODEGRADABLE EROSION CONTROL LOGS
☐ SEDIMENT BASINS
☐ SAND BAG BERMS
☐ STRAW BALE DIKES
☐ BRUSH BERMS
☐ STORM INLET SEDIMENT TRAPS

POST-CONSTRUCTION TSS

☐ VEGETATIVE FILTER STRIPS
☐ RETENTION/IRRIGATION SYSTEMS
☐ EXTENDED DETENTION BASINS
☐ CONSTRUCTED WETLANDS
☐ WET BASINS
☐ TOPSOIL OR COMPOST
☐ BIODEGRADABLE EROSION CONTROL LOGS
☑ VEGETATION LINED DITCHES
☐ SAND FILTER SYSTEMS
☐ GRASSY SWALES

III. CULTURAL RESOURCES

Refer to the Standard Specifications in the event historical issues or archeological artifacts are found during construction. Upon discovery of archeological artifacts (bones, burnt rock, flint, pottery, etc.) cease work in the immediate area and contact the Engineer immediately.

☑ NO ACTION REQUIRED ☐ ACTION REQUIRED

1. N/A

IV. VEGETATION RESOURCES

Preserve native vegetation to the extent practical.

Adhere to specification requirements of Items 162, 164, 192, 193, 506, 730, 751, 752 in order to comply with requirements for invasive species, beneficial landscaping, and tree/brush removal commitments.

☐ NO ACTION REQUIRED ☑ ACTION REQUIRED

1. Only remove woody vegetation between October 1 and March 1.

V. FEDERAL LISTED, PROPOSED THREATENED, ENDANGERED SPECIES, CRITICAL HABITAT, STATE LISTED SPECIES, CANDIDATE SPECIES AND MIGRATORY BIRDS

If any of the listed species are observed, cease work in the immediate area, do not disturb species or habitat and contact the Engineer immediately. The work may not remove active nests from bridges and other structures during nesting season of the birds associated with the nests. If caves or sinkholes are discovered, cease work in the immediate area, and contact the Engineer immediately.

☐ NO ACTION REQUIRED ☑ ACTION REQUIRED

1. Contractors will advised of the potential presence of the following species at the project site: Valdina Farms sinkhole salamander, white-faced ibis, zone-tailed hawk, black-capped vireo, tropical parula, Texas shiner, Nueces River shiner, Guadalupe bass, tricolored bat, eastern red bat, Mexican free-tailed bat, swamp rabbit, black bear, white-nosed coati, long-tailed weasel, mink, western spotted skunk, western hog-nosed skunk. Contractors will be advised to avoid harming these species, to avoid unnecessary harm to their dens, and to avoid harvest ant mounds in the selection of Project Specific Locations (PSLs).
2. Avoid harm or death to bats. Bats should only be handled as a last resort and after communication with TPWD.
3. -Apply hydromulching and/or hydroseeding in areas for soil stabilization and/or revegetation of disturbed areas where feasible. If hydromulching and/or hydroseeding are not feasible due to site conditions, utilize erosion control blankets or mats that contain no netting or contain loosely woven, natural fiber netting is preferred. Plastic netting should be avoided to the extent practicable.
4. Project specific locations (PSLs) proposed within state-owned ROW should be located in uplands away from aquatic features. Do not install PSL's within 100 feet of river or stream.
5. -When work is directly adjacent to the water, minimize impacts to shoreline basking sites (e.g., downed trees, sand bars, exposed bedrock) and overwinter sites (e.g., brush and debris piles) where feasible.
-For open trenches and excavated pits, install escape ramps at an angle of less than 45 degrees (1:1) in areas left uncovered. Visually inspect excavation areas for trapped wildlife prior to backfilling.
-If reptiles are found on project site, allow species to safely leave the project area.
-Avoid or minimize disturbing or removing downed trees, rotting stumps, and leaf litter where feasible.
-Minimize impacts to wetland, temporary and permanent open water features, including depressions and riverine habitats.
-Maintain hydrologic regime and connections between wetlands and other aquatic features.
6. Minimize the use of equipment in streams and riparian areas during construction.
7. If dewatering activities are necessary, TxDOT and or the contractor would coordinate with the TPWD Kills and Spills Team (KAST) to obtain necessary permits. Contact Travis Tidwell, TPWD Region 1 KAST, by phone at (512) 389-8612 or by email at travis.tidwell@tpwd.texas.gov for more information. Contact TxDOT District Environmental Staff prior to dewatering.
8. -Do not disturb, destroy, or remove active nests, including ground nesting birds, during the nesting season
-Avoid the removal of unoccupied, inactive nests, as practicable
-Prevent the establishment of active nests during the nesting season on TxDOT owned and operated facilities and structures proposed for replacement or repair.
-Do not collect, capture, relocate, or transport birds, eggs, young, or active nests without a permit.

ABBREVIATIONS USED

BMP - Best Management Practice
CGP - Construction General Permit
CSN - Construction Site Notice
DSHS - Texas Department of State Health Services
EPA - U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
MS4 - Municipal Separate Stormwater Sewer System
MSDS - Material Safety Data Sheet
NOI - Notice of Intent
NWP - Nationwide Permit
PCN - Pre-Construction Notification
PSL - Project Specific Location
SW3P - Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan
TCEQ - Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
TPDES - Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
TSS - Total Suspended Solids
USACE - U.S. Army Corps of Engineers

VI. HAZARDOUS MATERIALS OR CONTAMINATION ISSUES

General (applies to all projects):

Comply with the Hazard Communication Act (the Act) for personnel who will be working with hazardous materials by conducting safety meetings prior to beginning construction and making workers aware of potential hazards in the workplace. Ensure that all workers are provided with personal protective equipment appropriate for any hazardous materials used.

Obtain and keep on-site MSDS for all hazardous products used on the project, which may include, but are not limited to the following categories: paints, acids, solvents, asphalt products, chemical additives, fuels and concrete curing compounds or additives. Provide protected storage, off bare ground and covered, for products which may be hazardous. Maintain product labeling as required by the Act.

Maintain an adequate supply of on-site spill response materials, as indicated in the MSDS. In the event of a spill, take actions to mitigate the spill as indicated in the MSDS, in accordance with safe work practices, and contact the TxDOT District spill coordinator immediately. The Contractor shall be responsible for the proper containment and cleanup of all product spills.

Contact the Engineer if any of the following are detected:

Dead or distressed vegetation (not identified as normal)
Trash piles, drums, canister, barrels, etc.
Undesirable smells or odors
Evidence of leaching or seepage of substances

Does the project involve any bridge class structure rehabilitation or replacements (bridge class structures not including box culverts)?

☐ YES ☑ NO

If "No", then no further action is required.

If "Yes", then TxDOT is responsible for completing asbestos assessment/inspection.

Are the results of the asbestos inspection positive (is asbestos present)?

☐ YES ☐ NO

If "Yes", then TxDOT must retain a DSHS licensed asbestos consultant to assist with the notification, develop abatement/mitigation procedures, and perform management activities as necessary. The notification form to DSHS must be postmarked at least 15 working days prior to scheduled demolition.

If "No", then TxDOT is still required to notify DSHS 15 working days prior to any scheduled demolition.

In either case, the Contractor is responsible for providing the date(s) for abatement activities and/or demolition with careful coordination between the Engineer and asbestos consultant in order to minimize construction delays and subsequent claims.

Any other evidence indicating possible hazardous materials or contamination discovered on site (hazardous materials or contamination issues specific to this project):

☑ NO ACTION REQUIRED ☐ ACTION REQUIRED

1. N/A

VII. OTHER ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES

(Includes regional issues such as Edwards Aquifer District, etc.)

☑ NO ACTION REQUIRED ☐ ACTION REQUIRED

1. N/A

Texas Department of Transportation | San Angelo District

ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS ISSUES AND COMMITMENTS

SHEET 1 OF 1 NOT TO SCALE

©TxDOT 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
SHEET ISSUED OR LAST REVISED	0830	01	021	RM 335
11-19	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	SJT	EDWARDS		87

DATE: 3/4/2021 4:10:17 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT2\Documents\07 - SJTDesign Projects\0830010214 - Design\Plan Set\9. Environmental\ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS ISSUES AND COMMITMENTS.dgn

SITE DESCRIPTION

The site description is accomplished using various sheets, each revealing separate details. This sheet's purpose is to direct the user to the appropriate location where the information required by the NPDES CGP can be found.

General location map, project limits, and project description: see title sheet of plans.

Intended sequence of major soil disturbing activities: See Sequence of Work

Total project area (acres): 2.12

Total area to be disturbed (acres): 1.24

Pre- construction weighted runoff coefficient: 0.38

Post- construction weighted runoff coefficient: 0.74

Existing condition of soil and vegetative cover: Good

Percent of existing vegetative cover: 50%

Name and segment number of receiving waters: Upper Nueces River 2112

Storm water management: See SW3P Layouts

Location of wetland or special aquatic sites on or near the project shall be shown on the site map for the SW3P sheets.

Endangered species information is referenced on EPIC sheet.

Historic preservation effect information is referenced on EPIC sheet.

Drainage patterns, locations where storm water discharges to surface waters, slopes after major grading activities, typical areas of soil disturbance, areas which will not be disturbed, locations of control measures, and locations where stabilization practice will occur are depicted on the erosion control measures plan sheets and the landscape plan sheets.

Sediment must be removed from sediment traps and sedimentation ponds no later than the time that design capacity has been reduced by 50%.

If sediment escapes the site, accumulations must be removed at a frequency to minimize further negative effects, and whenever feasible, prior to the next rain.

Dust will be minimized by watering as necessary.

SW3P REQUIREMENTS

THE SWP3 MUST HAVE A DETAILED SITE MAP INDICATING THE FOLLOWING:

A detailed site map (or maps) indicating the following:

(i) drainage patterns and approximate slopes anticipated after major grading activities; This is usually addressed by adding a copy of the typical sections to the living document.

(ii) areas where soil disturbance will occur;

(iii) locations of all controls and buffers, either planned or in place;

(iv) locations where temporary or permanent stabilization practices are expected to be used;

(v) locations of construction support activities, including off-site activities, that are authorized under the permittee's NOI, including material, waste, borrow, fill, or equipment or chemical storage areas;

(vi) surface waters (including wetlands) either at, adjacent, or in close proximity to the site, and also indicating those that are impaired waters;

(vii) locations where storm water discharges from the site directly to a surface water body or a municipal separate storm sewer system;

(viii) vehicle wash areas; and

(ix) designated points on the site where vehicles will exit onto paved roads (for instance, this applies to construction transition from unstable dirt areas to exterior paved roads).

THE SW3P MUST INCLUDE A DESCRIPTION OF CONSTRUCTION AND WASTE MATERIALS EXPECTED TO BE STORED ON-SITE AND A DESCRIPTION OF CONTROLS TO MINIMIZE POLLUTANTS FROM THESE MATERIALS.

THE SW3P MUST INCLUDE VELOCITY DISSIPATION DEVICES AT DISCHARGE LOCATIONS AND ALONG THE LENGTH OF ANY OUTFALL CHANNEL (I.E. RUNOFF CONVEYANCE) TO PROVIDE A NON-EROSIVE FLOW VELOCITY FROM THE STRUCTURE TO A WATER COURSE, SO THAT THE NATURAL PHYSICAL AND BIOLOGICAL CHARACTERISTICS AND FUNCTIONS ARE MAINTAINED AND PROTECTED.

CONTROLS

(Check all that apply)

INTERIM SOIL STABILIZATION PRACTICES:

- ☑ SEEDING OR SODDING
- ☐ MULCHING
- ☐ SOIL RETENTION BLANKETS
- ☐ TOPSOIL OR COMPOST
- ☐ FLEXIBLE CHANNEL LINERS
- ☐ GROUND COVER

PERMANENT SOIL STABILIZATION PRACTICES:

- ☑ SEEDING OR SODDING
- ☐ MULCHING
- ☐ SOIL RETENTION BLANKETS
- ☐ TOPSOIL OR COMPOST
- ☐ FLEXIBLE CHANNEL LINERS
- ☐ GROUND COVER

INTERIM STRUCTURAL PRACTICES:

- ☑ TEMPORARY SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE
- ☐ BALED HAY FOR EROSION CONTROL
- ☑ ROCK FILTER DAMS
- ☐ PIPE SLOPE DRAINS
- ☐ CHANNEL LINERS
- ☐ STORM SEWERS
- ☐ STORM INLET SEDIMENT TRAPS
- ☐ STONE OUTLET STRUCTURES
- ☐ DIVERSION, INTERCEPTOR, OR PERIMETER SWALES
- ☐ DIVERSION, INTERCEPTOR, OR PERIMETER DIKES
- ☐ PAVED FLUMES
- ☑ CONSTRUCTION EXITS
- ☐ DROP INLET SEDIMENT TRAPS
- ☐ CURB INLET SEDIMENT TRAPS
- ☐ SEDIMENT BASINS
- ☐ CURB AND GUTTER
- ☐ VELOCITY CONTROL DEVICES
- ☐ BIODEGRADABLE EROSION CONTROL LOGS

PERMANENT STRUCTURAL PRACTICES:

- ☐ TEMPORARY SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE
- ☐ BALED HAY FOR EROSION CONTROL
- ☐ ROCK FILTER DAMS
- ☐ PIPE SLOPE DRAINS
- ☐ CHANNEL LINERS
- ☐ STORM SEWERS
- ☐ STORM INLET SEDIMENT TRAPS
- ☐ STONE OUTLET STRUCTURES
- ☐ DIVERSION, INTERCEPTOR, OR PERIMETER SWALES
- ☐ DIVERSION, INTERCEPTOR, OR PERIMETER DIKES
- ☐ PAVED FLUMES
- ☐ CONSTRUCTION EXITS
- ☐ DROP INLET SEDIMENT TRAPS
- ☐ CURB INLET SEDIMENT TRAPS
- ☐ SEDIMENT BASINS
- ☐ CURB AND GUTTER
- ☐ VELOCITY CONTROL DEVICES
- ☐ BIODEGRADABLE EROSION CONTROL LOGS

NARRATIVE (sequence of construction for storm water management activities)
The order of activities will be as follows: See Sequence of Work

NOTE: Limit the disturbed area such that construction activities will commence in that portion of the site within 14 days. Place stabilization measures in portions of the site no later than 14 days after construction activity has temporarily ceased.

The above indicated practices are proposed to control pollutants in storm water discharges. These practices are based on information contained in TxDOT storm water management guidelines. The schedule of implementation of these practices will be based on the intended sequence of major soil disturbing activities. Stabilization measures shall be initiated no later than 14 days after construction activity in that portion of the site has temporarily or permanently ceased.

Describe construction and waste materials expected to be stored on site and proposed controls to reduce pollutants from these materials (include storage practices, spill prevention and response):
Expected construction waste may include concrete rubble and concrete washout waste. Construction waste shall be removed from the project. Temporary stockpiles for waste material shall be located at an upland location approved by the Engineer. Any rubble waste stockpiled for more than 14 days shall require sedimentation control. This will not be paid for directly, but shall be considered subsidiary to the various bid items. Concrete wash-out waste shall be placed on concrete truck cleanout box and then disposed off project.

Describe pollutant sources from areas other than construction and measures implemented at those sites to minimize pollutant discharges:
Storm sewer system (if present) will be protected with structural controls.

Sedimentation basins are required in drainage areas having disturbance of 10 or more acres.

ABBREVIATIONS USED

BMP - Best Management Practice
CGP - Construction General Permit
EPIC - Environmental Permits, Issues, and Commitments
MSDS - Material Safety Data Sheet
NOI - Notice of Intent
NOT - Notice of Termination
NPDES - National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
SW3P - Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan

INFORMATION

MAINTENANCE:
All erosion and sediment control and other protective measures identified in the SW3P must be maintained in effective operating conditions. If site inspections required by this permit identify BMP's that are not operating effectively, maintenance shall be performed before the next anticipated storm event, or as necessary to maintain the continued effectiveness of storm water controls. If maintenance prior to the next anticipated storm event impracticable, maintenance must be scheduled and accomplished as soon as possible.

INSPECTION:
Qualified personnel shall inspect disturbed areas of the construction site that have not been finally stabilized, areas used for storage of materials that are exposed to precipitation, structural control measures, and locations where vehicles enter or exit the site, at intervals as indicated by check mark below:

- ☐ At least once every 14 calendar days and within 24 hours of the end of a storm event of 0.5 inches or greater as recorded on a non-freezing rain gauge to be located at the project site.
- ☑ At least once every 7 calendar days. An inspection must occur regardless of whether or not there has been a rainfall event since the previous inspection.

Disturbed areas that are exposed to precipitation shall be inspected for evidence of, or the potential for pollutants entering the drainage system. Sediment and erosion control measures identified on the SW3P shall be observed to ensure that they are operating correctly. Locations where vehicles enter or exit site shall be inspected for evidence of off-site sediment tracking.
Based on the result of the inspection, the SW3P shall be revised to include additional or modified BMP's designed to correct the observed deficiency.
A report summarizing the scope, date, name and qualifications of Inspector, and major observations relating to the implementation of the SW3P shall be produced and retained as part of the SW3P for three years from date of final stabilization.

WASTE MATERIALS:
All waste materials will be collected and stored in a securely lidded metal dumpster. The dumpster will meet all state and local city solid waste management regulations. All trash and construction debris from the site will be deposited in the dumpster. The dumpster will be emptied as necessary or as required by local regulation, and the trash will be hauled to a local dump. No construction waste material will be buried on-site. This will not be paid directly, but shall be considered subsidiary to the various SW3P items.

SANITARY WASTE:
All sanitary waste will be collected from the portable units as necessary or as required by local regulation, by a licensed sanitary waste management contractor.

HAZARDOUS WASTE:
Hazardous waste includes paints, cleaning solvents, asphalt products, chemical additives for soil stabilization, or concrete curing compounds and additives. All hazardous waste shall be disposed of in accordance with all federal, state, and local regulations.
Provide MSDS sheets prior to beginning work.

REMARKS:
Disposal areas, stockpiles, and haul roads shall be constructed in a manner that will minimize and control the amount of sediment that may enter receiving waters. Disposal areas shall not be located in any wetland, water body or stream bed.
Construction staging areas and vehicle maintenance areas shall be constructed by the Contractor in a manner to minimize the runoff of pollutants.
All waterways shall be cleared as soon as practicable of temporary embankment, temporary bridges, matting, false work, piling, debris or other obstructions placed during construction operations that are not a part of the finished work.

INSPECTOR PAPERWORK CHECKLIST:

- ☑ Contact Form (#)
- ☐ NOI (# and %)
- ☐ NOT (%)
- ☑ Project Diary (%)
- ☑ SW3P Plan (%)
- ☑ Inspection and Maintenance Report (%)
- ☑ SW3P Certification Statement (signed by Area Engineer) (%)
- ☑ NPDES General Permit (Federal Register, dated July 6, 1998) (%)
- ☐ Historic Resources Information - EPIC Sheet (%)
- ☑ Inspector Qualification Form (%)
- ☑ Delegation of Signature Authority (all Inspectors signing reports) (%)
- ☑ Endangered Species and Critical Habitat Information - EPIC Sheet (%)

The symbol (#) indicates that the information should be displayed on the Project Bulletin Board.

The symbol (%) indicates that the information should be a part of the permanent SW3P file maintained at the office managing construction.

Any reportable quantity of Hazardous Material release must be reported to National Response Center at (800) 424-8802.

A copy of the Construction General Permit is a part of the SW3P.

STATE OF TEXAS
NICHOLAS J. GREENLY
131239
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Nick Greenly P.E.

03/04/2021

Texas Department of Transportation

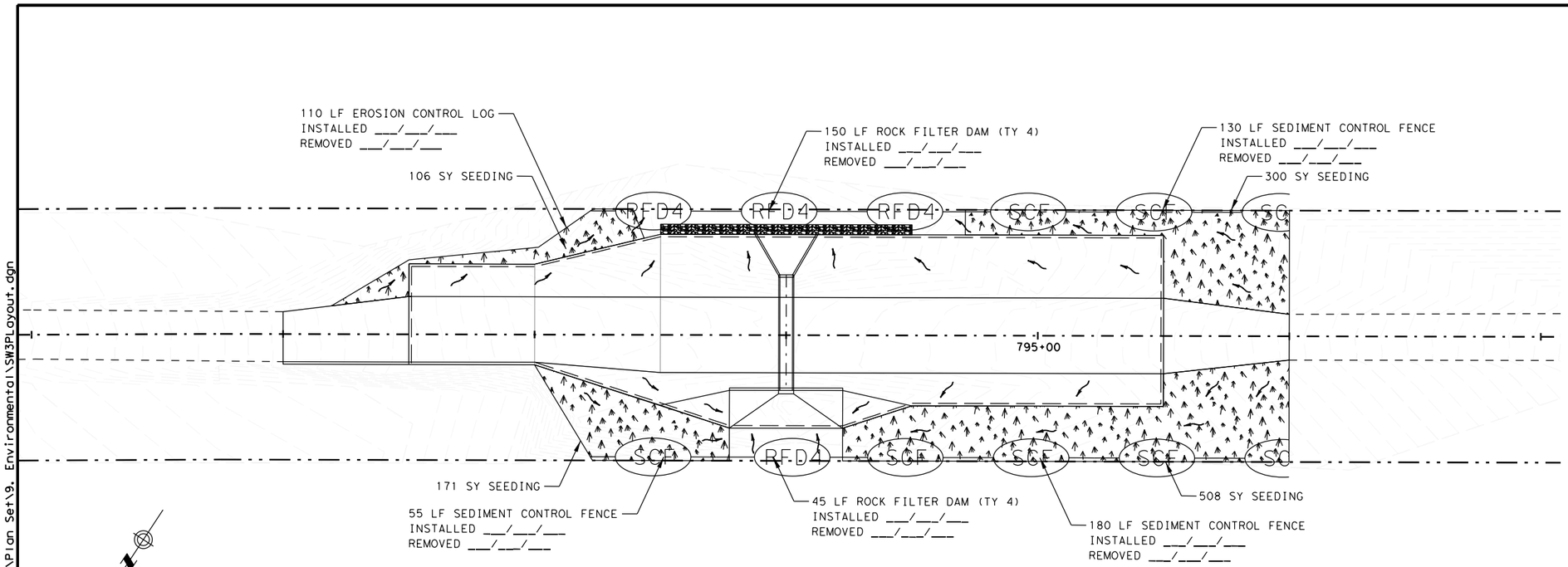
San Angelo District

SW3P INDEX

SHEET 1 OF 1 NOT TO SCALE

©TxDOT 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
SHEET ISSUED OR LAST REVISED	0830	01	021	RM 335
11-19	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	SJT	EDWARDS		88

DATE: 3/4/2021 4:10:19 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT2\Documents\07 - SJT\Design Projects\0830\01\021\4 - Design\Plan Set\9. Environmental\SW3P INDEX.dgn



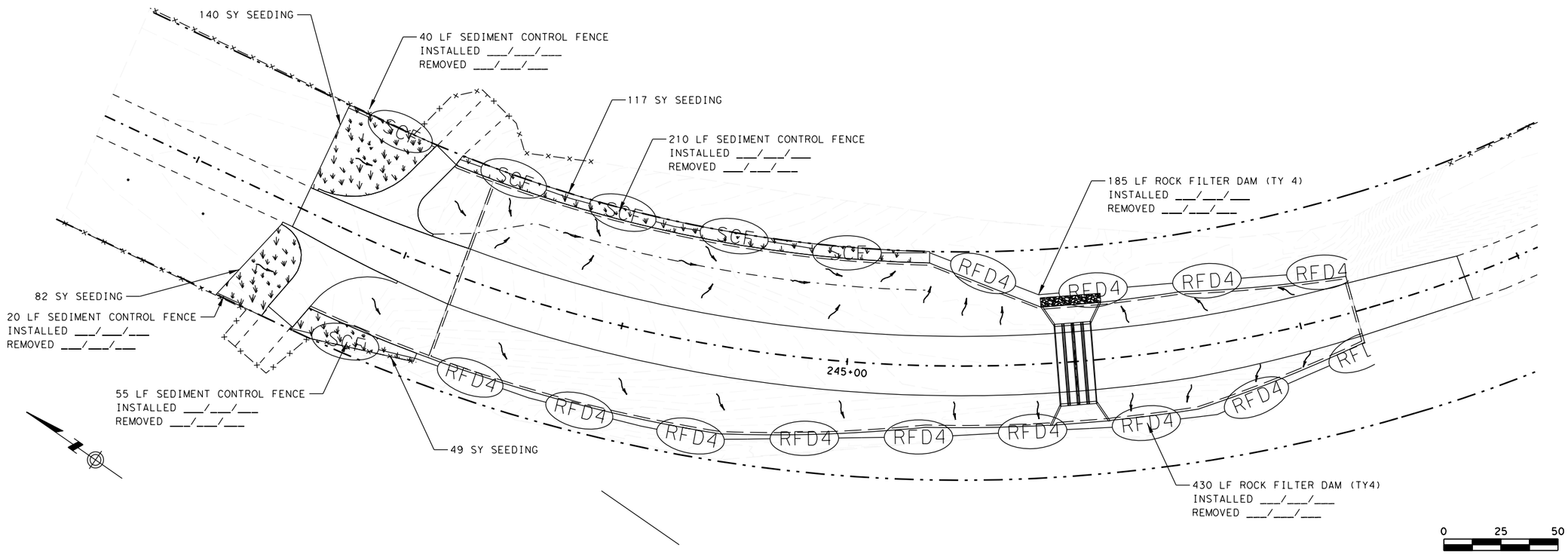
LEGEND

- SEEDING AREAS
- SCF — SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE
- RFD4 — TY 4 ROCK FILTER DAM
- ECL — EROSION CONTROL LOGS
- RUNOFF FLOW
- EXISTING ROW

GENERAL NOTES:

1. CONSTRUCTION EXITS ARE REQUIRED WHERE CONSTRUCTION VEHICLES WOULD ENTER THE ROADWAY FROM THE WORK AREA. PLACEMENT OF EXITS SHALL BE APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.

2. SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE SHALL BE USED FOR EROSION CONTROL ON THE VEGETATED BANKS; TY 4 ROCK FILTER DAM SHALL BE USED FOR EROSION CONTROL IN THE CHANNEL BEDS. THE APPROXIMATE LIMITS OF THESE CONDITIONS ARE SHOWN ON THIS SHEET BY THE ESTIMATED LENGTHS, AND SHALL BE ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY IN THE FIELD SUBJECT TO THE APPROVAL OF THE ENGINEER.



STATE OF TEXAS
NICHOLAS J. GREENLY
131239
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Nick Greenly P.E.

03/04/2021

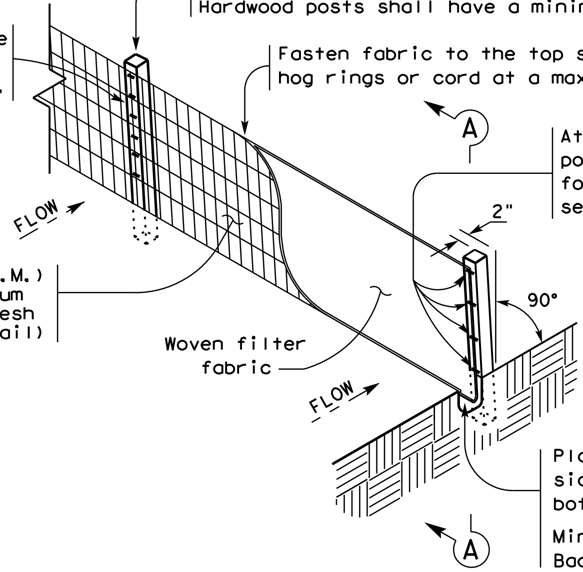
RM 335
SW3P LAYOUT

0 25 50
1" = 50'

Texas Department of Transportation

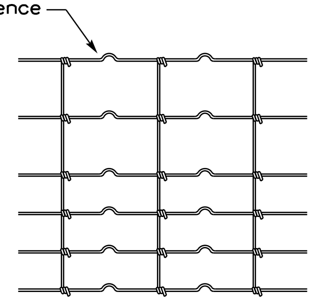
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0830	01	021	RM 335
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
SJT	Edwards		89

DATE: 02/26/2021 02:52 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT2\Documents\07 - SJT\Design Projects\0830102114 - Design\Plan Set\9. Environmental\SW3PLayout.dgn



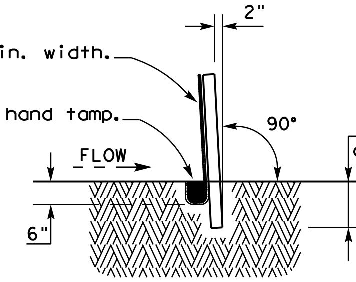
TEMPORARY SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE

SCF



HINGE JOINT KNOT WOVEN MESH (OPTION) DETAIL

Galvanized hinge joint knot woven mesh (12.5 GA.SWG Min.) requires a minimum of five horizontal wires spaced at a maximum of 12 inches apart and all vertical wires spaced at a maximum of 12 inches apart.



SECTION A-A

SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE USAGE GUIDELINES

A sediment control fence may be constructed near the downstream perimeter of a disturbed area along a contour to intercept sediment from overland runoff. A 2 year storm frequency may be used to calculate the flow rate to be filtered.

Sediment control fence should be sized to filter a maximum flow through rate of 100 GPM/FT^2. Sediment control fence is not recommended to control erosion from a drainage area larger than 2 acres.

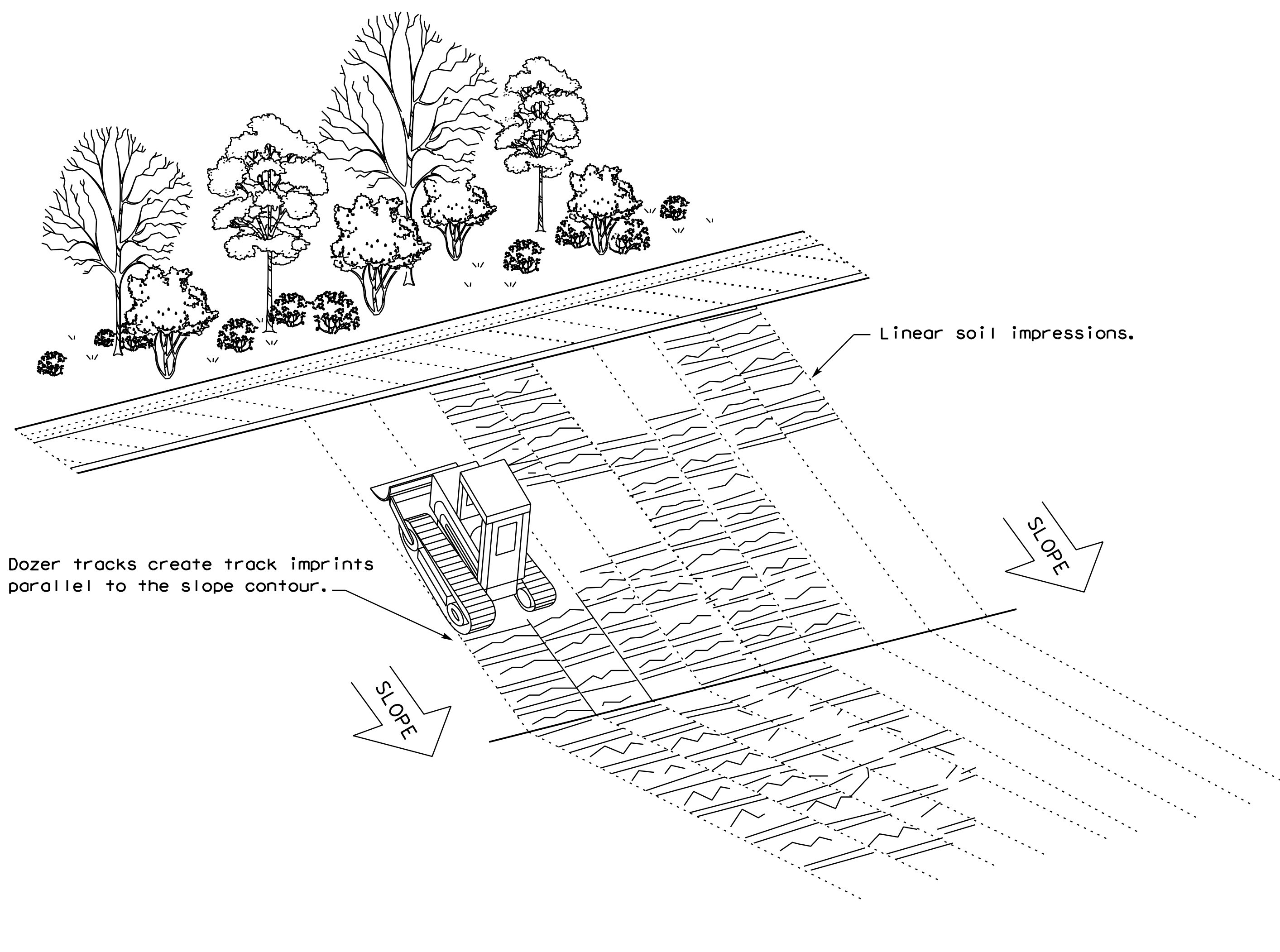
LEGEND

Sediment Control Fence

SCF

GENERAL NOTES

1. Vertical tracking is required on projects where soil distributing activities have occurred unless otherwise approved.
2. Perform vertical tracking on slopes to temporarily stabilize soil.
3. Provide equipment with a track undercarriage capable of producing linear soil impressions measuring a minimum of 12" in length by 2" to 4" in width by 1/2" to 2" in depth.
4. Do not exceed 12" between track impressions.
5. Install continous linear track impressions where the minimum 12" length impressions are perpendicular to the slope or direction of water flow.



VERTICAL TRACKING

Texas Department of Transportation | Design Division Standard

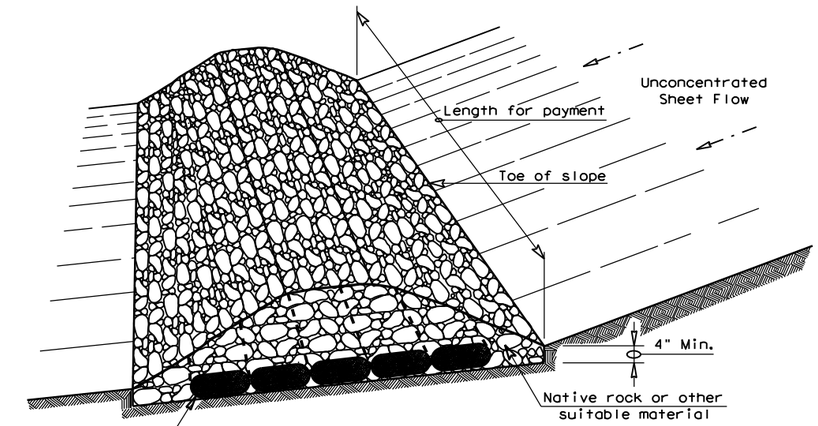
TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES

FENCE & VERTICAL TRACKING

EC(1)-16

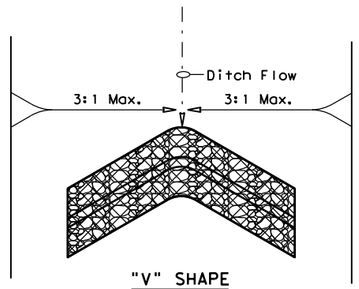
FILE: ec116	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	DN/CK: LS
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT 0830	SECT 01	JOB 021	HIGHWAY RM 335
REVISIONS	DIST SJT		COUNTY EDWARDS	SHEET NO. 90

DATE: 3/4/2021
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT2\Documents\07 - SJT\Design\Plan Set\9. Environmental\Standards\ec216.dgn

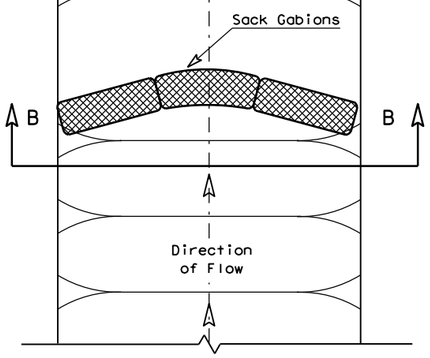


FILTER DAM AT TOE OF SLOPE

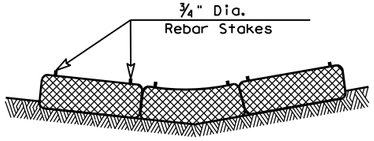
RFD1



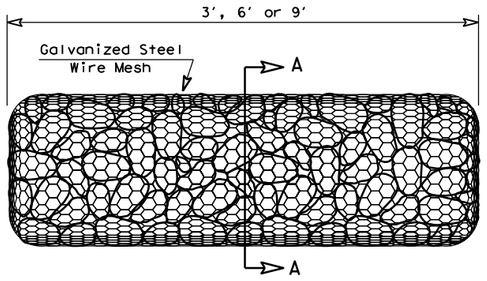
"V" SHAPE
PLAN VIEW



PLAN VIEW

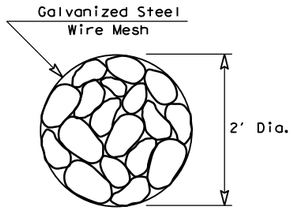


SECTION B-B

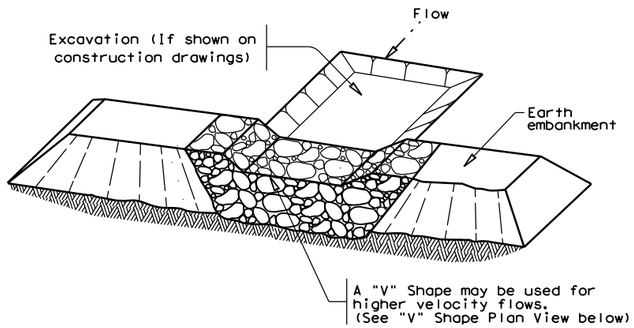


TYPE 4 (SACK GABIONS)

RFD4

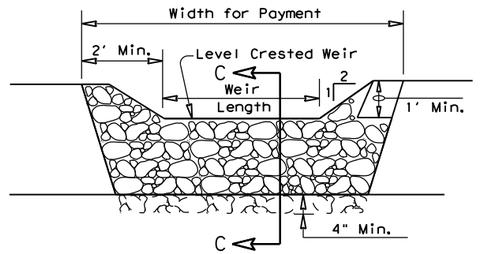


SECTION A-A

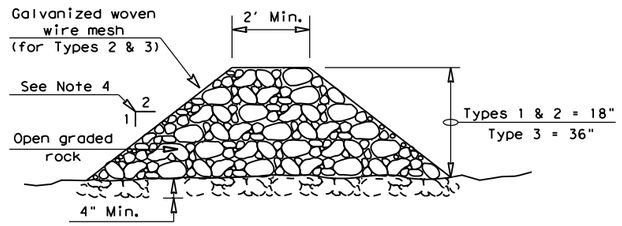


FILTER DAM AT SEDIMENT TRAP

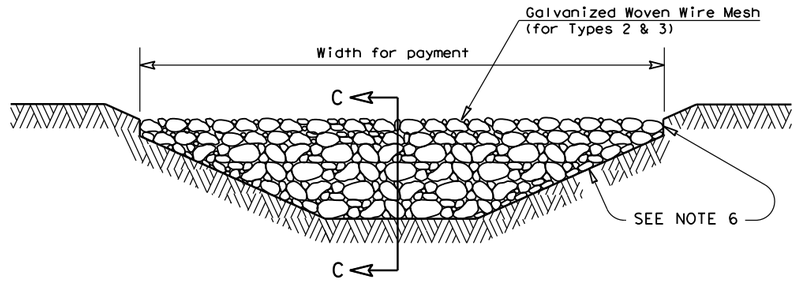
RFD1 OR RFD2



PROFILE



SECTION C-C



FILTER DAM AT CHANNEL SECTIONS

RFD1 OR RFD2 OR RFD3

ROCK FILTER DAM USAGE GUIDELINES

Rock Filter Dams should be constructed downstream from disturbed areas to intercept sediment from overland runoff and/or concentrated flow. The dams should be sized to filter a maximum flow through rate of 60 GPM/FT^2 of cross sectional area. A 2 year storm frequency may be used to calculate the flow rate.

Type 1 (18" high with no wire mesh) (3" to 6" aggregate): Type 1 may be used at the toe of slopes, around inlets, in small ditches, and at dike or swale outlets. This type of dam is recommended to control erosion from a drainage area of 5 acres or less. Type 1 may not be used in concentrated high velocity flows (approximently 8 Ft/Sec or more) in which aggregate wash out may occur. Sandbags may be used at the embedded foundation (4" deep min.) for better filtering efficiency of low flows if called for on the plans or directed by the Engineer.

Type 2 (18" high with wire mesh) (3" to 6" aggregate): Type 2 may be used in ditches and at dike or swale outlets.

Type 3 (36" high with wire mesh) (4" to 8" aggregate): Type 3 may be used in stream flow and should be secured to the stream bed.

Type 4 (Sack gabions) (3" to 6" aggregate): Type 4 May be used in ditches and smaller channels to form an erosion control dam.

Type 5: Provide rock filter dams as shown on plans.

GENERAL NOTES

1. If shown on the plans or directed by the Engineer, filter dams should be placed near the toe of slopes where erosion is anticipated, upstream and/or downstream at drainage structures, and in roadway ditches and channels to collect sediment.
2. Materials (aggregate, wire mesh, sandbags, etc.) shall be as indicated by the specification for "Rock Filter Dams for Erosion and Sedimentation Control".
3. The rock filter dam dimensions shall be as indicated on the SW3P plans.
4. Side slopes should be 2:1 or flatter. Dams within the safety zone shall have sideslopes of 6:1 or flatter.
5. Maintain a minimum of 1' between top of rock filter dam weir and top of embankment for filter dams at sediment traps.
6. Filter dams should be embedded a minimum of 4" into existing ground.
7. The sediment trap for ponding of sediment laden runoff shall be of the dimensions shown on the plans.
8. Rock filter dam types 2 & 3 shall be secured with 20 gauge galvanized woven wire mesh with 1" diameter hexagonal openings. The aggregate shall be placed on the mesh to the height & slopes specified. The mesh shall be folded at the upstream side over the aggregate and tightly secured to itself on the downstream side using wire ties or hog rings. For in stream use, the mesh should be secured or staked to the stream bed prior to aggregate placement.
9. Sack Gabions should be staked down with ¾" dia. rebar stakes, and have a double-twisted hexagonal weave with a nominal mesh opening of 2 ½" x 3 ¼"
10. Flow outlet should be onto a stabilized area (vegetation, rock, etc.).
11. The guidelines shown hereon are suggestions only and may be modified by the Engineer.

PLAN SHEET LEGEND

Type 1 Rock Filter Dam	RFD1
Type 2 Rock Filter Dam	RFD2
Type 3 Rock Filter Dam	RFD3
Type 4 Rock Filter Dam	RFD4

Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

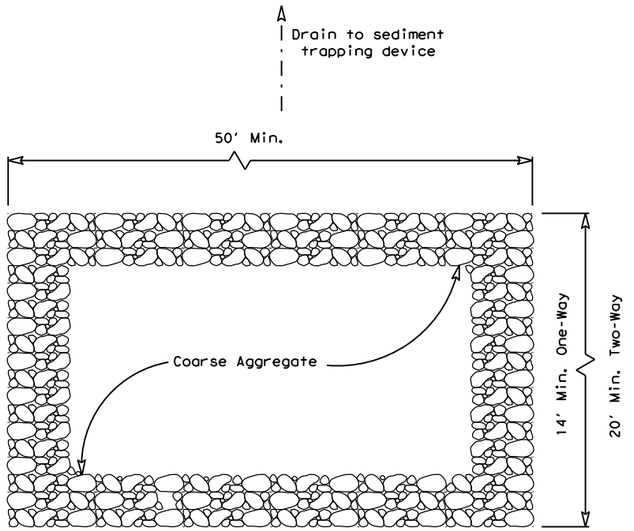
TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES

ROCK FILTER DAMS

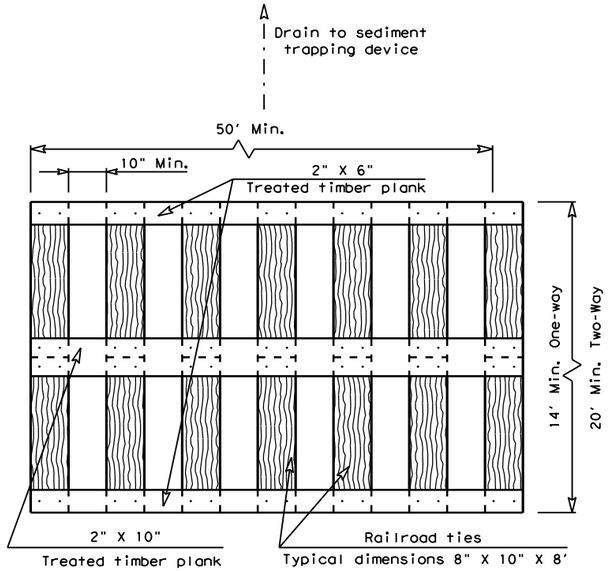
EC(2)-16

FILE: ec216	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	DN/CK: LS
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0830	01	021	RM 335
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	SJT	EDWARDS		91

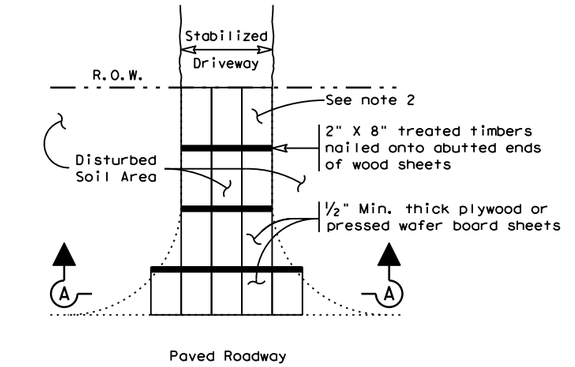
DATE: 3/4/2021
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT2\Documents\07 - SJT\Design Projects\083001021\4 - Design\Plan Set\9. Environmental\Standards\ec316.dgn



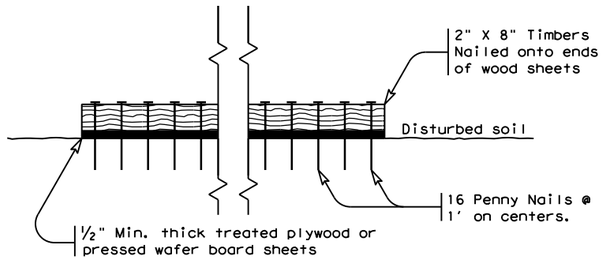
PLAN VIEW



PLAN VIEW



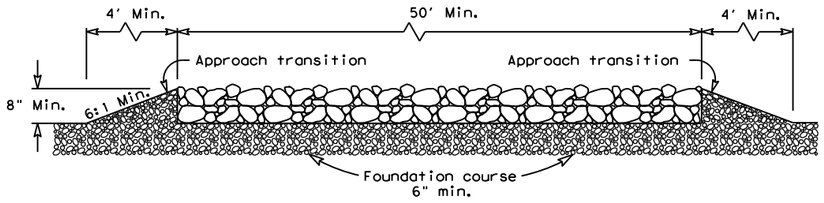
PLAN VIEW



SECTION A-A

CONSTRUCTION EXIT (TYPE 3)

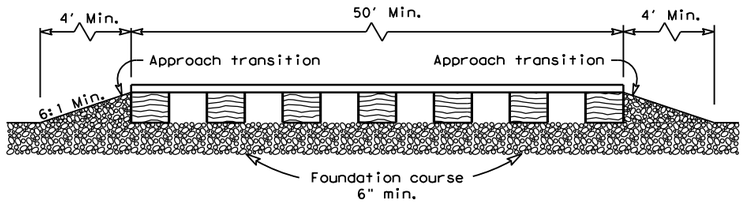
SHORT TERM



ELEVATION VIEW

CONSTRUCTION EXIT (TYPE 1)

ROCK CONSTRUCTION (LONG TERM)



ELEVATION VIEW

CONSTRUCTION EXIT (TYPE 2)

TIMBER CONSTRUCTION (LONG TERM)

GENERAL NOTES (TYPE 1)

1. The length of the type 1 construction exit shall be as indicated on the plans, but not less than 50'.
2. The coarse aggregate should be open graded with a size of 4" to 8".
3. The approach transitions should be no steeper than 6:1 and constructed as directed by the Engineer.
4. The construction exit foundation course shall be flexible base, bituminous concrete, portland cement concrete or other materialas approved by the Engineer.
5. The construction exit shall be graded to allow drainage to a sediment trapping device.
6. The guidelines shown hereon are suggestions only and may be modified by the Engineer.
7. Construct exits with a width of at least 14 ft. for one-way and 20 ft. for two-way traffic for the full width of the exit, or as directed by the engineer.

GENERAL NOTES (TYPE 2)

1. The length of the type 2 construction exit shall be as indicated on the plans, but not less than 50'.
2. The treated timber planks shall be attached to the railroad ties with ½"x 6" min. lag bolts. Other fasteners may be used as approved by the Engineer.
3. The treated timber planks shall be #2 grade min., and should be free from large and loose knots.
4. The approach transitions shall be no steeper than 6:1 and constructed as directed by the Engineer.
5. The construction exit foundation course shall be flexible base, bituminous concrete, portland cement concrete or other material as approved by the Engineer.
6. The construction exit should be graded to allow drainage to a sediment trapping device.
7. The guidelines shown hereon are suggestions only and may be modified by the Engineer.
8. Construct exits with a width of at least 14 ft. for one-way and 20 ft. for two-way traffic for the full width of the exit, or as directed by the engineer.

GENERAL NOTES (TYPE 3)

1. The length of the type 3 construction exit shall be as shown on the plans, or as directed by the Engineer.
2. The type 3 construction exit may be constructed from open graded crushed stone with a size of two to four inches spread a min. of 4" thick to the limits shown on the plans.
3. The treated timber planks shall be #2 grade min., and should be free from large and loose knots.
4. The guidelines shown hereon are suggestions only and may be modified by the Engineer.

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

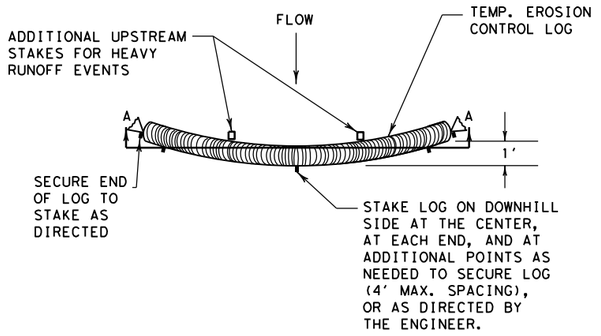
TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES

CONSTRUCTION EXITS

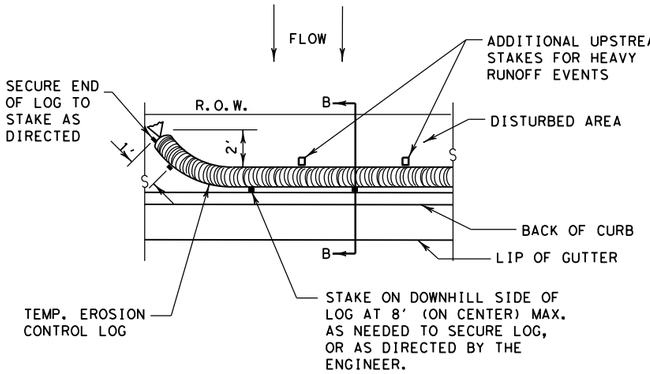
EC(3)-16

FILE: ec316	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	DN/CK: LS
©TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0830	01	021	RM 335
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	SJT	EDWARDS		92

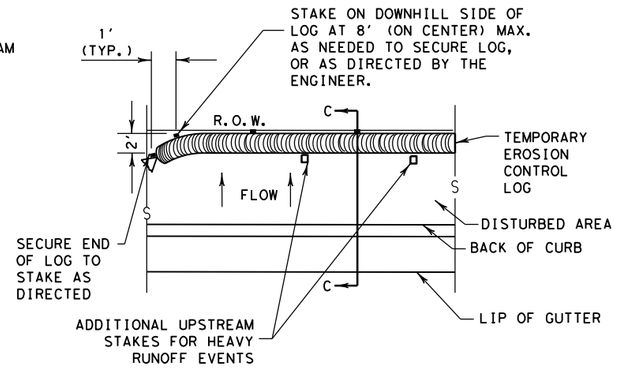
DATE: 3/4/2021
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT2\Documents\07 - SJT\Design Projects\0830010214 - Design\Plan Set\9. Environmental\Standards\ec916.dgn



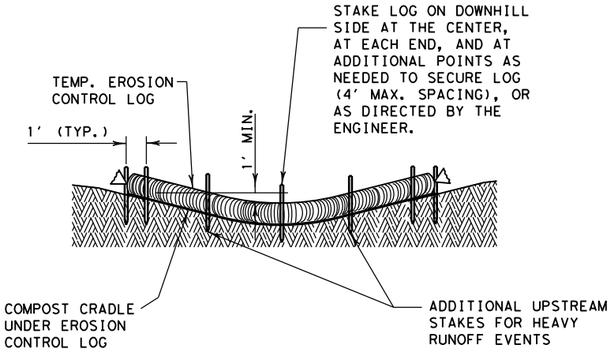
PLAN VIEW



PLAN VIEW



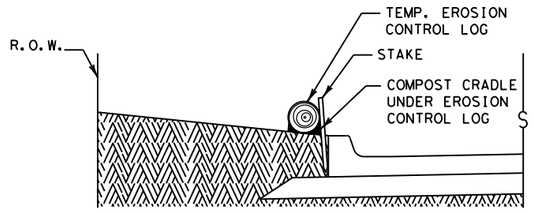
PLAN VIEW



SECTION A-A

EROSION CONTROL LOG DAM

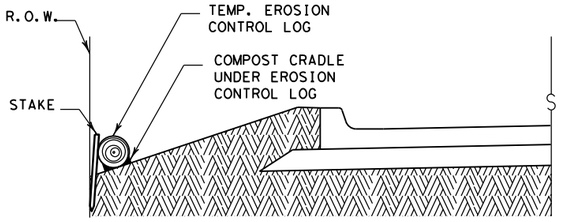
CL-D



SECTION B-B

EROSION CONTROL LOG AT BACK OF CURB

CL-BOC



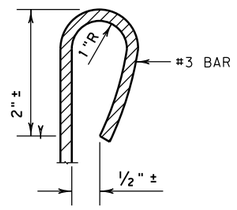
SECTION C-C

EROSION CONTROL LOG AT EDGE OF RIGHT-OF-WAY

CL-ROW

LEGEND

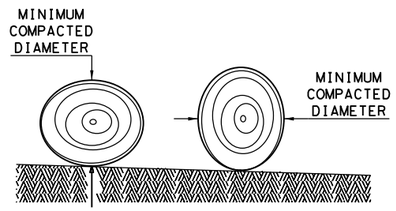
- CL-D — EROSION CONTROL LOG DAM
- CL-BOC — EROSION CONTROL LOG AT BACK OF CURB
- CL-ROW — EROSION CONTROL LOG AT EDGE OF RIGHT-OF-WAY
- CL-SST — EROSION CONTROL LOGS ON SLOPES STAKE AND TRENCHING ANCHORING
- CL-SSL — EROSION CONTROL LOGS ON SLOPES STAKE AND LASHING ANCHORING
- CL-DI — EROSION CONTROL LOG AT DROP INLET
- CL-CI — EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB INLET
- CL-GI — EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB & GRATE INLET



REBAR STAKE DETAIL

GENERAL NOTES:

1. EROSION CONTROL LOGS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS, OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
2. LENGTHS OF EROSION CONTROL LOGS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS AND AS REQUIRED FOR THE PURPOSE INTENDED.
3. UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED, USE BIODEGRADABLE OR PHOTODEGRADABLE CONTAINMENT MESH ONLY WHERE LOG WILL REMAIN IN PLACE AS PART OF A VEGETATIVE SYSTEM. FOR TEMPORARY INSTALLATIONS, USE RECYCLABLE CONTAINMENT MESH.
4. FILL LOGS WITH SUFFICIENT FILTER MATERIAL TO ACHIEVE THE MINIMUM COMPACTED DIAMETER SPECIFIED IN THE PLANS WITHOUT EXCESSIVE DEFORMATION.
5. STAKES SHALL BE 2" X 2" WOOD OR #3 REBAR, 2'-4' LONG, EMBEDDED SUCH THAT 2" PROTRUDES ABOVE LOG, OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
6. DO NOT PLACE STAKES THROUGH CONTAINMENT MESH.
7. COMPOST CRADLE MATERIAL IS INCIDENTAL & WILL NOT BE PAID FOR SEPARATELY.
8. SANDBAGS USED AS ANCHORS SHALL BE PLACED ON TOP OF LOGS & SHALL BE OF SUFFICIENT SIZE TO HOLD LOGS IN PLACE.
9. TURN THE ENDS OF EACH ROW OF LOGS UPSLOPE TO PREVENT RUNOFF FROM FLOWING AROUND THE LOG.
10. FOR HEAVY RUNOFF EVENTS, ADDITIONAL UPSTREAM STAKES MAY BE NECESSARY TO KEEP LOG FROM FOLDING IN ON ITSELF.



DIAMETER MEASUREMENTS OF EROSION CONTROL LOGS SPECIFIED IN PLANS

SEDIMENT BASIN & TRAP USAGE GUIDELINES

An erosion control log sediment trap may be used to filter sediment out of runoff draining from an unstabilized area.

Log Traps: The drainage area for a sediment trap should not exceed 5 acres. The trap capacity should be 1800 CF/Acre (0.5" over the drainage area).

Control logs should be placed in the following locations:

1. Within drainage ditches spaced as needed or min. 500' on center
2. Immediately preceding ditch inlets or drain inlets
3. Just before the drainage enters a water course
4. Just before the drainage leaves the right of way
5. Just before the drainage leaves the construction limits where drainage flows away from the project.

The logs should be cleaned when the sediment has accumulated to a depth of 1/2 the log diameter.

Cleaning and removal of accumulated sediment deposits is incidental and will not be paid for separately.

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

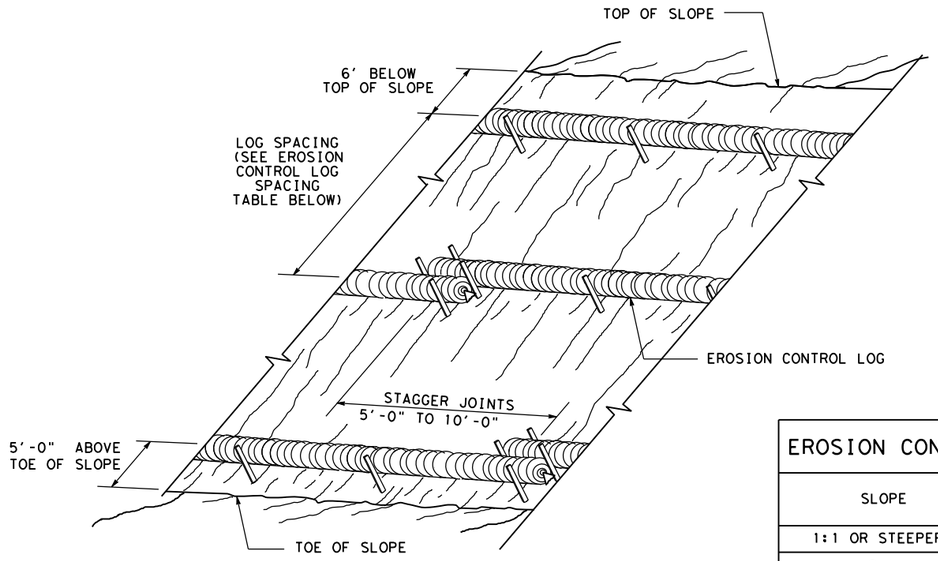
TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES

EROSION CONTROL LOG

EC(9)-16

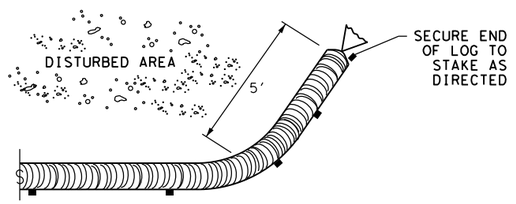
FILE: ec916	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: LS/PT	CK: LS
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0830	01	021	RM 335
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	SJT	EDWARDS		93

DATE: 3/4/2021
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT2\Documents\07 - SJT\Design Projects\083001021\4 - Design\Plan Set\9. Environmental\Standards\ec916.dgn



EROSION CONTROL LOGS ON SLOPES
STAKE AND TRENCHING ANCHORING

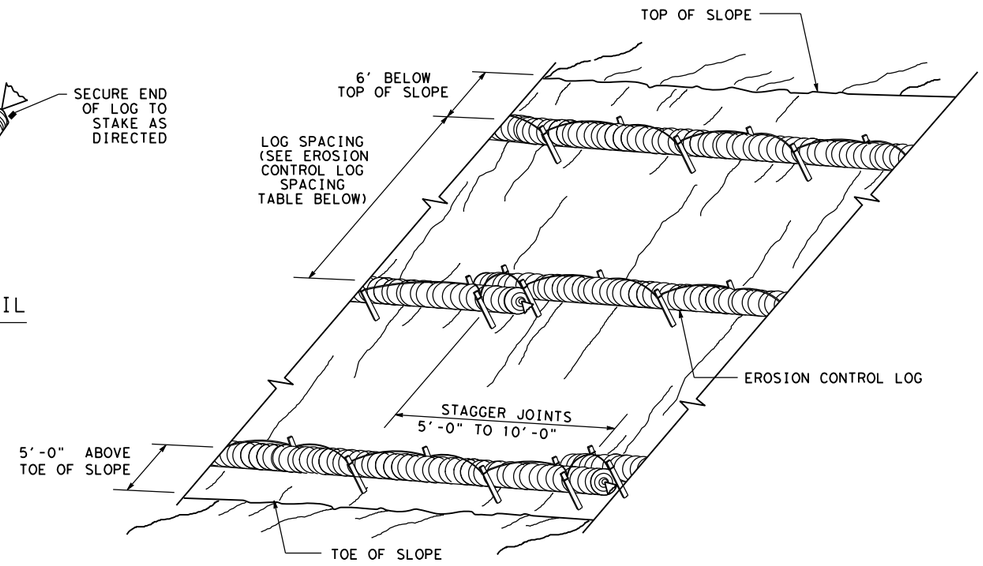
CL-SST



END SECTION RAP DETAIL

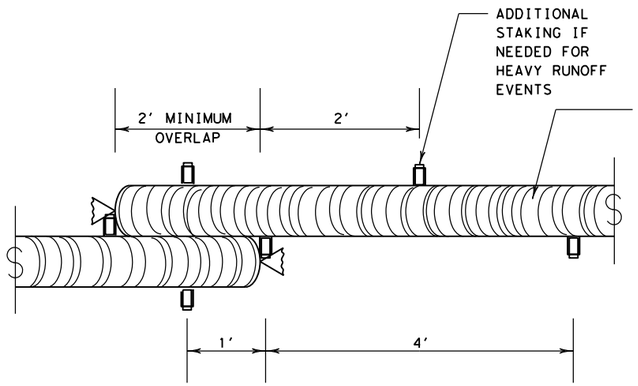
EROSION CONTROL LOG SPACING TABLE				
SLOPE	LOG DIAMETER			
	6"	8"	12"	18"
1:1 OR STEEPER	5'	10'	15'	20'
2:1	10'	20'	30'	40'
3:1	15'	30'	45'	60'
4:1 OR FLATTER	20'	40'	60'	80'

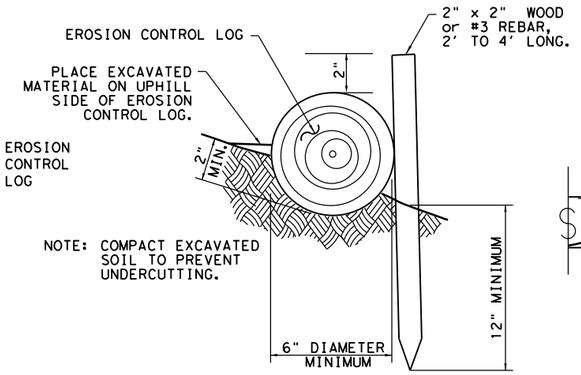
* ADJUSTMENTS CAN BE MADE FOR SOIL TYPE:
SOFT, LOAMY SOILS-ADJUST ROWS CLOSER TOGETHER;
HARD, ROCKY SOILS- ADJUST ROWS FARTHER APART



EROSION CONTROL LOGS ON SLOPES
STAKE AND LASHING ANCHORING

CL-SSL

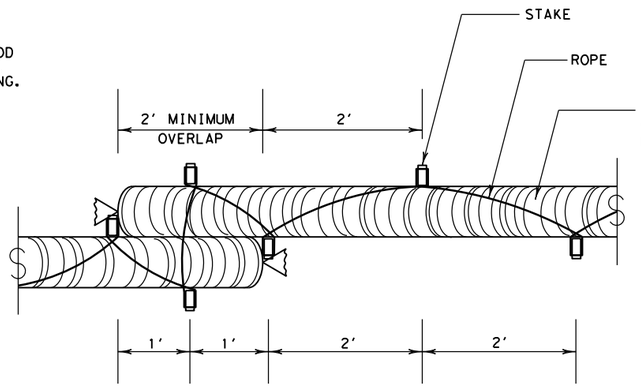


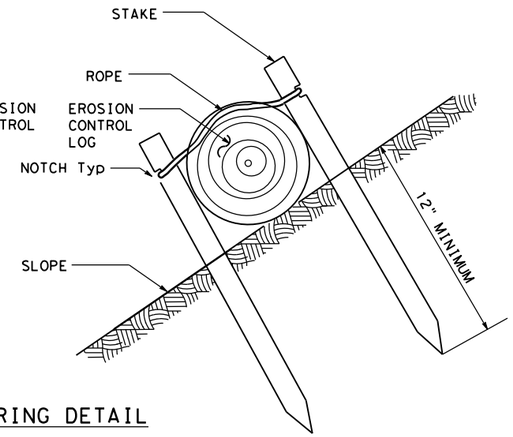


STAKE AND TRENCHING ANCHORING DETAIL

CL-SST

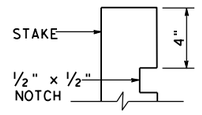
TRENCH DEPTH TABLE	
LOG DIAMETER	DEPTH
6"	2"
8"	3"
12"	4"
18"	5"





STAKE AND LASHING ANCHORING DETAIL

CL-SSL



STAKE NOTCH DETAIL

Texas Department of Transportation | Design Division Standard

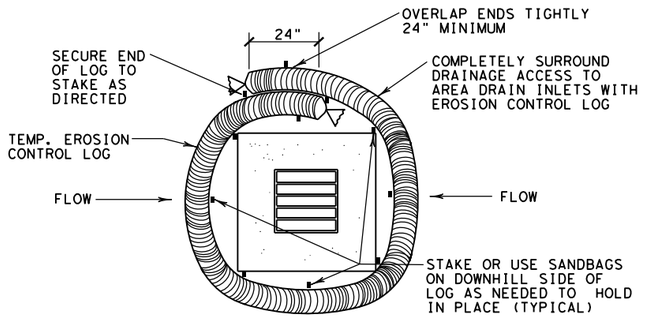
TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES

EROSION CONTROL LOG

EC(9)-16

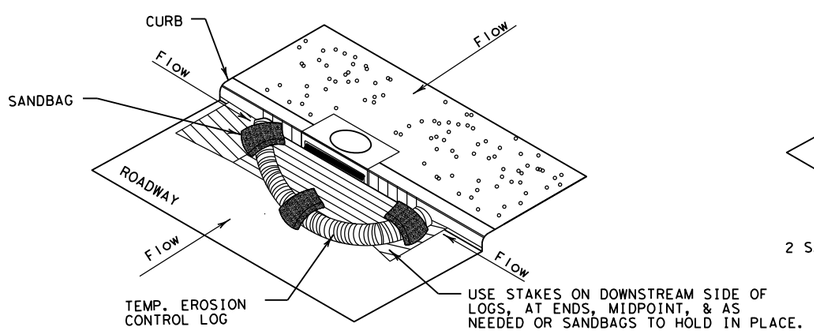
FILE: ec116	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: LS/PT	CK: LS
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0830	01	021	RM 335
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	SJT	EDWARDS		94

DATE: 3/4/2021
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT2\Documents\07 - SJT\Design Projects\0830010214 - Design\Plan Set\9. Environmental\Standards\ec916.dgn



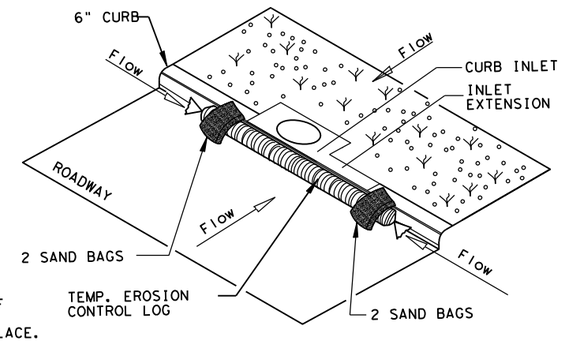
EROSION CONTROL LOG AT DROP INLET

CL-DI



EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB INLET

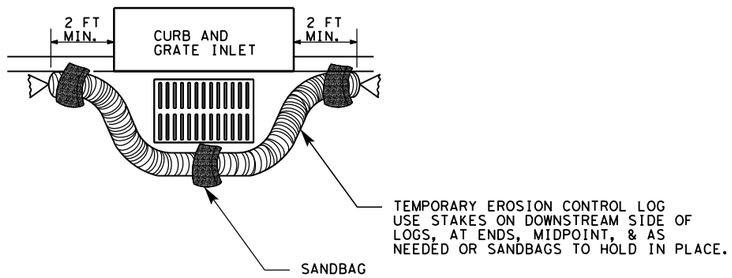
CL-CI



EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB INLET

CL-CI

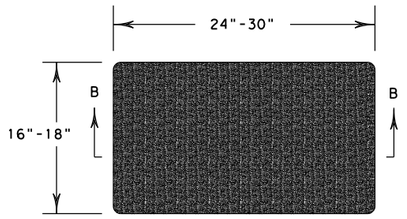
NOTE:
EROSION CONTROL LOGS USED AT CURB INLETS SHOULD ONLY BE USED IF THEY WILL NOT IMPEDE TRAFFIC OR FLOOD THE ROADWAY OR WHEN THE STORM SEWER SYSTEM IS NOT FULLY FUNCTIONAL.



EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB & GRADE INLET

CL-GI

SECTION B-B



SANDBAG DETAIL

SHEET 3 OF 3

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES

EROSION CONTROL LOG

EC(9)-16

FILE: ec916	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: LS/PT	CK: LS
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0830	01	021	RM 335
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	SJT	EDWARDS		95